

# Amateur Radio

<http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com>

## COMMUNICATIONS & TECHNOLOGY

### DECEMBER 2009



- **A Contest for the Ages, p. 13**
- **CQ Reviews: Ten-Tec RF Speech Processor, p. 24**
- **Holiday Treats for Hams, pp. 38, 68 & 72**

**On the Cover: Bill (K4LTA) and Ruby (K4UPS) O’Kain of Oak Ridge, Tennessee. See pages 8 and 22.**

MINERAL VA 23117-3425  
6196 JEFFERSON HWY  
BUCKMASTER PUB  
JACK SPEER  
CQ 50065 X00X  
\*\*\*\*\*AUTO\*\*5-DIGIT 23117  
CQAI  
P140  
032044

# KENWOOD

Listen to the Future

*Merry Christmas*



TH-KZAT



TH-F6A



TM-271A



TM-V71A



TM-D710A



TS-480HX



TS-2000

## KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION

Communications Sector Headquarters

3970 Johns Creek Court, Suite 100, Suwanee, GA 30024

Customer Support/Distribution

P.O. Box 22745, 2201 East Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

Customer Support: (310) 639-4200 Fax: (310) 537-8235



[www.kenwoodusa.com](http://www.kenwoodusa.com)

ADS#35609

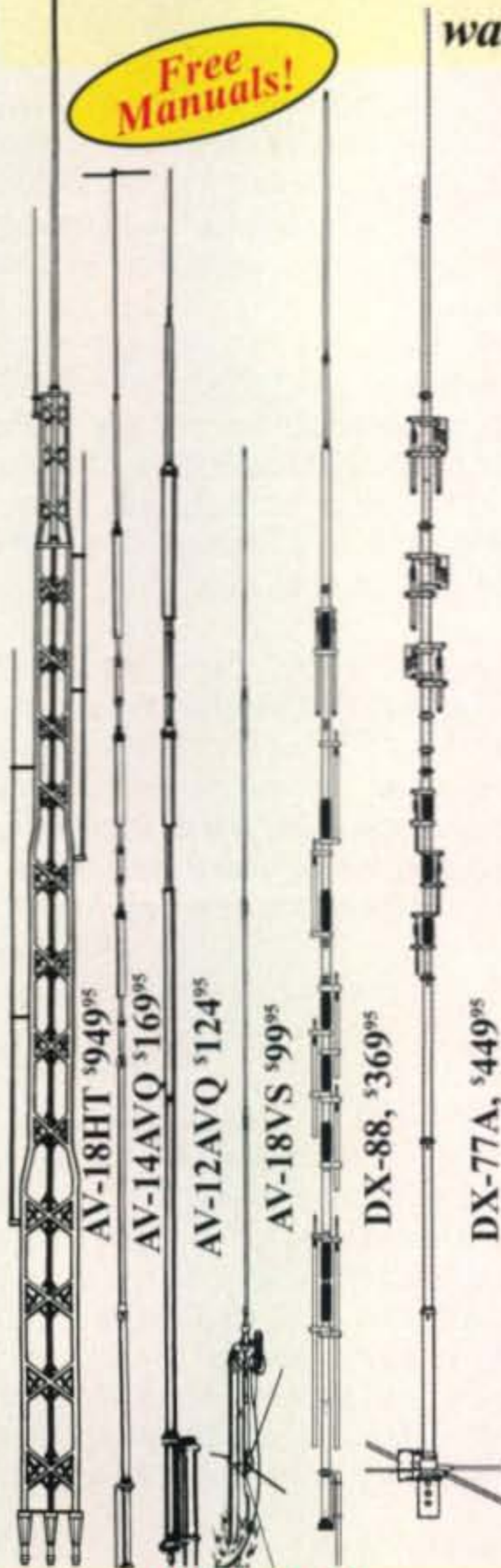


ISO9001 Registered  
Communications Equipment Division  
Kenwood Corporation  
ISO9001 certification

# hy-gain HF VERTICALS

Self-supporting -- no guys required... Remarkable DX performance -- low angle radiation, omnidirectional... Handles 1500 Watts... Low SWR... Automatic band switching... Aircraft quality aluminum tubing... Stainless steel hardware... Recessed SO-239 connector... Two year limited Warranty...

Free Manuals!



## hy-gain<sup>®</sup> Classics

All hy-gain multi-band vertical antennas are entirely self supporting -- no guys required.

They offer remarkable DX performance with their extremely low angle of radiation and omnidirectional pattern.

All handle 1500 Watts PEP SSB, have low SWR, automatic band-switching (except AV-18VS) and include a 12-inch heavy duty mast support bracket (except AV-18HT).

Heavy duty, slotted, tapered swaged, aircraft quality aluminum tubing with full circumference

compression clamps is used for radiators. Includes all stainless steel hardware. Recessed SO-239 prevents moisture damage. Hy-gain verticals go up easily with just hand tools and their cost is surprisingly low. Two year limited warranty.

**AV-18HT, \$949.95. (10,12,15,20,40,80 M, 160, 17 Meters optional). 53 ft., 114 lbs.**

Standing 53 feet tall, the famous Hy-Gain HyTower is the world's best performing vertical! The AV-18HT features automatic band selection achieved through a unique stub-decoupling system which effectively isolates various sections of the antenna so that an electrical 1/4 wavelength (or odd multiple of a 1/4 wavelength) exists on all bands. Approximately 250 kHz bandwidth at 2:1 VSWR on 80 Meters. The addition of a base loading coil (LC-160Q, \$109.95), provides exceptional 160 Meter performance. **MK-17, \$89.95.** Add-on 17 Meter kit. 24 foot tower is all rugged, hot-dip galvanized steel and all hardware is iridized for corrosion resistance. Special tilt-over hinged base for easy raising & lowering.

**AV-14AVQ, \$169.95. (10,15,20,40 Meters). 18 ft., 9 lbs.** The Hy-Gain AV-14AVQ uses the same trap design as the famous Hy-Gain Thunderbird beams. Three separate air dielectric Hy-Q traps with oversize coils give superb stability and 1/4 wave resonance on all bands. Roof mount with Hy-Gain AV-14RMQ kit, \$89.95.

**AV-12AVQ, \$124.95. (10, 15, 20 Meters). 13 ft., 9 lbs.** AV-12AVQ also uses Thunderbird beam design air dielectric traps for extremely Hy-Q performance. This is the way to go for inexpensive tri-band performance in limited space. Roof mount with AV-14RMQ kit, \$89.95.

**AV-18VS, \$99.95. (10,12,15,17,20,30,40,80 Meters). 18 ft., 4 lbs.** High quality construction and low cost make the AV-18VS an exceptional value. Easily tuned to any band by adjusting feed point at the base loading coil. Roof mount with Hy-Gain AV-14RMQ kit, \$89.95.

**DX-88, \$369.95. (10, 12, 15,17,20,30,40,80 Meters, 160 Meters optional). 25 ft., 18 lbs.**

All bands are easily tuned with the DX-88's exclusive adjustable capacitors. 80 and 40 Meters can even be tuned from the ground without having to lower the antenna. Super heavy-duty construction. DX-88 OPTIONS: 160 Meter add-on kit, KIT-160-88, \$199.95. Ground Radial System, GRK-88, \$99.95. Roof Radial System, RRK-88, \$99.95.

**DX-77A, \$449.95. (10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 30, 40 Meters). 29 ft., 25 lbs.**

No ground radials required! Off-center-fed Window has 55% greater bandwidth than competitive verticals. Heavy-duty tiltable base. Each band independently tunable.

Model #	Price	Bands	Max Power	Height	Weight	Wind Surv.	Rec. Mast
AV-18HT	\$949.95	10,15,20,40,80	1500 W PEP	53 feet	114 pounds	75 MPH	-----
AV-14AVQ	\$169.95	10,15,20,40	1500 W PEP	18 feet	9 pounds	80 MPH	1.5-1.625"
AV-12AVQ	\$124.95	10/15/20 M	1500 W PEP	13 feet	9 pounds	80 MPH	1.5-1.625"
AV-18VS	\$99.95	10 - 80 M	1500 W PEP	18 feet	4 pounds	80 MPH	1.5-1.625"
DX-88	\$369.95	10 - 80 M	1500 W PEP	25 feet	18 pounds	75 mph <small>no guy</small>	1.5-1.625"
DX-77A	\$449.95	10 - 40 M	1500 W PEP	29 feet	25 pounds	60 mph <small>no guy</small>	1.5-1.625"

## hy-gain<sup>®</sup> PATRIOT

Hy-Gain's new PATRIOT HF verticals are the best built, best performing and best priced multiband verticals available today. For exciting DX make full use of your sunspot cycle with the PATRIOT's low 17 degree angle signal.

**No ground or radials needed**  
Effective counterpoise replaces radials and ground.

**Automatic bandswitching**  
Single coax cable feed. Each band is individually tunable. Extra wide VSWR bandwidth. End fed with broadband matching unit.

**Sleek and low-profile**  
Low 2.5 sq. ft. wind surface area. Small area required for mounting. Mounts easily on decks, roofs and patios.

**Full legal limit**  
Handles 1500 Watts key down continuous for two minutes.

**Built-to-last**  
High wind survival of 80 mph. Broadband matching unit made from all Teflon<sup>®</sup> insulated wire. Aircraft quality aluminum tubing, stainless steel hardware.

**hy-gain<sup>®</sup> warranty**  
Two year limited warranty. All replacement parts in stock.

**AV-640, \$399.95. (6,10,12, 15,17,20,30,40 Meters). 25.5 ft., 17.5 lbs.** The AV-640 uses quarter wave stubs on 6, 10, 12 and 17 meters and efficient end loading coil and capacity hats on 15, 20, 30 and 40 meters -- no traps. Resonators are placed in parallel not in series. End loading of the lower HF bands allows efficient operation with a manageable antenna height.

**AV-620, \$299.95. (6,10,12,15,17,20 Meters). 22.5 ft., 10.5 lbs.** The AV-620 covers all bands 6 through 20 Meters with no traps, no coils, no radials yielding an uncompromised signal across all bands.



AV-640 \$399.95

Meters with no traps, no coils, no radials yielding an uncompromised signal across all bands.

**Free Hy-Gain Catalog and Nearest Dealer... 800-973-6572**  
Call your dealer for your best price!

# hy-gain.

**Antennas, Rotators & Towers**

308 Industrial Park Road, Starkville, MS 39759 USA

Toll-free Customer Sales Hotline: 800-973-6572

• TECH: 662-323-9538 • FAX: 662-323-6551

<http://www.hy-gain.com>

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. © Hy-Gain, 2010.

## Four Hams Killed in Plane Crash

A plane crash has taken the lives of four well-known contesters heading to the Bahamas for the single sideband weekend of the CQ World Wide DX Contest. Pete Radding, W2GJ/C6APR, the pilot; and passengers Ed Steeble, K3IXD/C6AXD; Randy Hargenrader, K4QO/C6AQO, and Dallas Carter, W3PP, were killed instantly when Radding's plane crashed just after takeoff from Summerville Airport in Jedburg, South Carolina, before dawn on October 22. The cause of the crash is still under investigation, but an investigator for the National Transportation Safety Board told the Summerville *Journal Scene* newspaper that it appears the plane climbed to at least 90 feet and banked to the left before crashing some 250 yards east of the runway. The members of the C6APR contest team were planning to fly to Florida to pick up additional operators before making the final leg of the trip to the Bahamas.

## Three Killed in Antenna Accident

Three members of the same family were electrocuted when a ham radio antenna they were installing fell onto a power line. According to the ARRL, the three, who were not hams, were putting up a 50-foot vertical antenna—at night—for the man's mother, Barbara Tenn, KJ4KFF, outside her Palm Bay, Florida home. They lost control of the antenna and it hit the 13-kilovolt power line. The three were identified as 55-year-old Melville Braham; his wife, Anna; and their 15-year-old son, Anthony.

*Antenna safety rule #1: Never install an antenna where it can possibly fall onto a power line.*

## Hamvention Attendance Up in 2009

The Dayton Amateur Radio Association says nearly 1000 more people came to the Dayton Hamvention® in 2009 than in 2008. According to *Newsline*, DARA reported that the 2009 attendance was 18,877 vs. 17,800 the previous year. Officials at the world's second largest hamfest—the "Ham Radio" show in Friedrichshafen, Germany—reported that attendance was up at their 2009 show as well, reaching 17,400.

## Griffin, KE7LJA, is New Army MARS Chief

Jim Griffin, KE7LJA, has been appointed to succeed Stuart Carter as head of Army MARS, the Military Affiliate Radio System. Griffin spent 20 years as a uniformed member of the Army Signal Corps, then returned as a civilian employee and has continued to serve in that capacity for the past 20 years. Since 2007, he has worked with Carter as Deputy Chief of Army MARS, as the service transformed its role from primarily sending messages home from service members overseas to providing communications support for the Department of Homeland Security.

## Senate Companion Introduced to HR-2160

Senators Joseph Lieberman of Connecticut and Susan Collins of Maine have introduced a Senate companion bill to the ARRL-backed HR-2160. That bill in the House of Representatives would direct the Department of Homeland Security to study "the uses and capabilities of Amateur Radio Service communications in emergencies and disaster relief" and report back to Congress with recommendations within six months. The Senate bill is S-1755. HR-2160, meanwhile, has picked up five more co-sponsors, according to the *ARRL Letter*, bringing the total number of Congressional co-sponsors to 30.

## FCC, ARRL, Try to Clarify Disaster Drill Rules

Both the FCC and the ARRL have responded to confusion generated by the FCC's strict interpretation of the "no communication on behalf of an employer" rule as applied to disaster drills. The FCC issued a Public Notice on October 20, further explaining the rule and providing guidance for public safety agencies to request waivers if they believe it is essential for hams who are also their employees to participate in an upcoming drill. Such requests must be made in advance, and only by government entities. The FCC's Bill Cross, W3TN, made it clear in an e-mail to David Coursey, N5FDL, that the waiver provisions do not apply to ongoing events, such as regularly scheduled drills. He suggested using Part 90 public safety radios instead.

In addition, the ARRL issued a position paper which brings the matter down to the question of "Who benefits?" If public safety is the principal beneficiary of the communications, then it generally is permitted; but if the entity for which the ham in question works stands to benefit, then other radio services should be used. The ARRL scheduled a webinar in late October to further discuss and explain the issue.

Meanwhile, N5FDL—joined by Tom Blackwell, N5GAR, and Gordon West, WB6NOA—has filed a petition for rule-making with the FCC seeking to add a provision to the "authorized transmissions" section specifically permitting participation in training and drills, "without regard to whether the amateur operator has related employment," as long as the communications "are for the exclusive use of amateur radio operators for non-commercial purposes." At press time, the FCC had not responded to the petition.

## Old IRCs Expire December 31

If you have any "Beijing Model 2" International Reply Coupons (IRC), you need to use or exchange them before the end of this year. According to the *ARRL Letter*, old IRCs may be exchanged for "new" IRCs, known as the "Nairobi Model." In addition, U.S.-issued IRCs may be cashed in at postal "retail associates" for one cent less than their face value. The Nairobi Model IRCs will continue to be accepted for international airmail postage (if you can find a post office that knows what they are!).

## Newest Ham Satellite is SO-67

South Africa's SumbandilaSat, the most recent amateur satellite to be successfully launched and activated, has been designated as SumbandilaSat-OSCAR 67, or SO-67, according to the AMSAT News Service. Former AMSAT-NA President Bill Tynan, W3XO, is the internationally-designated OSCAR Number Coordinator and issues numbers to amateur satellites once they are put into service, upon request by the sponsoring organization.

AMSAT-North America, meanwhile, has committed itself to get back into the satellite building and launching business, focusing on small "cubesats" after U.S. government restrictions forced it to end its partnership with Germany's AMSAT-DL on building the next high-end amateur radio satellite.

*Additional and updated news is available on the Ham Radio News page of the CQ website at <<http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com>>. For breaking news stories, plus info on additional items of interest, sign up for CQ's free online newsletter service. Just click on "CQ Newsletter" on the home page of our website.*

**HC-1.5KAT**

HF 1.5kW Auto Tuner

**HL-2.5KFX** *Auto Band Set and QSK*

Solid-state HF 1.5kW Linear Amplifier

**Merry Christmas!**



Photo : From left HC-1.5KAT (HF 1.5kW Tuner with Auto Band set Feature), HL-2.5KFX (HF 1.5kW MOSFET Linear) and IC-7700 Transceiver



*For DXpeditioners*

**HL-1.1KFX**

HF 600W Linear



**HL-1.2KFX**

HF 750W Linear



**HL-1.5KFX**

HF / 50 MHz 1kW Linear  
(650W PEP on 50MHz Band)



[www.hamradio.com](http://www.hamradio.com)

Western US/Canada 1-800-854-6046	Mid-Atlantic 1-800-444-4799
Mountain/Central 1-800-444-9476	Northeast 1-800-644-4476
Southeast 1-800-444-7927	New England/Eastern Canada 1-800-444-0047



**Array Solutions**

**WE'VE GOT YOUR STUFF**

Now Available from Array Solutions

[www.arrayolutions.com](http://www.arrayolutions.com)

Phone: 972-203-2008  
[sales@arrayolutions.com](mailto:sales@arrayolutions.com)  
Fax: 972-203-8811

**THP Hotline: 972-203-2008**



# contents

DECEMBER 2009



p. 78

## features

p. 82

Vol. 65 No. 12

- 13 RESULTS OF THE 2009 CQ WW DX 160 METER CONTESTS: A contest for all the ages!** *By Andy Blank, N2NT*
  - Millionaires Club 2009.....16
  - Plaque Winners and Donors.....17
  - Top 10 Scores.....18
  - Club Scores.....20
  - Scores.....105
- 24 CQ REVIEWS: Ten-Tec Model 715 RF Speech Processor** *By Gordon West, WB6NOA*
- 28 ANNOUNCING: The 2010 DX Marathon**
- 36 MATH'S NOTES: More food for thought for experimenters** *By Irwin Math, WA2NDM*
- 38 WORLD OF IDEAS: Holiday treats for hams** *By Dave Ingram, K4TWJ*
- 52 DIGITAL CONNECTION: D-RATS** *By Don Rotolo, N2IRZ*
- 60 QRP: Reggie and the Fairchild 50** *By Dave Ingram, K4TWJ*



p. 55

## departments

- 30 WASHINGTON READOUT: The perils and pitfalls of getting a vanity callsign** *By Frederick O. Maia, W5YI*
- 44 PUBLIC SERVICE: EmComm in focus, the well-oiled Baltimore County auxiliary-communications service** *By Richard Fisher, KI6SN*
- 55 KIT-BUILDING: Building kits as a group** *By Joe Eisenberg, K0NEB*
- 68 WHAT'S NEW: New ham products for very Happy Holidays** *By John Wood, WV5J*
- 78 BEGINNER'S CORNER: A ham's conundrum of moving to a new QTH** *By Wayne Yoshida, KH6WZ*
- 82 VHF PLUS: First Mongolian EME operation** *By Joe Lynch, N6CL*
- 85 AWARDS: More county awards and DX awards; W8MP, USA-CA All Counties #1187** *By Ted Melinosky, K1BV*
- 88 CONTESTING: Guest operating, challenges and rewards** *By John Dorr, K1AR*
- 90 DX: 2009 operations and DXpedition frequencies** *By Carl Smith, N4AA*
- 95 PROPAGATION: The sun is not asleep; plus good conditions predicted for the CQ WW DX CW Contest** *By Tomas Hood, NW7US*



p. 13

- 2 HAM RADIO NEWS**
- 8 ZERO BIAS**
- 10 ANNOUNCEMENTS**
- 102 ANNUAL INDEX**
- 114 HAM SHOP**

# D-STAR for Everyone!

**Go mobile with Icom's latest D-STAR rigs!**

## **ID-880H** 3G | D-STAR VERSATILE 2M/70CM MOBILE

- 50 Watt/VHF/UHF
- AM, FM, DV
- RX: 118-999.99MHz\*
- 800 Alphanumeric Memory Channels
- Free Programming Software!†

†[www.icomamerica.com/amateur/DSTAR](http://www.icomamerica.com/amateur/DSTAR)  
for details about free software

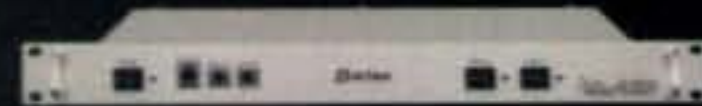


## **D-PRS**

## **IC-80AD** 3G | D-STAR THIRD GENERATION 2M/70CM DUAL BANDER

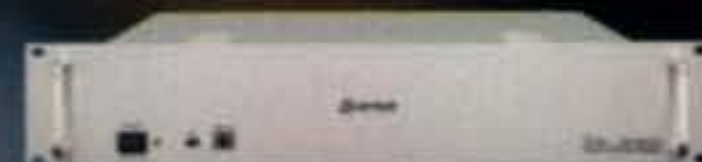
- 5/2.5/.5/.1 Watt 2m/70cm
- AM, FM, WFM
- RX: 0.495-999.990MHz\*
- Improved User Interface
- Li-Ion Power
- Shown with Optional GPS Speaker Mic (HM-189) for D-PRS Operation and Real-time Location Info on the '80AD Display
- Free Programming Software!†

†[www.icomamerica.com/amateur/DSTAR](http://www.icomamerica.com/amateur/DSTAR)  
for details about free software



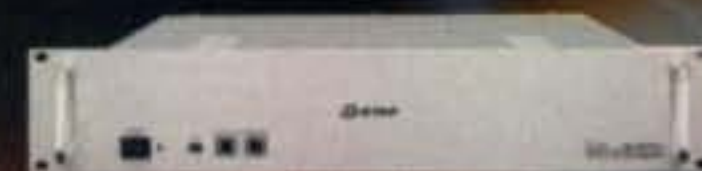
### **ID-RP2C** REPEATER CONTROLLER

The cornerstone of the D-STAR system. Handles up to four RF modules. Basic in-band or crossband operation. Linking capabilities through the internet.

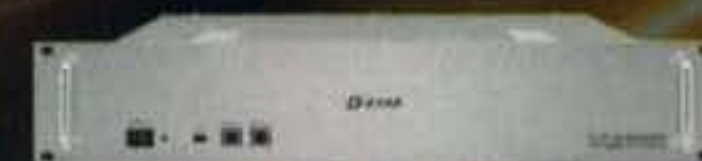


### **ID-RP2D** 1.2GHZ DATA MODULE

Access point with a data rate of up to 128kbps. Perfect for email, web applications and support via internet connection.



### **ID-RP2V** 1.2GHZ DIGITAL VOICE MODULE



### **ID-RP2000V** 2M DIGITAL VOICE MODULE



### **ID-RP4000V** 70CM DIGITAL VOICE MODULE

# Introducing the Yaesu FT-950 transceiver for DX enthusiasts

## Superb receiver performance

### Direct lineage from the legendary FT DX 9000 and FT-2000



HF/50 MHz 100 W Transceiver  
**FT-950**

- Triple-conversion super-heterodyne receiver architecture, using 69.450 MHz 1st IF
- Eight narrow, band-pass filters in the RF stage eliminate out of band interference and protect the powerful 1st IF
- 1st IF 3 kHz Roofing filter included
- High-speed Direct Digital Synthesizer (DDS) and high-spec Digital PLL for outstanding Local Oscillator performance
- Original YAESU IF DSP advanced design, provides comfortable and effective reception. IF SHIFT / IF WIDTH / CONTOUR / NOTCH / DNR
- DSP enhancement of Transmit SSB/AM signal quality with Parametric Microphone Equalizer and Speech Processor
- Built-in high stability TCXO ( $\pm 0.5$  ppm after 1 minute@77 ° F)
- Built-in automatic antenna tuner ATU, with 100 memories
- Powerful CW operating capabilities for CW enthusiasts
- Five Voice Message memories, with the optional DVS-6 unit
- Large Multi-color VFD (Vacuum Fluorescent Display)
- Optional Data Management Unit (DMU-2000) permits display of various operating conditions, transceiver status and station logging.
- Optional RF  $\mu$ -Tune Units for 160 m, 80/40 m and 30/20 m Bands

**"The Best of the Best Just Got Better"**  
Introducing the new FT-950 Series with PEP-950 (Performance Enhancement Program)



## COMPACT HF/50 MHz TRANSCEIVER WITH IF DSP

A superb, compact HF/50 MHz radio with state-of-the-art IF DSP technology configured to provide YAESU World-Class Performance in an easy to operate package. New licensees, casual operators, DX chasers, contesters, portable/field enthusiasts, and emergency service providers - **YAESU FT-450...This Radio is for YOU!**

HF/50 MHz 100 W All Mode Transceiver

**FT-450** Automatic Antenna Tuner ATU-450 optional

**FT-450AT** With Built-in ATU-450 Automatic Antenna Tuner

Compact size : 9" X 3.3" x 8.5" and Light weight : 7.9 lb



HF/VHF/UHF Portable Operation  
Just Got a Lot More Powerful!

**FT-897D** **TCXO** **DSP** **60 m Band**

HF/50/144/430 MHz

100 W All Mode Transceiver (144 MHz 50 W/430 MHz 20 W)



Automatic Matching for  
FT-897/857 Series Transceivers

**FC-40**

Automatic-Matching 200-Memory  
Antenna Tuner (160 m ~ 6 m Band)

**WATERPROOF**



HF/VHF/UHF Multimode Mobile Transceiver,  
now Including Built-in DSP

**FT-857D** **DSP** **60 m Band**

HF/50/144/430 MHz

100 W All Mode Transceiver (144 MHz 50 W/430 MHz 20 W)



Mobile Auto-Resonating 7-430 MHz for  
FT-897/857 Series Transceivers

**ATAS-120A**  
Active Tuning  
Antenna System  
(no separate tuner  
required)

VHF/UHF  
Base RadialKit  
ATBK-100 for  
ATAS-120A.



Real Performance,  
Really Portable

**FT-817ND**

HF/50/144/430 MHz

5 W All Mode

Transceiver

(AM 1.5 W)

**60 m Band**



**ATAS MICRO**

**ATAS-25**

Manually-Tuned

Portable Antenna

**YAESU**  
Choice of the World's top DX'ers™

Vertex Standard

US Headquarters

10900 Walker Street

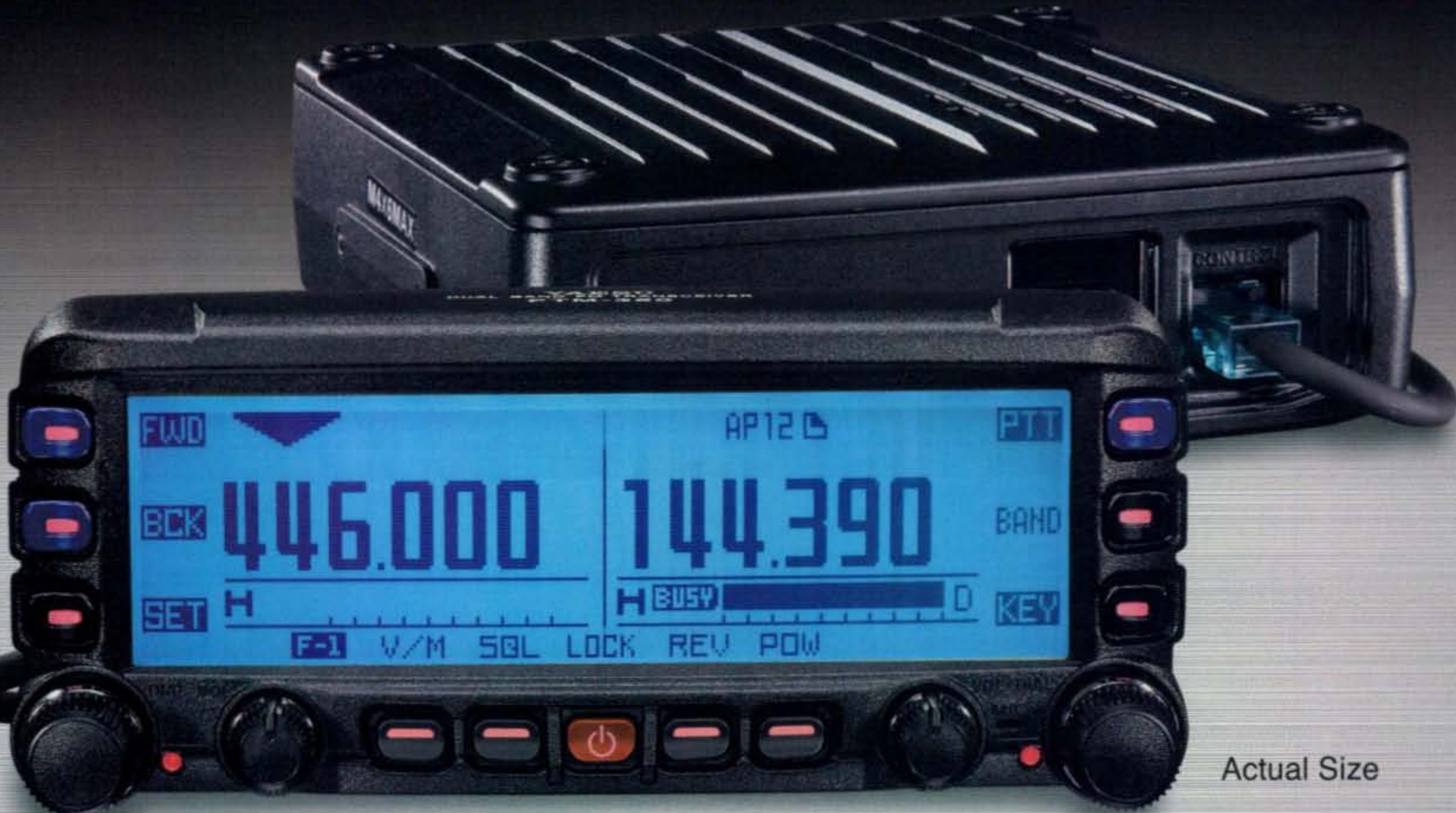
Cypress, CA 90630 (714)827-7600

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet:  
<http://www.vertexstandard.com>

Specifications subject to change without notice. Some accessories and/or options may be standard in some areas. Frequency coverage may differ in some countries. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.



# The Totally New - Advanced Dual Band Mobile Radio GPS / APRS® / Bluetooth® Features



Actual Size

- The Ultimate Mobile Communications Tool is packed with the latest advanced communications technology, including a multi-purpose Global Positioning System display, APRS®, Bluetooth®, Event Timer functions, simultaneous Dual Band Receive, and Full-Duplex operation.
- 50 Watts of Reliable Power on BOTH 2 m and 70 cm!
- Large dot matrix LCD display for comfortable viewing – night or day
- Choose your favorite LCD display from 8 vibrant color options.
- Incredibly Flexible Dual Band Display. You can easily set your individual preferences for Dual Receive and Full-Duplex operation.
- Numerous useful displays are available with the optional FGPS-1 GPS Receiver and Antenna.



FGPS-1

- Compatible with various APRS® information and functions – Receive WX info from other APRS® weather stations, exchange messages (max 67 characters) using the APRS® function, etc.



- High-speed Band Scope for rapidly checking band activity.



- Built-in Dual Speakers on the rear of the Control Head with Independent Volume Controls for maximum flexibility.
- Optional Voice Guide Unit speaks your operating frequency and records received signals.
- 1200 / 9600 bps packet port (8-pin mini DIN)
- The Display Control Head is designed for easy separation from RF Power Unit – 10 ft control cable included. Optional 20 ft control cable available.
- Yaesu's renowned high quality Die Cast Aluminum Chassis design allows stable continuous high power operation when you need it most.
- Wideband RX:
  - L-band: 0.5 MHz – 1.7 MHz (AM Broadcast band)
  - 76 MHz – 108 MHz (FM Broadcast band)
  - 108 MHz-250 MHz / 300-1000MHz
  - R-band: 108-250 MHz, 300 MHz-1000 MHz
  - US Version only: TBD
- Built-in stereo decoder for FM Broadcast: Listen to FM Broadcast in Stereo with dual speakers on the rear of the control head!
- "Line In" input permits playing your favorite stereo music from other devices.



- Enhanced Yaesu ARTS (Automatic-Range Transponder System) displays distance and direction to other APRS® stations using FTM-350R and VX-8R transceivers.
- Huge memory channel management capability! 500 Independent memory channels with memory name tag function (up to 8 characters) for each L and R band (1000 channels total), + 9 PMS (Programmable Band Limit Memory Scan) channels for each L and R band (18 channels in total),

Specifications subject to change without notice. Some accessories and/or options may be standard in certain areas. Frequency coverage may differ in some countries. Check with your local Yaesu Dealer for specific details.

## 2 m / 70 cm Dual Band FTM-350R



• Monitor Unit (Option)

- + a rewritable preferred channel for each L and R band, + 31 channels specifically allocated for the Smart Search function.
- DTMF Autodial (Memory) Feature: 9 memories (16digits each) x 3 CH
- Built-in Barometric Pressure Sensor - The radio can monitor and display your altitude and pressure.
- Easier Menu setup - Menu items are associated with the various operations for easier and faster setup modifications.
- Bluetooth Capabilities - The optional Bluetooth Unit (BU-1) provides hands-free radio operation with the optional Bluetooth headset BH-1A!
- The front panel Built-in Microphone activates PTT transmission. (A conventional hand microphone MH-42c6J with DTMF is optional)

The FTM-350R has not been approved by the FCC. This device may not be sold or leased, or offered for sale or lease, until FCC approval has been obtained. Technical specifications are subject to change without notice.



**YAESU**  
Choice of the World's top DXers™

Vertex Standard  
US Headquarters  
10900 Walker Street  
Cypress, CA 90630 (714)827-7600

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet:  
<http://www.yaesu.com>

# Friendship and Fellowship

It was cold. It was windy. It was muddy. I was in a tent, having a great time on the radio. I was guest operating W2R, a special event station at the Great Swamp National Wildlife Refuge in New Jersey. The operation was put together by the New Providence Amateur Radio Club as part of a nationwide effort by hams to help observe National Wildlife Refuge Week (I'll have a full report in an upcoming issue). Propagation was decent, the bands were busy, and we were making lots of contacts. It was a lot of ham radio fun. But it was only half of what was going on. The other half was happening outside the tent, where about a dozen people were gathered, drinking coffee and talking. What's so special about that?

Well, sometimes it takes someone standing outside the circle to get a clear view of what's happening inside. In this case, the perspective had been provided a week earlier, in one of those "only in ham radio" coincidences. On Columbus Day weekend, my wife and I went to visit our son, Dan, KC2OOM, at Syracuse University. Also in town that weekend, up from Tennessee, were the parents of one of Dan's housemates, another graduate student named Paul. After we all were introduced, Dan mentioned that he had been talking to Paul's father, a retired minister, about ham radio, and I said I had some ham radio friends in Tennessee.

"I had a couple of ham operators in my congregation," Paul's dad said to me. "Do you know Bill O'Kain?"

At first, the name didn't ring a bell, probably because there wasn't a callsign attached. As he told me a little more about Bill, though, something clicked. "Wait," I said. "Is his wife's name Ruby?"

"Yes," he said. "They're both hams, I believe."

At this point, the look on Dan's face told me what he was thinking: "Of course he knows them. Here we are in Syracuse, New York. Paul lives 800 miles away in Tennessee. His parents know two hams ... and my dad knows them! What else is new?"

"Well, I don't know them personally," I responded, "but I do know who they are. In fact, I have a photo of them for a cover sitting in my office, just waiting for the right issue to come along."

Paul's dad then observed, "Ham radio provides a lot of friendship and fellowship, doesn't it?"

It occurred to me that, in that short sentence, he'd put his finger on what this hobby really is all about. Yes, we have public service and emergency communications; important stuff, to be sure. Yes, we have our tradition of technical innovation that stretches back to the dawn of radio. Yes, we have in our ranks so many innovators and leaders in so many fields that we've lost count. Yes, we have competition in our contests and award programs and adventure in DXpeditions and even in DXing from home. But at the base of it all—the foundation on which everything else is built—are people, our fellow hams, instant friends around the world. A perfect example is in this month's USA-CA Award All Counties profile of Mark Pinsky, W8MP, on page 86. Mark's experiences are so typical of how hams relate ... or as the Rev. Lee Morris put it so succinctly, standing in our sons' liv-

ing room, "Ham radio provides a lot of friendship and fellowship, doesn't it?"

Especially at this holiday season when we wish each other blessings of peace and happiness, we all should be thankful for the friendship and fellowship provided by our hobby. We are constantly making new friends, whether it's on the air or at meetings, conferences, or events, or in the cold outside a tent at a national wildlife refuge. It is the thread that binds us all together in friendship and fellowship—kind of string theory for humans.

So thank you, Rev. Morris, for reminding us so eloquently what ham radio is all about ... and of course, I realized that this must be the right issue on which to put Bill, K4LTA, and Ruby, K4UPS, on the cover. You can read more about them on page 22. (Bill, by the way, was amazed when I called and told him about this. "He was my pastor for about ten years," Bill told me. "We were great friends. We used to go to football games together. I had four season tickets for the University of Tennessee, and he and his wife would go with Ruby and me.")

## C6APR Team

As we were about to go to press, we learned that four hams en route to the Bahamas for the SSB weekend of the CQ World-Wide DX Contest were killed when their small plane crashed on takeoff from an airport in South Carolina (see News on page 2 for more details). The C6APR team had been featured in the April issue of our sister magazine, *WorldRadio Online*. Our condolences go out to the families of these devoted hams.

Details of the accident were posted on the website of the Summerville, South Carolina, *Journal Scene* newspaper, which also provides space for posting comments about news stories. CQ book author Ted Cohen, N4XX, having no idea what I was writing about this month, forwarded a link to the newspaper's website, saying, "Read the comments at the end of the article; they are from all over the world. This shows the bonds within the amateur radio community." Indeed it does. As of the morning after the crash, more than 150 comments had been posted, almost entirely by hams, from a variety of countries ... once again bringing into focus the friendship and fellowship that defines us as hams.

## Issue Notes

Due to space limitations, we were unable to run "Kids' Korner" this month. It will appear in the January issue. We welcome John Wood, WV5J, as our new New Products Editor. And this issue, our 780th, concludes our 65th consecutive year of publication!

## Holiday Greetings...

It is that time of year once again, as the days grow short (at least up here in the northern hemisphere) and we use the occasion of such holidays as Christmas and Hanukah to bring some extra light into our lives. May your holiday lights bring you joy throughout the coming year ... and may ham radio continue to bless you with friendship and fellowship.

73, W2VU

\*e-mail: <w2vu@cq-amateur-radio.com>

# hy-gain<sup>®</sup> ROTATORS

... the first choice of hams around the world!

## HAM-IV

The most popular rotor in the world!

For medium communications arrays up to 15 square feet wind load area. New 5-second brake delay! New Test/Calibrate function. New low temperature grease permits normal operation down to -30 degrees F. New alloy ring gear gives extra strength up to 100,000 PSI for maximum reliability. New indicator potentiometer. New ferrite beads reduce RF susceptibility. New Cinch plug plus 8-pin plug at control box. Dual 98 ball bearing race for load bearing strength and electric locking steel wedge brake prevents wind induced antenna movement. North or South center of rotation scale on meter, low voltage control, max mast size of 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub> inches.



HAM-IV  
\$649<sup>95</sup>

## TAILTWISTER SERIES II

For large medium antenna arrays up to 20 sq. ft. wind load. Available with DCU-1 Pathfinder digital control (T2XD) or standard analog control box (T2X) with new 5-second brake delay and new Test/Calibrate function. Low temperature grease, alloy ring gear, indicator potentiometer, ferrite beads on potentiometer wires, new weather-proof AMP connectors plus 8-pin plug at control box, triple bearing race with 138 ball bearings for large load bearing strength, electric locking steel wedge brake, North or South center of rotation scale on meter, low voltage control, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub> inch max. mast.



T-2X  
\$799<sup>95</sup>

T-2XD  
\$1229<sup>95</sup>  
with DCU-1

## CD-45II

For antenna arrays up to 8.5 sq. feet mounted inside tower or 5 sq. ft. with mast adapter. Low temperature grease good to -30 F degrees. New Test/Calibrate function. Bell rotorator design gives total weather protection, dual 58 ball bearing race gives proven support. Die-cast ring gear, stamped steel gear drive, heavy duty, trouble free gear train, North center scale, lighted directional indicator, 8-pin plug/socket on control unit, snap-action control switches, low voltage control, safe operation, takes maximum mast size to 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub> inches. MSLD light duty lower mast support included.



CD-45II  
\$449<sup>95</sup>

### HAM IV and HAM V Rotator Specifications

Wind Load capacity (inside tower)	15 square feet
Wind Load (w/mast adapter)	7.5 square feet
Turning Power	800 in.-lbs.
Brake Power	5000 in.-lbs.
Brake Construction	Electric Wedge
Bearing Assembly	dual race/96 ball bearings
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate/steel U-bolts
Control Cable Conductors	8
Shipping Weight	26 lbs.
Effective Moment (in tower)	2800 ft.-lbs.

### TAILTWISTER Rotator Specifications

Wind load capacity (inside tower)	20 square feet
Wind Load (w/ mast adapter)	10 square feet
Turning Power	1000 in.-lbs.
Brake Power	9000 in.-lbs.
Brake Construction	Electric Wedge
Bearing Assembly	Triple race/138 ball brngs
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate/steel U-bolts
Control Cable Conductors	8
Shipping Weight	31 lbs.
Effective Moment (in tower)	3400 ft.-lbs.

### CD-45II Rotator Specifications

Wind load capacity (inside tower)	8.5 square feet
Wind Load (w/ mast adapter)	5.0 square feet
Turning Power	600 in.-lbs.
Brake Power	800 in.-lbs.
Brake Construction	Disc Brake
Bearing Assembly	Dual race/48 ball brings
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate/steel U-bolts
Control Cable Conductors	8
Shipping Weight	22 lbs.
Effective Moment (in tower)	1200 ft.-lbs.

## HAM-V

HAM-V  
\$1099<sup>95</sup>  
with DCU-1

For medium antenna arrays up to 15 square feet wind load area. Similar to the HAM IV, but includes DCU-1 Pathfinder digital control unit with gas plasma display.

Provides automatic operation of brake and rotor, compatible with many logging/contest programs, 6 presets for beam headings, 1 degree accuracy, auto 8-second brake delay, 360 degree choice for center location, more!

### ROTATOR OPTIONS

MSHD, \$109.95. Heavy duty mast support for T2X, HAM-IV and HAM-V.  
MSLD, \$49.95. Light duty mast support for CD-45II and AR-40.  
TSP-1, \$34.95. Lower spacer plate for HAM-IV and HAM-V.

### Digital Automatic Controller



Automatically controls T2X, HAM-IV, V rotators. 6 presets for favorite headings, 1° accuracy, 8-sec. brake delay, choice for center of rotation, crisp plasma display. Computer controlled with many logging/contest programs.

DCU-1  
\$749<sup>95</sup>

## AR-40

For compact antenna arrays and large FM/TV up to 3.0 square feet wind load area. Dual 12 ball bearing race. Automatic position sensor never needs resetting. Fully automatic control -- just dial and touch for any desired location. Solid state, low voltage control, safe and silent operation. 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub> inch maximum mast size. MSLD light duty lower mast support included.

AR-40  
\$349<sup>95</sup>



### AR-40 Rotator Specifications

Wind load capacity (inside tower)	3.0 square feet
Wind Load (w/ mast adapter)	1.5 square feet
Turning Power	350 in.-lbs.
Brake Power	450 in.-lbs.
Brake Construction	Disc Brake
Bearing Assembly	Dual race/12 ball bearings
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate/steel bolts
Control Cable Conductors	5
Shipping Weight	14 lbs.
Effective Moment (in tower)	300 ft.-lbs.

## HDR-300A

King-sized antenna arrays up to 25 sq.ft. wind load area. Control cable connector, new hardened stainless steel output shaft, new North or South centered calibration, new ferrite beads on potentiometer wires reduce RF susceptibility, new longer output shaft keyway adds reliability. Heavy-duty self-centering steel clamp and hardware. Display accurate to 1°. Machined steel output.

HDR-300A  
\$1499<sup>95</sup>



### HDR-300A Rotator Specifications

Wind load capacity (inside tower)	25 square feet
Wind Load (w/ mast adapter)	not applicable
Turning Power	5000 in.-lbs.
Brake Power	7500 in.-lbs.
Brake Construction	solenoid operated locking
Bearing Assembly	bronze sleeve w/rollers
Mounting Hardware	stainless steel bolts
Control Cable Conductors	7
Shipping Weight	61 lbs.
Effective Moment (in tower)	5000 ft.-lbs.

### AR-35 Rotator/Controller



For UHF, VHF, 6-Meter, TV/FM antennas. Includes automatic controller, rotator, mounting clamps, mounting hardware. 110 VAC. One Year Warranty.

AR-35  
\$89<sup>95</sup>

RBD-5  
\$29<sup>95</sup>

### NEW! Automatic Rotator Brake Delay

Provides automatic 5-second brake delay -- insures your rotator is fully stopped before brake is engaged. Prevents accidentally engaging brake while rotator is moving. Use with HAM II, III, IV, V, T2Xs. Easy-to-install. Includes pre-assembled PCB, hardware.



<http://www.hy-gain.com>

Nearest Dealer, Free catalog, To Order...

800-973-6572

Voice: 662-323-9538 Fax: 662-323-6551

# hy-gain<sup>®</sup>

Antennas, Rotators & Towers

308 Industrial Park Road, Starkville, MS 39759, USA

Prices/specs subject to change without notice/obligation ©2010 Hy-Gain.

The following special event stations are scheduled for December:

**W2W**, from Pearl Harbor Remembrance Day, Baltimore, Maryland; ARC of the National Electronics Museum; 1400–200Z December 5 and 6 on 7.187, 14.241, 7.041, 14.041 MHz. For certificate send QSL and 9×12 SASE (for QSL only, send business-size SASE) to ARCNEM, Box 1693 MS 4015, Baltimore, MD 21203. <<http://k3nem.org/>>

**WX3MAS**, from the annual Christmas greetings from the Twin Christmas Cities; Nazareth-Bethlehem, Pennsylvania; Christmas City and Delaware-Lehigh ARCs; 1400–0200Z December 12 and 13 on 28.465, 21.365, 14.265, 7.270, 3.970 MHz. Certificate upon request. QSL to: CCARC/DLARC WX3MAS, Greystone Building Gracedale Complex, RR8, Nazareth, PA 18064. <[www.dlarc.org](http://www.dlarc.org)>

**KC5OUR**, from celebration of Christmas from Bethlehem, Belen (Bethlehem), New Mexico; Valencia County ARA; 1400–2300Z December 19 on 7.273, 14.273, 21.373, 28.373 MHz. For QSL send SASE to: VCARA, P.O. Box 268, Peralta, NM 87042.

The following hamfests, etc., are scheduled for December:

Dec. 5, **Superstition Hamfest**, Mesa Community College southwest parking lot, Mesa, Arizona. Contact Brian Romine, KC5CAY, or <[hamfest2009@wb7tjd.org](mailto:hamfest2009@wb7tjd.org)>. (Talk-in 147.12 [162.2 Hz], 449.60 [100 Hz] in northeast Mesa, and 449.20 [100 Hz] in Phoenix; exams registration 8 AM, testing 9 AM)

Dec. 5–6, **Tampa Bay Hamfest & ARRL State Convention**, Manatee Civic Center, Palmetto, Florida. For details go to: <[www.tampabayhamfest.org](http://www.tampabayhamfest.org)>.

### Online Equipment Registry

Editor, CQ:

If your radio equipment was stolen could you remember its serial number? Have you recorded it somewhere safe? Would you like to notify people who might potentially purchase it? Have participating shops checking on repairs and second-hand purchases?

Sign up with *The Rig Register*, a free service, at <<http://www.therigregister.com>> and record your equipment details in a safe and easy to find place. Your equipment can be marked as lost or stolen for others to check.

*The Rig Register* isn't just for stolen equipment. Groups and clubs can use it as an asset register, and a shared login between committee and leaders would allow access to the group's or club's asset list. Many thanks.

Hugh, G7UOD

### Vietnam POWs With Radios?

Editor, CQ:

I was licensed back in 1974 (but) my license expired. I have many amateur friends, and we keep hearing myths about Vietnam vets in Hanoi communicating with short-range CW rigs. I was in Vietnam and was familiar with the tap code, and of course we used CW for communications. But I can't imagine a rig made in a POW camp. What would be the source of power? The myth includes wire, a nail, and a razor. Any ideas would sure help out.

Bill Donnelly, ex-WB3IBA

*W2VU responds:* We checked with a couple of Vietnam vets on our staff and they, too, recall hearing these stories but have nothing factual to back them up. So we'll turn the question over to our wonderful readers, at least one of whom is likely to have an authoritative answer. Anybody know the origins of this story and whether there is any truth to it?

### EDITORIAL STAFF

Richard S. Moseson, W2VU, Editor  
Gail M. Sheehan, K2RED, Managing Editor

### CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

George Jacobs, W3ASK, Contributing Ed. Emeritus  
Kent Britain, WA5VJB, Antennas  
Brittany Decker, KB1OGL, Kids' Komer  
John Dorr, K1AR, Contesting  
Joe Eisenberg, K0NEB, Kit-Building  
Richard Fischer, K16SN, Public Service  
Tomas Hood, NW7US, Propagation  
Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, Special Interests & QRP  
Anthony A. Luscre, K8ZT, What's New  
Joe Lynch, N6CL, VHF  
Frederick O. Maia, W5YI, FCC Correspondent  
Irwin Math, WA2NDM, Math's Notes  
Ted Melinosky, K1BV, Awards & USA-CA  
Jeff Reinhardt, AA6JR, Mobile/Radio Magic  
Don Rotolo, N2IRZ, Digital  
Carl Smith, N4AA, DX  
Gordon West, WB6NOA, At-Large  
Wayne Yoshida, KH6WZ, Beginners

### AWARD MANAGEMENT

Floyd Gerald, N5FG, WAZ Award  
Steve Bolia, N8BJQ, WPX Award  
Ted Melinosky, K1BV, USA-CA Award  
Billy Williams, N4UF, CQ DX Award

### CONTEST MANAGEMENT

Robert Cox, K3EST, WW DX Contest Director  
John Lindholm, W1XX, VHF Contest Director  
Randy Thompson, K5ZD, WPX Contest Director  
John Sweeney, K9EL, DX Marathon Director  
Andy Blank, N2NT, 160M Contest Dir.  
Ed Muns, W0YK, RTTY Contest Director

### BUSINESS STAFF

Richard A. Ross, K2MGA, Publisher  
Don Allen, W9CW, Advertising Manager  
Emily Leary, Sales Coordinator  
Sal Del Grosso, Controller  
Doris Watts, Accounting Department

### CIRCULATION STAFF

Melissa Gilligan, Operations Manager  
Cheryl DiLorenzo, Customer Service Manager  
AnnMarie Auer, Customer Service

### PRODUCTION STAFF

Elizabeth Ryan, Art Director  
Barbara McGowan, Associate Art Director  
Dorothy Kehrwieder, Production Director  
Emily Leary, Production Manager/Webmaster  
Hal Keith, Illustrator  
Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI, Staff Photographer  
Doug Bailey, K0FO, Website Administrator

A publication of



CQ Communications, Inc.  
25 Newbridge Road  
Hicksville, NY 11801 USA.

CQ Amateur Radio (ISSN 0007-893X) Volume 65, No. 12. Published monthly by CQ Communications, Inc., 25 Newbridge Rd., Hicksville, NY 11801, Telephone 516-681-2922. Periodical postage paid at Hicksville, NY 11801 and additional offices. Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation, October 1, 2009. CQ Amateur Radio, 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801. Publication #0007-893X. Issued monthly, subscription price \$36.95 per year (12 issues). Publisher: Richard A. Ross; Editor: Richard S. Moseson; owned by CQ Communications, Inc. Stockholders: Richard A. Ross. Circulation (Average of Preceding 12 Months): Net Press Run 42,123, Mail Subscriptions 25,914 Sales Through Dealers and News Agents 11,386, Other Classes Mailed 232, Total Paid 37,532 Free Distribution 546, Total Distribution 38,078, Copies Not Distributed 950, Total 39,028. Circulation (single issue nearest filing date): 42,775, Mail Subscriptions 26,100, Sales Through Dealers and News Agents 10,828 Other Classes Mailed 251, Total Paid 37,179, Free Distribution 1,904, Total Distribution 39,083, Copies Not Distributed 845, Total 39,928 s/Dorothy Kehrwieder, Business Manager. Entire contents copyrighted 2009 by CQ Communications, Inc.

Printed in the U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to:  
CQ Amateur Radio, 25 Newbridge Rd., Hicksville, NY 11801

# Get Back in the Shack...

Easy as **1 2 3**

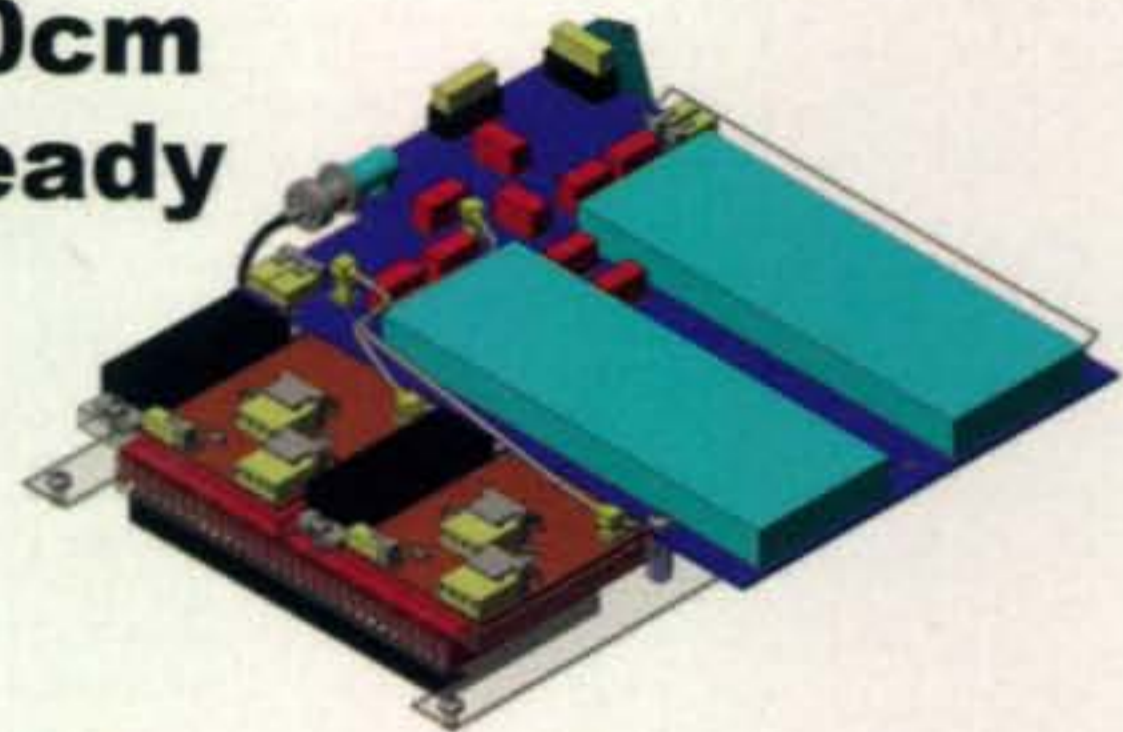
- 1** \$100 off a FLEX-5000A
- 2** \$200 off a FLEX-5000A with RX2
- 3** \$300 off a FLEX-5000A with RX2 and ATU



## FLEX-5000A HF-6M +2M & 70CM

### FLEX-5000-VHF/UHF Upgrade

- High Performance 2M and 70cm
- Weak Signal and Satellite Ready
- 60 Watts per band
- Full duplex
- Cross-band modes\*



## Order Yours Today!

## Tune in Excitement.™

[www.flex-radio.com](http://www.flex-radio.com)

[sales@flex-radio.com](mailto:sales@flex-radio.com) 512-535-5266

©2009. All rights reserved. FlexRadio Systems is a registered trademark and Tune in Excitement is a trademark of FlexRadio Systems. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Personal computer and monitor required but not included.

\*Some modes may require second receiver.

**FlexRadio Systems**®  
Software Defined Radios

# HRO Holiday Specials For You!

# HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

**MFR Day/Grand Re-Opening in San Diego - Dec 5th**  
**Special one day only pricing at ALL 12 HRO STORES**  
 (San Diego only) — Hourly Prizes —  
 — Meet Mfr. Reprs —  
 — See the latest gear —  
 — Refreshments —  
**10:00 - 5:30 pm**  
 (no purchase necessary)



**D-STAR EXPERTS!**

## DISCOVER THE POWER OF DSP WITH ICOM!

**ANAHEIM, CA**  
 (Near Disneyland)  
 933 N. Euclid St., 92801  
 (714) 533-7373  
**(800) 854-6046**  
 Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.  
 anaheim@hamradio.com

**BURBANK, CA**  
 1525 W. Magnolia Bl., 91506  
 (818) 842-1786  
**(800) 854-6046**  
 Eric, K6EJC, Mgr.  
 Magnolia between  
 S. Victory & Buena Vista  
 burbank@hamradio.com

**OAKLAND, CA**  
 2210 Livingston St., 94606  
 (510) 534-5757  
**(800) 854-6046**  
 Mark, WI7YN, Mgr.  
 I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp  
 oakland@hamradio.com

**SAN DIEGO, CA**  
 5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123  
 (858) 560-4900  
**(800) 854-6046**  
 Jose, XE2SJB, Mgr.  
 Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa  
 sandiego@hamradio.com

**SUNNYVALE, CA**  
 510 Lawrence Exp. #102  
 94085  
 (408) 736-9496  
**(800) 854-6046**  
 Jon, K6WV, Mgr.  
 So. from Hwy. 101  
 sunnyvale@hamradio.com

**NEW CASTLE, DE**  
 (Near Philadelphia)  
 1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720  
 (302) 322-7092  
**(800) 644-4476**  
 Chuck, N1UC, Mgr.  
 RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295  
 delaware@hamradio.com

**PORTLAND, OR**  
 11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.  
 97223  
 (503) 598-0555  
**(800) 854-6046**  
 Leon, W7AD, Mgr.  
 Tigard-99W exit  
 from Hwy. 5 & 217  
 portland@hamradio.com

**DENVER, CO**  
 8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9, 80231  
 (303) 745-7373  
**(800) 444-9476**  
 John W0IG, Mgr.  
 denver@hamradio.com

**PHOENIX, AZ**  
 10613 N. 43rd Ave., 85029  
 (602) 242-3515  
**(800) 444-9476**  
 Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.  
 Corner of 43rd Ave. & Peoria  
 phoenix@hamradio.com

**ATLANTA, GA**  
 6071 Buford Hwy., 30340  
 (770) 263-0700  
**(800) 444-7927**  
 Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.  
 Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285  
 atlanta@hamradio.com

**WOODBRIDGE, VA**  
 (Near Washington D.C.)  
 14803 Build America Dr.  
 22191  
 (703) 643-1063  
**(800) 444-4799**  
 Steve, W4SHG, Mgr.  
 Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1  
 virginia@hamradio.com

**SALEM, NH**  
 (Near Boston)  
 224 N. Broadway, 03079  
 (603) 898-3750  
**(800) 444-0047**  
 Peter, K11M, Mgr.  
 Exit 1, I-93;  
 28 mi. No. of Boston  
 salem@hamradio.com



**IC-706MKIIG** All Mode Transceiver  
 • Proven performance • 160-10M\*/6M/2M/70CM  
 • All mode w/DSP • HF/6M @ 100W, 2M @ 50W,  
 440 MHz @ 20W • CTCSS encode/decode w/tone scan  
 • Auto repeater • 107 alphanumeric memories



**IC-7800** All Mode Transceiver  
 • 160-6M @ 200W • Four 32 bit IF-DSPs+ 24 bit AD/  
 DA converters • Two completely independent receivers  
 • +40dBm 3rd order intercept point



**IC-746PRO** All Mode 160M-2M  
 • 160-2M\* @ 100W • 32 bit IF-DSP+ 24 bit AD/DA  
 converter • Selectable IF filter shapes for SSB & CW  
 • Enhanced Rx performance



**IC-7000** All Mode Transceiver  
 • 160-10M/6M/2M/70CM  
 • 2x DSP • Digital IF filters  
 • Digital voice recorder  
 • 2.5" color TFT display



**IC-7600** All Mode Transceiver *New!*  
 • 100W HF/6m Transceiver, gen cov. receiver • Dual DSP  
 32 bit • Three roofing filters- 3, 6, 15khz • 5.8 in WQVGA  
 TFT display • Hi-res real time spectrum scope



**IC-7200** HF Transceiver *New!*  
 • 160-10M • 100W • Simple & tough with IF DSP  
 • AGC Loop Management • Digital IF Filter • Digital  
 Twin PBT • Digital Noise Reduction • Digital Noise  
 Blanker • USB Port for PC Control



**IC-718** HF Transceiver  
 • 160-10M\* @ 100W • 12V operation • Simple to  
 use • CW Keyer Built-in • One touch band switching  
 • Direct frequency input • VOX Built-in • Band  
 stacking register • IF shift • 101 memories



**IC-7700** Transceiver. The Contester's Rig  
 • HF + 6m operation • +40dBm ultra high intercept  
 point • IF DSP, user defined filters • 200W output  
 power full duty cycle • Digital voice recorder



**IC-880H** 3rd Generation D-STAR Dual Bander  
 • D-STAR DV mode operation • DR (D-STAR repeater)  
 mode • Free software download • GPS A mode for  
 easy D-PRS operation • One touch reply button (DV  
 mode) • Wideband receiver



**IC-V8000** 2M Mobile Transceiver  
 • 75 watts • Dynamic Memory Scan (DMS)  
 • CTCSS/DCS encode/decode w/tone scan • Weather  
 alert • Weather channel scan • 200 alphanumeric  
 memories



**IC-2200H** 2M Mobile Transceiver  
 • 65W Output • Optional D-STAR format digital  
 operation & NEMA compatible GPS interface  
 • CTCSS/DTCS encode/decode w/tone scan • 207  
 alphanumeric memories • Weather alert



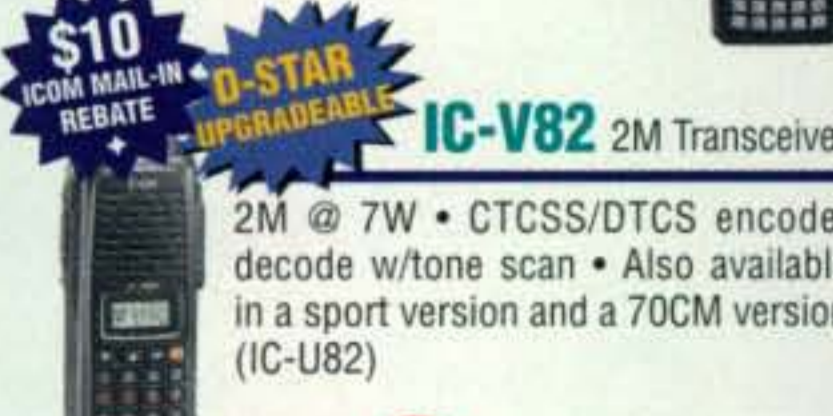
**IC-T90A** Triple Band Transceiver  
 • 6M/2M/70CM @ 5W • Wide-band RX  
 495 kHz - 999.999 MHz\*\*



**IC-2820H** Dual Band FM Transceiver  
 • D-STAR & GPS upgradeable 2M/70CM • 50/15/5W  
 RF output levels • RX: 118-173.995, 375-549.995,  
 810-999.99 MHz\*\* • Analog/digital voice with GPS  
 (optional UT-123) • 500 alphanumeric memories



**IC-92AD** Analog + Digital Dual Bander  
 • 2M/70CM @ 5W • Wide-band RX 495  
 kHz - 999.9 MHz\*\* • 1304 alphanumeric  
 memories • Dualwatch capability • IPX7  
 Submersible\*\*\* • Optional GPS speaker  
 Mic HM-175GPS



**IC-80AD** 3G D-STAR Dual Bander *New!*  
 • D-STAR DV mode operation • DR  
 (D-STAR repeater) mode • Free software  
 download • GPS A mode for easy D-PRS  
 operation

\*Except 60M Band. \*\*Frequency coverage may vary. Refer to owner's manual for exact specs. \*\*\*Tested to survive after being under 1m of water for 30 minutes.  
 \*\* AA Alkaline batteries not included, radio comes with a AA alkaline battery tray. \*\* For shock and vibration. + Instant summer savings, gift certificates and  
 Icom mail-in rebates expires 12/31/09. Contact HRO for details. CQ DEC 09. The Icom logo is a registered trademark of Icom Inc. 50153



### CALL TOLL FREE

Phone Hours: 9:30 AM - 5:30 PM  
 Store Hours: 10:00 AM - 5:30 PM  
 Closed Sun.

Toll free, incl. Hawaii, Alaska, Canada; call routed to  
 nearest store; all HRO 800-lines can assist you, if  
 the first line you call is busy, you may call another.

West.....800-854-6046  
 Mountain.....800-444-9476  
 Southeast.....800-444-7927  
 Mid-Atlantic...800-444-4799  
 Northeast.....800-644-4476  
 New England..800-444-0047

**#1**  
 in Customer  
 Service

Look for the  
 HRO Home Page  
 on the  
 World Wide Web  
<http://www.hamradio.com>

AZ, CA, CO, GA,  
 VA residents add  
 sales tax. Prices,  
 specifications,  
 descriptions,  
 subject to change  
 without notice.

# A Contest for the Ages

## Results of the 2009 CQ WW DX 160 Meter Contests

BY ANDY BLANK,\* N2NT

If you've ever wondered what a single-band contest would be like on 20 meters, the 2009 version of the CQ WW DX 160 CW Contest just may have been it. What a weekend. Fabulous conditions at the bottom of the cycle. DX was plentiful and worked from virtually anywhere. Records were shattered across the board. It was truly a contest for the ages.

A review of the solar conditions from Spaceweather.com for the CW contest dates showed extremely quiet conditions. The K-index remained at zero all three days. While this is not always a good predictor of 160-meter propagation, it produced a fantastic weekend. Just how good were the conditions? Here is a list of just some of the records that were broken on CW:

Single Operator Europe by GM3POI.....	2,058,632
Multi-Operator Europe by ES9C.....	2,011,320
Multi-Operator North America by VY2ZM.....	2,423,796
Multi-Operator South America by PJ2T.....	2,065,700
Single Operator USA by K1DG .....	1,263,414
Multi-Operator USA by W2GD .....	1,227,944
Single Operator LP USA by WA1Z.....	426,532
Single Operator QRP USA by K9AY .....	205,202
Single Operator LP Canada by VE3DO .....	783,972

A great job by all the stations involved. Barring a repeat performance from the propagation gods, these records may last a long time.

The top number of multipliers worked on CW was 95 by the crews at HG8DX and UU7J, closely followed by ES9C and RK2FWA with 94. Such totals were never dreamed of just a few years ago. As an illustration of the type of conditions here are two log extracts:

QSO: 1834 CW 2009-01-25 0813 K1DG	599 ME	RA0LV	599 19
QSO: 1834 CW 2009-01-25 0815 K1DG	599 ME	AE6Y	599 CA
QSO: 1834 CW 2009-01-25 0816 K1DG	599 ME	OH1LEU	599 15
QSO: 1834 CW 2009-01-25 0818 K1DG	599 ME	W7IZL	599 NE
QSO: 1834 CW 2009-01-25 0819 K1DG	599 ME	NN7ZZ	599 UT
QSO: 1812 CW 2009-01-25 0829 K1DG	599 ME	CX6VM	599 13
QSO: 1814 CW 2009-01-25 0834 K1DG	599 ME	JH2FXK	599 25
QSO: 1814 CW 2009-01-25 0836 K1DG	599 ME	W6NWS	599 NC
QSO: 1814 CW 2009-01-25 0841 K1DG	599 ME	PA0WRS	599 14
QSO: 1814 CW 2009-01-25 0843 K1DG	599 ME	K3NM	599 PA
QSO: 1814 CW 2009-01-25 0844 K1DG	599 ME	JA7NI	599 25
QSO: 1814 CW 2009-01-25 0848 K1DG	599 ME	PY5EW	599 11
QSO: 1814 CW 2009-01-25 0848 K1DG	599 ME	G3LZQ	599 14
QSO: 1814 CW 2009-01-25 0852 K1DG	599 ME	LA1PHA	599 14
QSO: 1814 CW 2009-01-25 0856 K1DG	599 ME	K0MD	599 MN
QSO: 1814 CW 2009-01-25 0858 K1DG	599 ME	AA0AW	599 MN
QSO: 1814 CW 2009-01-25 0858 K1DG	599 ME	LA8AJA	599 14
QSO: 1814 CW 2009-01-25 0901 K1DG	599 ME	JQ2VVH	599 25
QSO: 1814 CW 2009-01-25 0903 K1DG	599 ME	OH3SR	599 15
QSO: 1841 CW 2009-01-25 0922 K1DG	599 ME	WF4U	599 UT
QSO: 1843 CW 2009-01-25 0928 K1DG	599 ME	KH6CC	599 31

Note that these QSOs were made from the farthest point north-east in the USA, and K1DG was working almost every continent at the same time! It was broad daylight in Europe yet Scandinavian stations being near the gray line still had propagation. JA stations from Maine are a rarity indeed, but were not on this 160 CW weekend.



Here is the USA CW champ, Doug, K1DG, at his island QTH in Maine, proud to set a new record!

Similarly, look at the same time period in the VY2ZM log:

QSO: 1823 CW 2009-01-25 0923 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JR1JV	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0931 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JA8BNP	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0931 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JA7OEM	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0932 VY2ZM	599 PEI	J11NJC	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0933 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JA9CHI	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0934 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JA3USA	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0935 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JA8DMB	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0935 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JK1GKG	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0937 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JH2RMU	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0938 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JA1EOD	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0938 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JA1FNA	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0939 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JH1OGC	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0940 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JH7NTJ	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0940 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JA1HSF	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0941 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JK1OPL	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0942 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JR3GWZ	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0943 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JK1BQS	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0943 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JH1HDT	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0944 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JA1XQC	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0944 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JA1ADT	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0945 VY2ZM	599 PEI	UA0SR	599 18
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0945 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JF2SKV	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0947 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JA7KY	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0948 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JP1FHC	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0949 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JA1EOD	599 25
QSO: 1821 CW 2009-01-25 0950 VY2ZM	599 PEI	JH4IFF	599 25

What a run of JAs from Prince Edward Island! Also, there were more than these. Working just one JA station from there in prior years was considered quite an accomplishment.

It seemed that stations at the northern latitudes had a "duct," as it was not quite as good to the south. However, it was good enough such that scores across the board were much higher than usual.

Another notable accomplishment was that of VE3EY. Nick grabbed the top spot in Canada on both CW and SSB! This year we offered a new trophy for the combined winner of CW and

\*e-mail: <director@cq160.com>

## DIAMOND ANTENNA

*The Standard By Which  
All Others Are Judged*

### MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE WITHOUT COMPROMISE

#### X500HNA

Diamond Antenna's best base/repeater antenna. Designed for strength and performance, the X500HNA is pretuned to achieve maximum gain in both the 2m and 70cm amateur bands.

#### X50NA

The X50NA is an excellent choice where ruggedness is required in a medium-gain, dual-band, base/repeater application.

#### SG7900A & SG7900ANMO

One of Diamond Antenna's® Supergainer® "top of the line" mobile antennas.



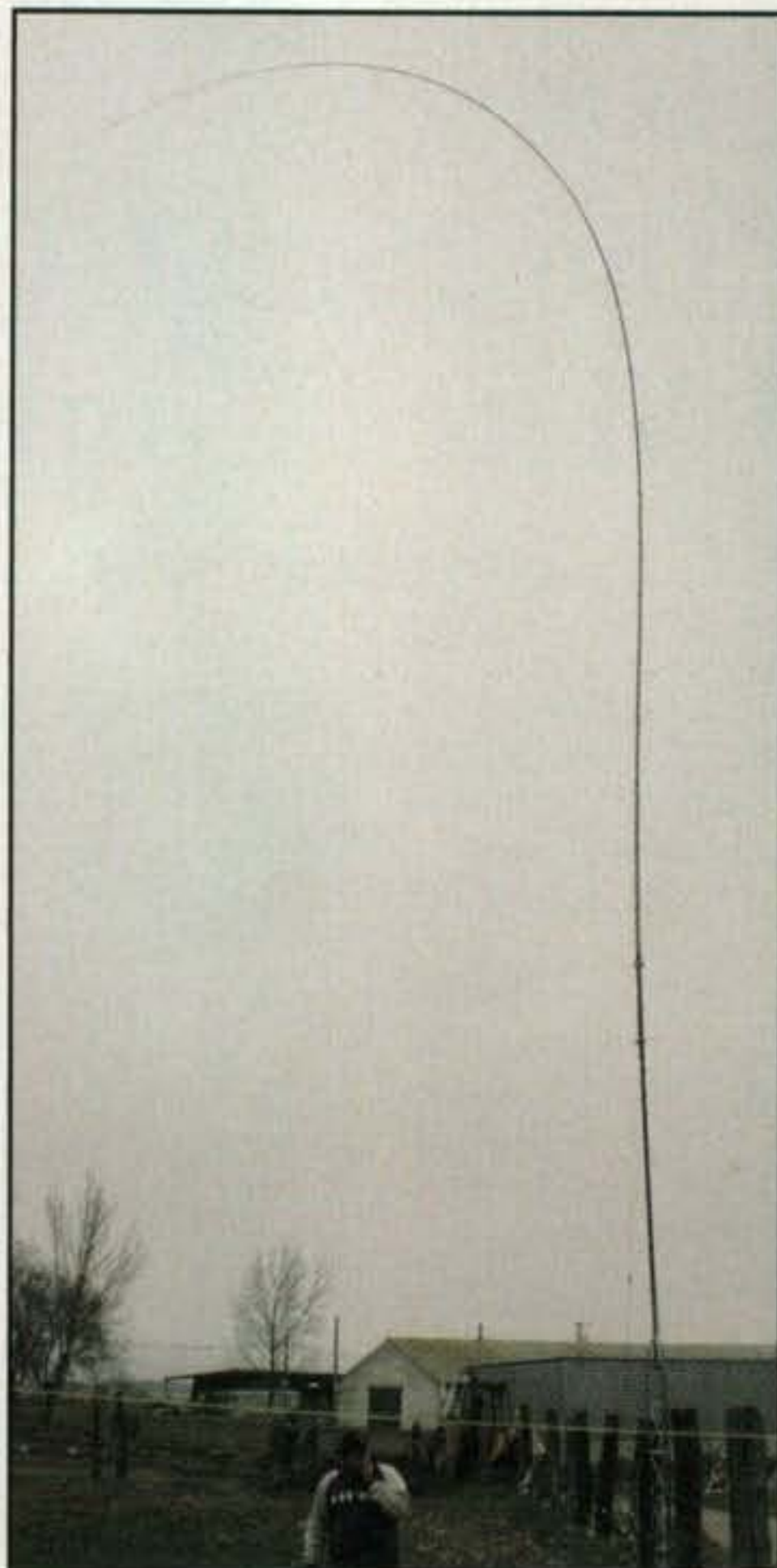
For detailed specifications on Diamond's Base & Mobile Antennas, please go to [www.diamondantenna.net](http://www.diamondantenna.net)

Available through selected quality dealers.

**770-614-7443**



Diamond Antenna  
Division



*The Multi-Op team at EC1KR used this "vertical" to claim the number 2 spot in Spain on SSB.*

SSB, which Nick also grabbed for a total of three trophies! Better make some wall space, Nick.

#### CW Results

Valery, RD3AF, operated from the zone 33 super station of EA8AH and just edged out Clive, GM3POI, for the world top spot in Single Operator. The scores were very close. This was quite an accomplishment by Clive, due to the point structure of the contest. GM3POI managed over 600 more QSOs than EA8AH, but needed just one more multiplier to put him over the top. Nevertheless, it was a great competition, with M6T and OHØE following close behind.

In the USA, congratulations go to "top-band newcomer" Doug, K1DG, operating from his island QTH in Maine and winning the Single Op category for the USA. The competition was fierce, with W8JI, K3ZM (last year's champ), and K9DX all within 10% of each other. Special mention goes to K7RAT and W2VJN from the west coast of the USA with scores that in "normal" years would have made the top ten! In Canada, VE3EY took top spot, with VE3EJ and VE2TZT in a dead heat close behind.

In the Low Power section, Ivan, VE3DO, ran away with the world top spot.



*The neat shack at ES9C with Arvo, ES2MC, and Tonno, ES5TV, who took number 4 world Multi-Op CW with over 2-million points!*



*Why is this man smiling? The number 1 SSB score in the world outside W/VE went to Joseph, F6CTT.*

VE3DZ and 9A2AJ grabbed the next two slots, and special mention to Bob, WA1Z, for sneaking into the top six from the USA.

In QRP, Gary, K9AY, used his famous loops to grab the number 1 spot in the world! Perennial QRPer Pat, N8VW, was close behind along with Jarda, OK7U. Jarda has written an article about the contest and his experience along with some audio recordings at <http://www.599.cz/view.php?cisloclanku=2009090901>. You can see how even with less than 5 watts, good conditions on topband can produce worldwide QSOS.

In the Multi-Operator division, huge scores were made. The world leader was the team at CT9M with over 2.4 Meg! But wait, as VY2ZM was also over 2.4 Meg and PJ2T had over 2 Meg. But wait again . . . so did ES9C! What a great competition in Multi-Op, with CN3A, MD4K, and others not far behind. Considering the point structure, having VY2ZM so close to a station in Africa is also quite an accomplishment.

In the USA, the competition was just as fierce. The gang at W2GD just edged out



## The Ten-Tec Advantage.

- Talk directly to the people who designed the gear and wrote the manuals.
- Ten-Tec rigs are easy and simple to use for a rewarding on-air experience.
- You can take pride in having the very best sounding SSB transmit audio.
- Backed with our unrivaled customer service and support.
- Our 30 day no-risk return policy allows you to test our rigs on your antennas at your QTH.
- Transceiver financing available.



OMNI VII



ALL NEW JUPITER



ORION II

For more than 40 years, Ten-Tec has been building transceivers by hams, for hams. Our legendary service reputation and our quality equipment are unrivaled by anyone in Amateur Radio. Call us at (800) 833-7373 or visit our web page at [www.tentec.com](http://www.tentec.com) for more information.

**[www.tentec.com](http://www.tentec.com)**  
BUY FACTORY DIRECT

**TEN-TEC**

*The SSB Company*



The 4Z5J team of 4Z5KJ, 4X6ZK, RV2FW, and 4Z5TA proudly display their "Millionaire" score after the contest was over.

WE3C by a margin of only 7000 points! There was only a difference of 20 QSOs in the two logs. While WE3C had six more multipliers, the GD boys worked more 10-pointers to take the victory. K9RS and K1LZ were not far behind the leaders either in this fiercely competed category.

The new Assisted category proved to be very popular, especially in Europe. Harry, RA3AUU, operated from his Cyprus QTH at P33W for the world top spot. SN3R and SP3BQ took the next two slots with very close scores from SP-land. LY2IJ and ON4UN also had big Assisted scores. In the USA, N2NT (your reporter) decided to try Assisted, knowing I could not compete with the "big guns." Somehow I slid by the always top-showing Bob, W4MYA. K5NA and K1LT had great scores as well from much farther west.

### Millionaires Club

This year there were so many big scores in the CW contest that we decided to include a list of all stations scoring over 1-million points (see the Millionaires Club box). Hopefully, the list will be that long next year, but it could be a once-in-a-lifetime lengthy list. Congratulations to all the Millionaires for a great achievement!

### SSB Results

A repeat performance of the CW conditions was a tall order and not expected. While not the once-in-a-lifetime conditions of CW, they were pretty good, to say the least. I, who do not rank 160 SSB as one of my favorite modes, had a nice run of DX stations around EU sunrise, as did many others. This made the contest a lot more fun than the usual grind.

In the Single Op category, F6CTT took the world top spot with over 600K, a great job by Joseph, who credits his Beverage arrays with helping him receive the weak ones. He was followed closely by HG3A, ZF2AM, and EA8AH. In the USA, Jerry, WB9Z, edged out Paul, N4PN, from the QTH of Tom, W8JI, by less than 1%. Paul had more multipliers, but Jerry's extra 250 QSOs did the trick. On the Canadian side, VE3EY ran away with over 786K, followed by VA3KA and VE3AP.

Single Op Low Power yielded some nice competition from the Caribbean. Tony, KP4KE, took the top spot with topband regulars CM6RCR and HI3TEJ, third and fourth, respectively. Another regular, Yasar, TA3D, was number 2. In Canada, VA3YP grabbed the top spot, followed by VE3UK. The USA had a very tight competition between K1EP and K1HTV with K1EP a mere 2% ahead.

### Millionaires Club 2009

CT9M.....	2,447,836	W8JI.....	1,249,032
VY2ZM.....	2,423,796	*ON4UN.....	1,242,210
EA8AH.....	2,078,352	DR1A.....	1,230,516
PJ2T.....	2,065,700	W2GD.....	1,227,944
GM3POI.....	2,058,632	WE3C.....	1,220,632
ES9C.....	2,011,320	K3ZM.....	1,211,763
CN3A.....	1,908,748	K9RS.....	1,187,894
MD4K.....	1,849,637	SK7DX.....	1,184,375
*P33W.....	1,820,799	G3BJ.....	1,177,671
OM8A.....	1,815,328	ON4WW.....	1,155,066
HG8DX.....	1,776,600	LX7I.....	1,138,878
RK2FWA.....	1,724,310	ER0WW.....	1,115,979
M6T.....	1,723,275	4O3A.....	1,115,934
OH0E.....	1,709,907	K9DX.....	1,107,744
TM6M.....	1,622,888	VE3EJ.....	1,094,300
OM7M.....	1,607,886	VE2TJT.....	1,089,533
OK5W.....	1,484,304	K1LZ.....	1,077,780
S51TA.....	1,479,324	UP2L.....	1,064,805
*SN3R.....	1,467,955	I4EAT.....	1,062,720
4Z5J.....	1,400,704	XE1RCS.....	1,061,739
OZ7YY.....	1,397,451	OG2P.....	1,058,445
UA2FW.....	1,394,976	*UA6LV.....	1,058,205
*SP3BQ.....	1,368,840	*ES5QX.....	1,052,323
VE3EY.....	1,366,774	OH8X.....	1,048,875
CU2X.....	1,358,532	W1UE.....	1,044,725
HG3A.....	1,354,782	DL1AUZ.....	1,021,853
E7DX.....	1,351,104	YU1EXY.....	1,017,875
K1DG.....	1,263,414	DJ0MDR.....	1,016,064
*LY2IJ.....	1,261,656	K1TTT.....	1,006,236
UU7J.....	1,254,448		

\*Assisted

WB4MSG, S59D, and W4TMR fought for the QRP top spot in the world with very close scores. Sam, WB4MSG, won the world with almost 54K! Great job by all. SSB contesting on 160 is hard enough let alone with less than 5 watts!

The gang at HG8DX took the top Multi-Op spot with over 800K, the highest score in the contest. There were no Millionaires on SSB, compared to 59 on CW. E7DX and DR1A were second and third from the DX side. In the USA, top honors went to the WE3C crew, who edged out K1LZ and N2CW. Multi-Op USA has become hotly contested with more and more challengers each year.

Of the over 1000 logs submitted, 200 were in the new Assisted category, showing great support. S57DX and LY4A took first and second in the world separated by only 6%. N8TR took number 3 world and number 1 USA with almost 350K! OE3DWC and CT9L had nice scores on the EU side. K3WW was number 2 in the USA, and VA3DX grabbed the number 1 spot in Canada.

Special mention goes to Paige, N2PKP, who made 254 QSOs at the age of 9, and to W4OGG, who made 42 QSOs at the age of 91! Great job by both. Can anyone top that?

### Club Scores

Once again the Bavarian Contest Club (BCC) showed it is the king of the CQ 160 M Contest with 187 entries. They blew away the USA clubs, Yankee Clipper Contest Club (YCCC) and Potomac Valley Radio Club (PVRC) by almost 10-million points! Great job! Remember, the Club competition is just for fun and bragging rights. Please remember to use the approved name and abbreviation of the club, otherwise the scores will not be counted properly.

### Rule Changes for 2009

The overwhelming consensus was that the rule changes were a complete success. The contest had the sound of a typical CQWW with DX stations sending their zones instead of the old arbitrary country abbreviation. The addition of an Assisted category was very well received. There were no complaints about the hours limitation for multi-ops, probably because almost

## 2009 PLAQUE DONORS AND WINNERS

### CW

#### SINGLE OPERATOR

**WORLD** by Bill Tippet, W4ZV (DJ8WL Memorial): Winner EA8AH (Op. Valery Komarov, RD3AF)  
**USA** by Ken Byers, K4TEA: Winner Doug Grant, K1DG  
**CANADA** by Alabama Contest Group: Winner Nick Lekic, VE3EY  
**ZONE 3** by Milt Jensen, N5IA: Winner K7RAT (Op. Larry "Tree" Tyree, N6TR)  
**ZONE 4** by Steve Schmidt, K4WA: Winner John Battin, K9DX  
**USA ZONE 5** by Paul H. Newberry, Jr., N4PN: Winner W8JI (Op. Jim Roberts, VE7ZO)  
**AFRICA** by James "Skip" Riba, WS9V: Winner Larry Arneson, VQ9LA  
**ASIA** by Missouri DX/Contest Club: Winner Nodir Tursoon-Zadeh, EY8MM  
**EUROPE** by John Battin, K9DX: Winner Clive Penna, GM3POI  
**SOUTH AMERICA** by John Rodgers, WE3C: Winner Al Van Buren, CE1/K7CA  
**OCEANIA** by John Battin, K9DX: Winner Mirek Rozbicki, VK6DXI  
**JAPAN** by Alabama Contest Group: Winner Masaki Okano, JH4UYB  
**NORTH AMERICA** by CQ magazine (N4IN Memorial): Winner Richard Strand, KL7RA  
**ASSISTED WORLD** by Andy Chesnokov, UA3AB: Winner P33W (Op. Igor Booklan, RA3AUU)  
**ASSISTED EUROPE** by Carsten-Tomas Dauer, DL2OBO: Winner Bogdan Chorazyk, SN3R  
**ASSISTED USA** by Akira Nagi, JA5DQH: Winner Andrew Blank, N2NT  
**LOW POWER WORLD** by Ed Parish, K1EP: Winner Ivan Payne, VE3DO  
**LOW POWER USA** by Rich Kennedy, N4ESS: Winner Bob Raymond, WA1Z  
**LOW POWER CANADA** by Contest Club Ontario: Winner: Yuri Onipko, VE3DZ  
**QRP WORLD** by Wayne Mills, N7NG: Winner Gary Breed, K9AY  
**QRP USA** by Bob Raymond, WA1Z: Winner Pat Collins, N8VW  
**QRP EUROPE** by Gary Breed, K9AY: Winner Jaroslav Chmelik, OK7U

#### MULTI-OPERATOR

**WORLD** by Hugh Valentine, N4RJ: Winner CT9M (Ops. OM3BH, OM3GI)  
**USA** by W8UVZ, W0CD, K8GG: Winner W2GD (Ops. K2PS, K2SG, K2TW, N2HM, N2OO, W1GD, W2CG, W2GD, W2NO, W2OB, W2RQ)  
**Zone 3** by Riki Kline, K7NJ/4X4NJ: Winner: NK7U (Ops. NK7U, KL2A)  
**EUROPE** by SKY Contest Club: Winner: ES9C (Ops. ES2DW, ES2MC, ES2RR, ES5JR, ES5RY, ES5GP, ES5TV)

### SSB

#### SINGLE OPERATOR

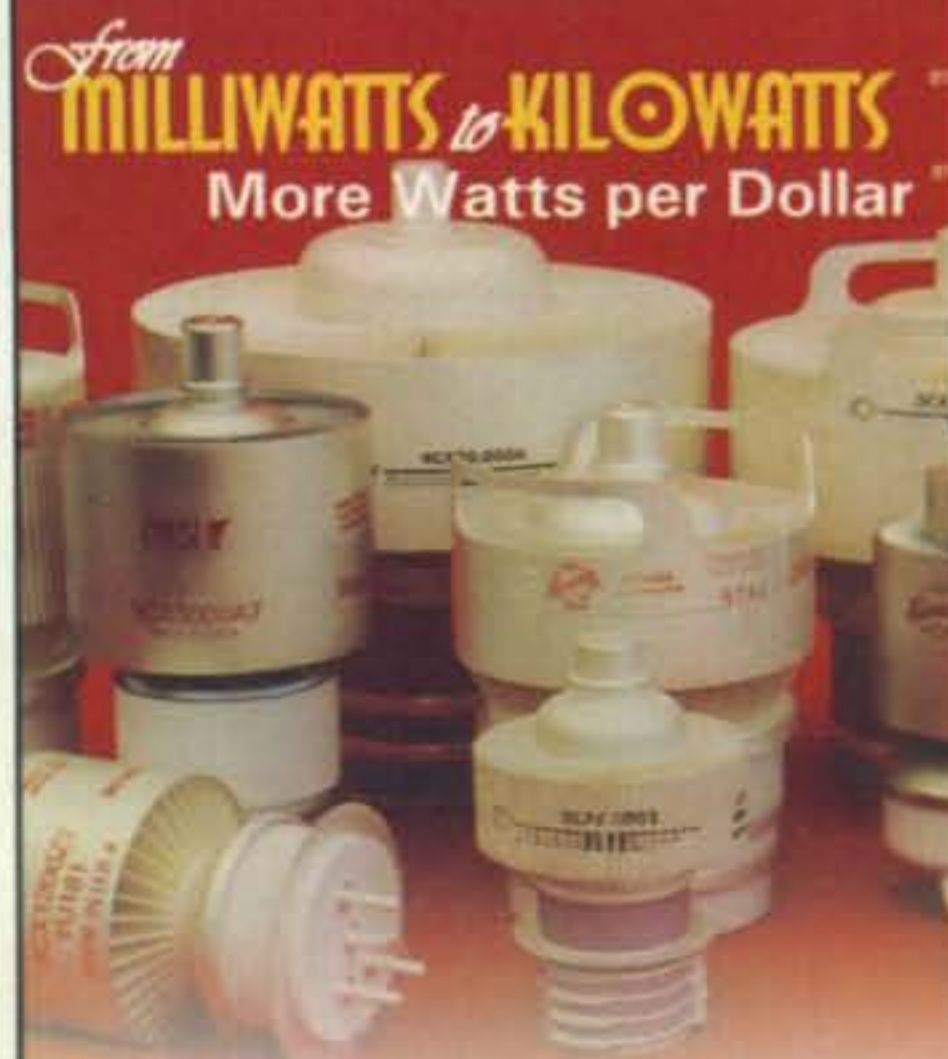
**WORLD** by Bill Barr, N4NX: Winner Joseph Cornee, F6CTT  
**USA** by David Thompson, K4JRB: Winner Jerry Rosalius, WB9Z  
**CANADA** by Alabama Contest Group: Winner Nick Lekic, VE3EY  
**USA ZONE 3** by Dr. Larry Flegle, N4TMW: Winner Jim Stevenson, W6YI  
**USA ZONE 4** by Alabama Contest Group: Winner Mike Kelly, W0EWD  
**USA ZONE 5** by Jim Monahan, K1PX: Winner Paul Newberry, N4PN  
**AFRICA** by Carl Henson, WB4ZNH: Winner Pekka Kolehmainen, EA8AH  
**ASIA** by Ed Campbell, NX7TT: Winner: Yasaar Gocet, TA3D  
**EUROPE** by James "Skip" Riba, WS9V: Winner Istvan Vajda, HG3A  
**NORTH AMERICA** by CQ magazine (K2EEK Memorial): Winner: John Barcroft, ZF2AM  
**SOUTH AMERICA** by John Rodgers, WE3C: Winner Alberto Pincay, HC2AQ  
**OCEANIA** by Al Teimurazov, 4L5A: Winner Ron Tremayne, VK3IO  
**ASSISTED WORLD** by Ray Sokola, K9RS: Winner Slvko Celarc, S57DX  
**ASSISTED EUROPE** by Braco Memic, OE1EMS: Winner Rolandas Jokubauskas, LY4A  
**ASSISTED USA** by Mississippi Valley DX and Contest Club: Winner Pete Michaelis, N8TR  
**LOW POWER WORLD** by Howard Klein, K2HK: Winner: Tony Ramos, KP4KE  
**LOW POWER USA** by Boring ARC Winner: Ed Parish, K1EP  
**LOW POWER EUROPE** by Contest Club Ontario: Winner Bela Nagy, HA8BE  
**LOW POWER CANADA** by Rudy Bakalov, N2WQ: Winner Rasim Raco Hirkic, VA3YP  
**QRP WORLD** by Mike Schwieterman, K7MS: Winner Samuel Bowman, WB4MSG

#### MULTI-OPERATOR

**WORLD** by Southeast DX Club: Winner HG8DX (Ops. HA4FF, HA8DJ, HA8DU, HA8DZ, HA8EK, HA8FM, HA8FW, HA8JV)  
**USA** by Jerry Rosalius, WB9Z: Winner WE3C (Ops. WE3C, W3FV, NN3Q, KQ3V, KF3B)  
**Zone 3** by Riki Kline, K7NJ/4X4NJ: Winner NK7U (Ops. NK7U, K7ZO)  
**EUROPE** by SKY Contest Club: Winner E7DX (Ops. E70T, E77DX)

#### SINGLE OPERATOR CW/SSB

**WORLD COMBINED** by Alex Tkatch, KU1CW: Winner Nick Lekic, VE3EY



Taylor  
TUBES

Quality  
Transmitting  
& Audio Tubes

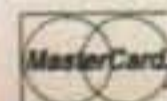
- COMMUNICATIONS
- BROADCAST
- INDUSTRY
- AMATEUR



Immediate Shipment from Stock

3CPX800A7	3CX10000A7	4CX5000A	813
3CPX5000A7	3CX15000A7	4CX7500A	833A
3CW20000A7	3CX20000A7	4CX10000A	833C
3CX100A5	4CX250B	4CX15000A	845
3CX400A7	4CX250BC	4X150A	866-SS
3CX400U7	4CX250BT	YC-130	5867A
3CX800A7	4CX250FG	YU-106	5868
3CX1200A7	4CX250R	YU-108	6146B
3CX1200D7	4CX350A	YU-148	7092
3CX1200Z7	4CX350F	572B	3-500ZG
3CX1500A7	4CX1000A	805	4-400A
3CX2500A3	4CX1500A	807	M328/TH328
3CX2500F3	4CX1500B	810	M338/TH338
3CX3000A7	4CX3000A	811A	M347/TH347
3CX6000A7	4CX3500A	812A	M382

- TOO MANY TO LIST ALL -



ORDERS ONLY:

800-RF-PARTS • 800-737-2787

Se Habla Español • We Export

TECH HELP & DELIVERY INFO: 760-744-0700

FAX: 760-744-1943 or 888-744-1943



An Address to Remember:

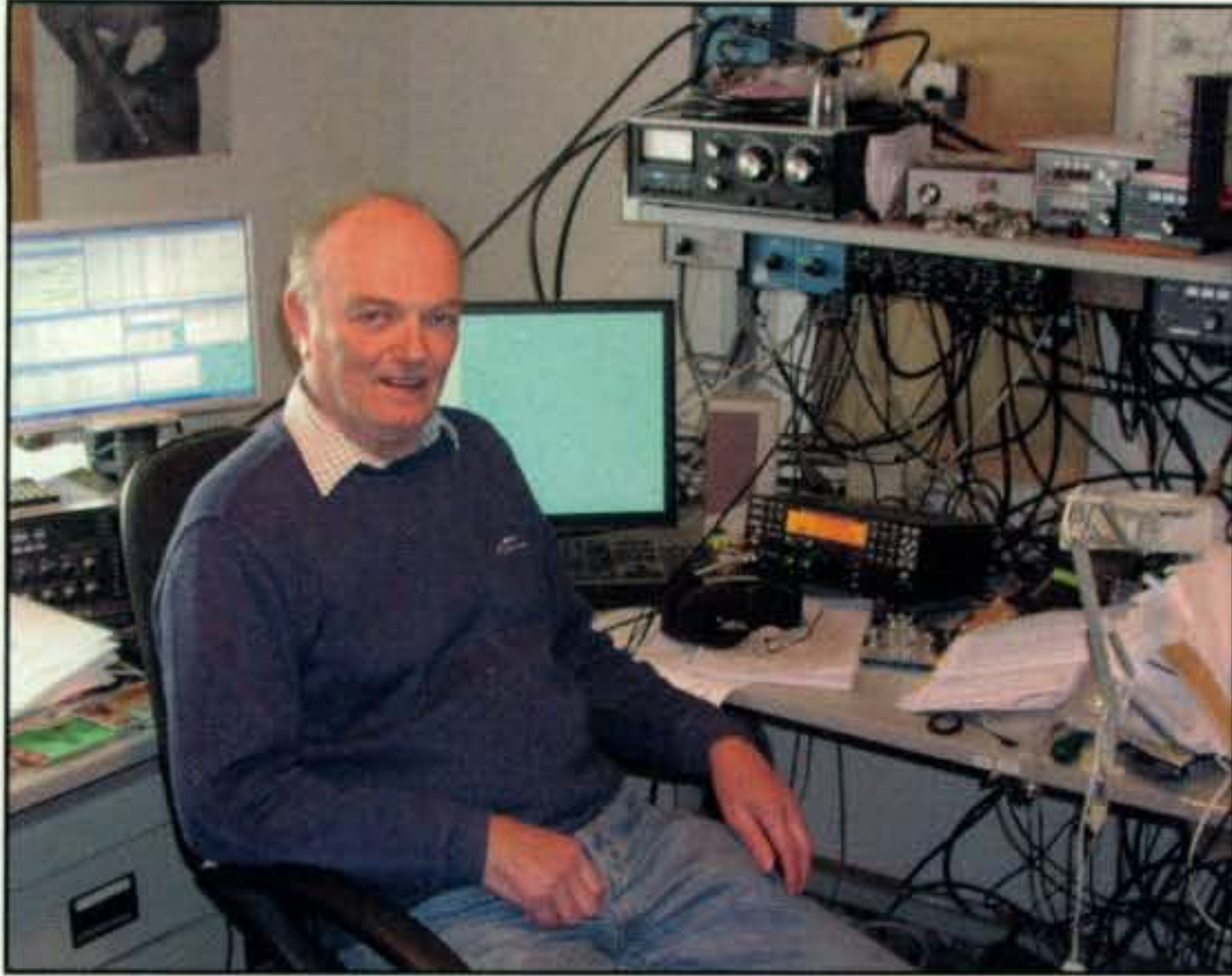
www.rfparts.com

E-mail:

rfp@rfparts.com



RF PARTS  
COMPANY



Here is a rare photo of Clive, GM3POI, operating from his Orkney QTH. Clive came oh so close to winning the world on CW.

everyone broke their respective records! The earlier start times also produced very few complaints.

There were a total of 2232 logs, including checklogs, received for CW (1529 Single Op, 449 Assisted, 178 Multi-Op) and 1096 for SSB (790 Single Op, 200 Assisted, 87 Multi-Op). Thanks to all for your participation and log submission. Each year these totals are increasing, showing the CQ 160 to be growing in popularity every year.

### An Experiment in Log Checking

As technology progresses, there are more and more tools available to the average contester. One such tool is the CW Skimmer. Use of the Skimmer puts an operator into the Assisted category. However, what if it were used in reverse? How about recording the entire contest?

Well, thanks to the efforts of K3LR, PA5KT, N4ZR, N8BJQ, EA1/DH1TW, and K1DG, we successfully placed Skimmers around the world to record the contest. We actually were able to listen to log segments from virtually any station. It was an enormous amount of data, fitting only on a 500-GB HDD. After the contest, the disks were sent to the committee for analysis. In conjunction with the log-checking software written by Tree,

## TOP 10 SCORES

CW SINGLE OPERATOR USA	
K1DG.....	1,263,414
W8JI.....	1,249,032
K3ZM.....	1,211,763
K9DX.....	1,107,744
W4ZV.....	929,920
W0SD.....	919,170
AA1K.....	903,258
K8PO.....	889,127
NR4M.....	862,960
WB9Z.....	862,635

VE	
VE3EY.....	1,366,774
VE3EJ.....	1,094,300
VE2TJT.....	1,089,533
CG3AT.....	997,542
VE3JM.....	970,266

West Coast USA	
K7RAT.....	695,394
W2VJN.....	481,850
W7EW.....	406,593
AC6DD.....	382,336
K8IA.....	375,273

QRP	
K9AY.....	205,202
N8VW.....	198,048
OK7U.....	174,120
VE3MGY.....	138,915
OK2BYW.....	118,030

DX	
EA8AH.....	2,078,352
GM3POI.....	2,058,632
M6T.....	1,723,275
OH0E.....	1,709,907
OZ7YY.....	1,397,451
CU2X.....	1,358,532
HG3A.....	1,354,782
G3BJ.....	1,177,671
LX7I.....	1,138,878
ER0WW.....	1,115,979

LOW POWER WORLD (TOP 6)	
VE3DO.....	783,972
VE3DZ.....	554,830
9A2AJ.....	515,790
HA8BE.....	490,723
WA1Z.....	426,532
YT8A.....	411,445

LOW POWER W/VE (TOP 6)	
VE3DO.....	783,972
VE3DZ.....	554,830
WA1Z.....	426,532
N2WN.....	350,436
K1EP.....	346,896
W3EF.....	290,398

QRP W/VE (TOP 5)	
K9AY.....	205,202
N8VW.....	198,048
VE3MGY.....	138,915
VE3FRX.....	101,931
K9FO.....	96,152

MULTI-OPERATOR WORLD	
CT9M.....	2,447,836
VY2ZM.....	2,423,796
PJ2T.....	2,065,700
ES9C.....	2,011,320
CN3A.....	1,908,748
MD4K.....	1,849,637
OM8A.....	1,815,328
HG8DX.....	1,776,600
RK2FWA.....	1,724,310
TM6M.....	1,622,888

MULTI-OPERATOR W/VE	
VY2ZM.....	2,423,796
W2GD.....	1,227,944
WE3C.....	1,220,632
K9RS.....	1,187,894
K1LZ.....	1,077,780

ASSISTED WORLD	
P33W.....	1,820,799
SN3R.....	1,467,955
SP3BQ.....	1,368,840
LY2IJ.....	1,261,656
ON4UN.....	1,242,210
UA6LV.....	1,058,205
ES5QX.....	1,052,323
OH4A.....	992,960
YU1LA.....	977,900
UW2M.....	940,632

ASSISTED W/VE	
N2NT.....	936,526
W4MYA.....	909,696
K5NA.....	767,181
K1LT.....	685,952
N3KS.....	633,906

SSB SINGLE OPERATOR USA	
WB9Z.....	512,316
N4PN.....	508,320
K8PO.....	370,032
W3BGN.....	323,442
W0EWD.....	320,070
W3TS.....	234,987
NR5M.....	232,116
K3ZO.....	228,475
K5NA.....	206,486
N3HBX.....	201,920

VE	
VE3EY.....	786,912
VA3KA.....	489,365
VE3AP.....	425,800
VE3TA.....	158,508
VE3PN.....	156,744

Zone 3	
W6YI.....	158,688
WA7LT.....	105,927
N5LZ.....	57,000
K0TO.....	52,896
N7VF.....	50,692

QRP	
WB4MSG.....	53,979
S59D.....	50,750
W4TMR.....	40,061
OK2BYW.....	38,920
HA6IAM.....	26,424

DX	
F6CTT.....	620,524
HG3A.....	590,526
ZF2AM.....	515,419
EA8AH.....	512,631
SP7MTF.....	367,852
9A2DQ.....	347,340
YT3A.....	345,197
CT3DL.....	335,900
OK1NY.....	307,233
*KP4KE.....	306,022

LOW POWER WORLD (TOP 6)	
KP4KE.....	306,022
TA3D.....	258,506
CM6RCR.....	206,125
HI3TEJ.....	192,231
HA8BE.....	161,823
VA3YP.....	148,080

LOW POWER W/VE (TOP 6)	
VA3YP.....	148,080
K1EP.....	116,698
K1HTV.....	113,764
VE3UK.....	112,277
K0RH.....	101,304
VE3MGY.....	85,250

QRP W/VE (TOP 5)	
WB4MSG.....	53,979
W4TMR.....	40,061
KD0R.....	6,195
N1TM.....	6,049
WF4U.....	5,376

MULTI-OPERATOR WORLD	
HG8DX.....	805,194
E7DX.....	705,665
WE3C.....	545,589
DR1A.....	512,424
K1LZ.....	490,526
UU7J.....	464,048
SN3R.....	450,120
RW2F.....	441,840
N2CW.....	402,153
S56P.....	376,820

MULTI-OPERATOR W/VE	
WE3C.....	545,589
K1LZ.....	490,526
N2CW.....	402,153
ND8DX.....	372,993
W2MF.....	349,783

ASSISTED WORLD	
S57DX.....	399,000
LY4A.....	376,156
N8TR.....	349,297
OE3DWC.....	328,716
VA3DX.....	308,740
CT9L.....	291,662
9A3B.....	275,575
K3WW.....	274,000
VE3RZ.....	273,568
W8MJ.....	249,429

ASSISTED W/VE	
N8TR.....	349,297
VA3DX.....	308,740
K3WW.....	274,000
VE3RZ.....	273,568
W8MJ.....	249,429

\*Low Power

# Array Solutions

## Your Source for Outstanding Radio Products

Count on us for sound, reliable, efficient and effective equipment. It's been our passion for over 18 years. Make sure to visit our website to see all that we have to offer.

Featuring...  **TOKYO HY-POWER**

**Sales and service from one location.** Array Solutions is the DIRECT factory authorized center for all Tokyo Hy-Power Amplifiers, we do not use a 3rd party repair service. No matter where you purchased your Tokyo Hy-Power Amplifier, contact us for your service needs.

**Pricing.** Contact us for details or see the web site.

**No cable? No Problem.** We have RADIO cables for all Tokyo Hy-Power products.

**Our pledge to you.** At no additional charge, each Tokyo Hy-Power amplifier purchased from Array Solutions will be configured with the proper AC mains plug, set up for 120V AC or 240V AC and TESTED BEFORE IT'S SHIPPED TO YOU.



**NEWEST and MOST POWERFUL Full Legal Limit!**

### HL-2.5KFX

#### Legal Limit 1.5kW HF Amplifier

The HL-2.5KFX is the lightest and most compact self-contained 1.5kW output HF LINEAR amplifier in its class. The amplifier's decoder changes bands automatically with most modern radios including the new K3, Orion II.



### HL-1.5KFX

#### HF/50MHz Linear

This 1kW output auto band change amp utilizes an advanced 16 bit MPU (microprocessor) to run the various high speed protection circuits such as overdrive, high antenna SWR, DC overvoltage, band miss-set etc. It also covers 6 meters.



### HL-1.1KFX

#### Lightweight HF Linear

This world-class compact HF amplifier has built-in switch mode power supply to save the weight. It is compatible with wide AC line of 100 to 250V, and is best suited for DX-peditioners.

### HL-1.2KFX

#### 750W PEP HF Desktop Linear

This Solid State, world-class compact 750W HF amplifier is the easiest to handle and operate. The amplifier's broadband characteristics require no further tuning once the operating band is selected.

## More Quality Products from Array Solutions...

### Prosistel Rotators

Stongest Rotators on the Market

### OptiBeam Antennas

German Engineering means High Performance

### ACOM

Sales and Service for Amplifiers and Accessories

### Phillystran, Inc.

Official Worldwide Phillystran Distributor

Array Solutions' products are in use at top DX and Contest stations worldwide as well as commercial and governmental installations. We provide RF solutions to the DoD, FEMA, Emcomm, UN, WFO, FAA and the State Dept. for products and installation of antennas systems, antenna selection, filtering, switching and grounding. We also offer RF engineering and PE consulting services.

**We have broadband wire antennas, portable, fixed antenna masts and MORE!**



**[www.arrayolutions.com](http://www.arrayolutions.com)**

Phone 214-954-7140

sales@arrayolutions.com

Fax 214-954-7142

N6TR, we were able to accurately score more logs than ever before. Although there were no disqualifications, there were some questionable logs and warning letters were sent to the suspected stations.

Thanks to all for a great job and a major undertaking. Our hope is a more level playing field in the future will result from these efforts. If anyone is interested in the process used to make these recordings or the results, feel free to contact us at <questions@cq160.com>.

### Expanded Results

For expanded results of the 2009 160

Meter Contest, including more QRM and a list of guest operators, go to the CQ website at: <www.cq-amateur-radio.com>.

### Correction to the 2008 Results

Our apologies to Win, DK9IP, whose log was accidentally lost. His score of 678,824 placed him number 2 Single Op CW in Germany.

### Special Thanks

The CQ 160 Contest Committee consists of all volunteers whose time and efforts are much appreciated. This year the awards and trophy programs were head-

ed up by Doug, K1DG, whose efforts resulted in many trophies being added. There were a total of 52 trophies offered this year, with gratitude to all the sponsors. We are also mostly caught up to prior years' awards. On the certificate side, Barry, W5GN, has vastly simplified and enhanced the process. All certificates should be mailed out shortly and be in winners' hands by the time of this publication. It is only through his generosity that this can get done so quickly.

On the log-checking side, once again Tree, N6TR, used his considerable software skills to score the logs. Tree has pro-

## 2009 CLUB SCORES

(Minimum of 3 three entries required for listing)

Score	#Entries	Club	Score	#Entries	Club
25,419,962	158	BAVARIAN CONTEST CLUB	709,721	5	NORTHERN ROCKIES DX ASSOCIATION
18,934,355	78	YANKEE CLIPPER CONTEST CLUB	663,051	4	TOP OF EUROPE CONTESTERS
17,510,622	128	POTOMAC VALLEY RADIO CLUB	656,199	16	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CONTEST CLUB
14,437,325	67	CONTEST CLUB ONTARIO	635,822	7	CTRI CONTEST GROUP
12,539,876	52	FRANKFORD RADIO CLUB	573,422	7	KENTUCKY CONTEST GROUP
11,418,113	81	RHEIN RUHR DX ASSOCIATION	563,372	3	LYNX DX GROUP
8,601,508	19	CONTEST CLUB FINLAND	539,494	9	NORTH COAST CONTESTERS
7,662,799	63	SOCIETY OF MIDWEST CONTESTERS	531,378	4	LU CONTEST GROUP
7,349,766	30	MAD RIVER RADIO CLUB	496,062	3	JABLANIK BEARS CONTEST CLUB
6,853,969	42	BLACK SEA CONTEST CLUB	489,766	9	SPOKANE DX ASSOCIATION
6,429,109	53	UKRAINIAN CONTEST CLUB	489,326	3	ORENBURG CONTEST CLUB
6,399,429	22	SLOVENIAN CONTEST CLUB	466,995	11	MARITIME CONTEST CLUB
5,196,059	5	UA2 CONTEST CLUB	463,297	4	ORDER OF BOILED OWLS OF NEW YORK
4,377,106	24	KAUNAS UNIV. OF TECH. RADIO CLUB	461,993	9	MOTHER LODE DX & CONTEST CLUB
4,106,156	39	TENNESSEE CONTEST GROUP	461,961	5	MOSCOW CONTEST CLUB
4,054,755	15	LATVIAN CONTEST CLUB	403,499	5	MISSOURI DX/CONTEST CLUB
4,028,118	39	SP DX CLUB	390,958	4	VOLYN CONTEST GROUP
4,006,502	16	CROATIA CONTEST CLUB	390,279	6	ALRS ST PETERSBURG
3,971,515	17	URAL CONTEST GROUP	363,318	4	SOUTHWEST OHIO DX ASSOCIATION
3,894,095	17	ALABAMA CONTEST GROUP	358,723	3	NEW MEXICO BIG RIVER CONTESTERS
3,617,024	30	TEXAS DX SOCIETY	340,692	3	LOUISIANA CONTEST CLUB
3,509,114	6	HA DX CLUB	338,850	9	MAGNOLIA DX ASSOCIATION
3,473,832	4	TARTU CONTEST TEAM	328,096	6	UTAH DX ASSOCIATION
3,411,621	12	YU CONTEST CLUB	322,039	8	WESTERN WASHINGTON DX CLUB
3,278,523	20	SOUTH EAST CONTEST CLUB	313,004	7	REDMOND TOP KEY CONTEST CLUB
3,084,973	22	FLORIDA CONTEST GROUP	307,185	3	CENTRAL SIBERIA DX CLUB
2,973,847	14	CHILTERN DX CLUB	294,704	5	VERON
2,728,838	9	BELOKRANJEC CONTEST CLUB	281,026	3	CZECH CONTEST CLUB
2,633,618	43	MINNESOTA WIRELESS ASSN	262,840	10	WILLAMETTE VALLEY DX CLUB
2,572,406	5	LITHUANIAN CONTEST GROUP	245,538	9	WEST PARK RADIOPS
2,211,163	6	BORING AMATEUR RADIO CLUB	203,303	6	CAROLINA DX ASSOCIATION
2,122,770	3	BHCC	178,667	4	KANSAS CITY DX CLUB
2,084,028	36	NORTHERN CALIF. CONTEST CLUB	178,224	7	ALLEGHENY VALLEY RADIO ASSOCIATION
1,872,336	17	RUSSIAN CONTEST CLUB	163,830	3	ARAUCARIA DX GROUP
1,849,783	5	HUNGARIAN DX CLUB	156,269	4	ROCHESTER DX ASSOCIATION
1,831,376	21	CENTRAL ARIZONA DX ASSOCIATION	155,167	5	RU-QRP
1,736,711	6	DANISH DX GROUP	129,089	4	RADIOAMATOR
1,647,509	9	CONTEST GROUP DU QUEBEC	112,536	5	DONBASS
1,616,280	10	VYTAUTAS MAGNUS UNIV. RADIO CLUB	111,920	5	SRR
1,455,355	8	BRITISH COLUMBIA DX CLUB	111,737	3	MARRAD
1,384,442	7	WESTERN NEW YORK DX ASSOCIATION	93,283	3	SAMARA RADIO CLUB
1,305,751	7	LOW COUNTRY CONTEST CLUB	85,950	3	HAROS RADIO CLUB
1,233,938	11	VRHNIKA CONTESTERS	78,507	4	METRO DX CLUB
1,202,793	18	HUDSON VALLEY CONTESTERS & DXERS	74,652	3	GERMAN DX FOUNDATION
1,123,684	8	WORLD WIDE YOUNG CONTESTERS	73,385	5	AMSTERDAM DX CLUB
929,711	14	GRAND MESA CONTESTERS OF COLORADO	57,718	3	AUSTRIAN CONTEST CLUB
750,453	18	DEUTSCH AMATEUR RADIO CLUB	40,529	5	PORTAGE COUNTY ARS
739,133	6	BELARUS CONTEST CLUB	40,449	3	UKRAINIAN DX CLUB

vided us with the most accurately scored logs in the contest's history. In conjunction with the worldwide Skimmer program, it was clear that the log-checking software was a very fair judge and all participants were scored in the correct order.

Also thanks to K5TR, K3BU, and the gang at the CQ WW Contest Committee for maintaining the web records and other information. There were many volunteers who helped type handwritten logs into the database. Please try to submit Cabrillo logs to minimize the amount of work necessary to score the contest.

Thanks to all the participants in this truly amazing year's event. See you next year!  
73, Andy, N2NT

## CW QRM

Hardest 20 contacts ever . . . **3A/K3OX**. Thank to all calling us! Nice propagation to USA on firstst night. Hope that new Asian record was set. Will try to improve results next year! . . . **4Z5J**. Another Field Day-style effort from the QARS gang here in Qatar. Great stuff, what a band! . . . **A71BX**. On 160 you put something, anything, up and then improve on it from there with al lot of help from your friends . . . **AD5VJ**. Great condx on Saturday morning. Never worked so many US and VE stations in one day! We missed our senior op DL9YX, who was out of order. Volker, we start next year again . . . **DF1HF**. 100 watts and a short inverted-L brings not much opportunity on 160. Nobody answered my long CQ TEST calls. Only some well-ear'ed chaps did it! . . . **EA3ALV**. Wow! All has been said already . . . **F6BEE**. The rule changes (i.e., 22z start and use of CQ Zone) are both most welcome. Congrats to CQ on picking a weekend with such good top band conditions! . . . **G3TXF**. Condx very good throughout, especially first night. Went to bed early on Saturday intending to arise early. The best intentions of mice and men? . . . **GW3JXN**. Worked last state, South Dakota! Tnx for "W0SD"! Big activity, nice contest, thanks for all QSOs! . . . **HA8BE**. My first contest on 160 band; it's great fun. Three verticals in wire with capacitance hats, in phase. PC program CT by K1EA . . . **IZ3ALF**. The conditions were the best in years. I heard 6 continents (AF: VQ9LA, SA: CE1/K7CA) and worked 5 continents (except CE1/K7CA by pile-up). My best QSO VY2ZM, Jeff, from PEI! . . . **JE1SPY**. There were always stations on noon to midnight. Wow, great band! . . . **K2VX**. Wow, what can I say. I have never experienced propagation to Europe from southern California on 160 like I did this weekend. I worked 43 EU stations in 24 different countries; that is two more EU countries than I have previously worked in my entire 160 meter career . . . **K6NR**. First time ever worked Europe on 160! . . . **K7DR**. Once in a lifetime conditions. We will be talking about this for years . . . **K9DX**. Had a great time. Condx were mostly quiet, heard DX, even if I couldn't crack the pile-ups, and found that even adding 3 new radials to my inverted-L improved it considerably. The usual "tip of the hat" to those great ops who pulled my 5W signal out of the noise . . . **KX7L**. Very difficult to work with low power from a valley but nice to hear many DXCCs also when I was not able to work all . . . **LX1ER**. Best conditions I have witnessed on 160m; worked over 600 USA alone, double our normal rate! . . . **MD4K**. In a word . . . outstanding! I have never heard 160 meters in better shape, and that is for both nights of the contest. Lots of great signals, lots of great operators, lots of fun! . . . **N1LN**. Spectacular conditions made this one contest that won't soon be forgotten! Never would I have imagined working 49 states and 57 DXCC on 160m in one weekend. That's almost as many DXCC as I have worked in the past 10 years

## THE NEW HEAVYWEIGHT CHAMP!

**NOW Available**  
**The Bencher Hex Paddle**



See your dealer  
or contact Bencher

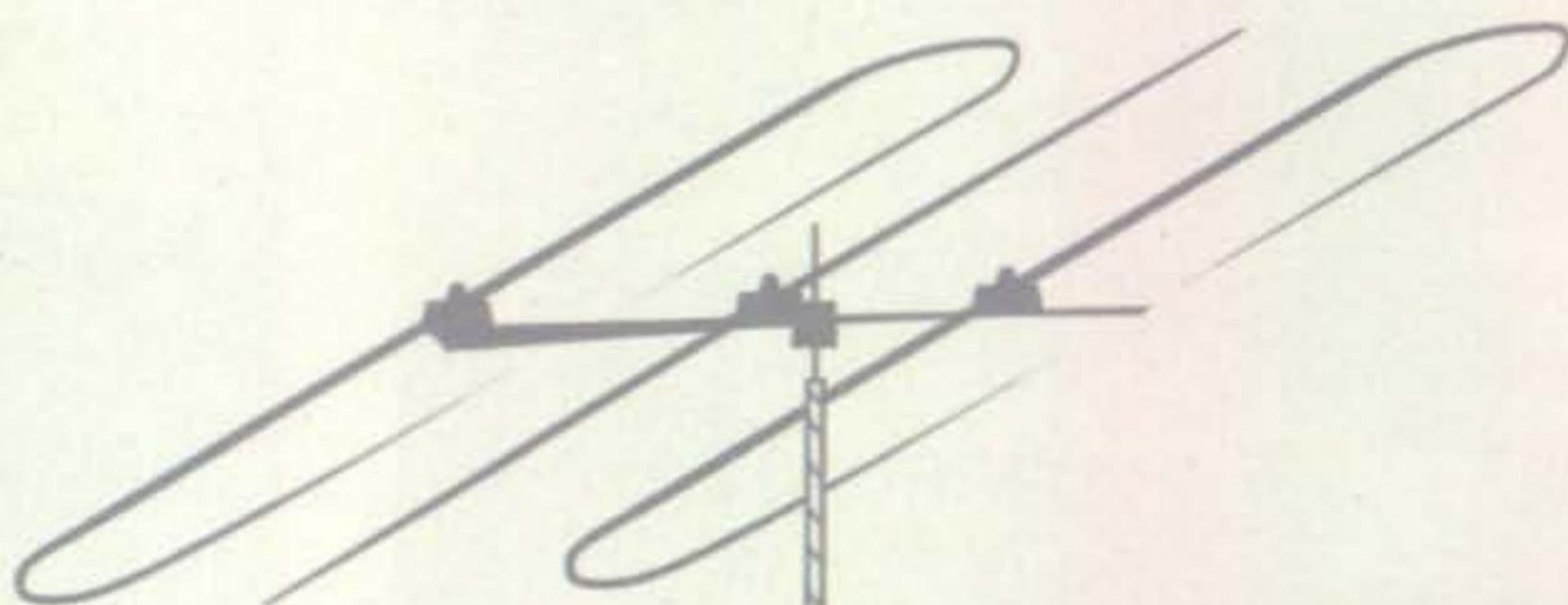
This super-responsive fully iambic paddle is another classic in the Bencher tradition. Features include magnetic paddle return, individual tensioning for dots and dashes, and gold plated solid silver contacts. This is a rugged paddle that will stand up to the most physical of operators, yet offers the featherlight response that lets the CW roll off your fingers. Weight- 3 lbs, 2 ozs. (1.4 kg)

**Price: \$250<sup>00</sup> plus S&H**

**BENCHER, INC.**

TEL: 847-838-3195 • [www.bencher.com](http://www.bencher.com)  
241 Depot St., Antioch, IL 60002

## CONTROLLING PERFECTION.



SteppIR™ SDA 100

### SDA 100 PRICING

Stand alone price \$422.00  
Upgrade price with new antenna \$95.00  
ALP Driver Board \$200.00  
Tuning Relay (PTT) option \$79.00  
Transceiver Interface option \$85.00  
Remote Driver Board option \$238.00

### SDA 100 FEATURES

Versatile and convenient frequency control  
RETRACT ELEMENTS button  
Larger LCD display with blue backlight  
Dedicated direction indicator LEDs  
Dedicated ANTENNA TUNING indicator  
Passive static and lightning filtering included on basic driver board  
Socketed driver chips, user replaceable  
Driver board can be remotely controlled via CAT5 cable (up to 7 driver boards on one line)



SteppIR™ EXPERT 1K-FA

### PRICE \$3885.00

### SMALLEST IN THE WORLD

Dimensions W 11.02" X H 5.51" X D 12.60"

Weight: 44lbs (41.8 lbs typ.)

### WIDE FREQUENCY COVERAGE

1.8 MHz to 50 MHz including WARC bands.

### FULL SOLID STATE

1kW pep SSB out; 900W pep CW out (typ); 700W pep out (typ) on 50 MHz.

FULL/HALF power selected according to the operator

SSB/CW power requirement, for digital modes and for linear protection.

(automatic)

No heating time, immediately ready!

### FULLY AUTOMATIC

Easy connection with all models for immediate

management of the bands, tuner and antennas: ICOM, YAESU, KENWOOD,

TEN-TEC, FlexRadio, ELECRAFT

SEE REVIEW IN SEPTEMBER QST

SteppIR is the exclusive distributor for SPE in the USA, Canada and Mexico

**SteppIR™**

2112 116TH AVE NE SUITE 1-5, BELLEVUE WA, 98004  
WWW.STEPIR.COM TEL: (425)-453-1910 FAX: (425)-462-4415

on 160! . . . **N2WLG**. Wow. Just Wow . . . **N9ADG**. Great condx. First time we heard and worked zone 1 and zone 19 on top band . . . **OE2S**. Fantastic propagation. Once-in-a-lifetime North Pole opening to KH6 and KL7 . . . **OH0E**. What makes me happy is to see how many stations are now active on top band and how many have built excellent stations and are putting up very respectable scores . . . **ON4UN**. We have never worked so many JA stations on top band from the PJ2T station! We had a great time! . . . **PJ2T**. Good contest! See you in the next year! . . . **RV3LO**. Thanks for the contest . . . **RV4LC**. Directions to the west and east seemed to bring weak signals. All the game this time had been played over the North Pole. Thanks to all who called me, 73 Sergei UX1UA aka UV5U . . . **UV5U**. What absolutely AMAZING conditions! This was the first time that I'd ever had the pleasure of seeing 160 behave like an around-the-clock, open-24-hours type of band. How refreshing to work stations at high noon here for a change, and steadily, too, at that! . . . **VE3CUI**. Thanks to all those who called us in the contest. Polar conditions were superb at sunrise both mornings. We worked over 100 JA stations, many UA9's and UA0's and XU7ACY! . . . **VY2ZM**. This contest had it all. By far the best conditions I've ever seen on 160m during a contest. It was an absolute thrill of a lifetime . . . **W7RH**. Best conditions ever, more than 200 Europeans in the log. Working Nodir, EY8MM, was the cherry on top of our ice cream sundae . . . **XE1RCS**. This was my 9th CQ 160 CW contest in



Where are the loops? Here is Gary, K9AY, winner of the world QRP category on CW.



## On the Cover

The O'Kains—Bill, K4LTA, and Ruby, K4UPS—have been ham radio fixtures in Oak Ridge, Tennessee for a half century. Bill says he owes both his hobby and his career to a ham in Little Rock, Arkansas.

Bill explained that he had been attending the University of Tennessee on a baseball scholarship in 1954 when a still-unexplained retinal hemorrhage robbed him of his eyesight. Attending a rehab center for the blind in Little Rock, Bill met Dick Freling, a successful insurance agent and W5TIZ. "We became great friends," said Bill, "and he was a great influence on my life."

After visiting Dick two or three times, Bill decided that he also wanted to go into the insurance business. He started his own agency back in Oak Ridge in January 1956, and ran it for 40 years before retiring. Toward the end of 1956, Bill got his ham license, and in 1960 Ruby became a ham as well.

On the air, Bill primarily enjoys CW contesting and DXing. His station consists of "pretty much all Ten-Tec gear," including two Omni-VIs, two Hercules amplifiers, and matching power supplies. He also has an Elecraft K2 for QRP (low power) work and a Kenwood TS-480 mobile rig in his van. The computer is used for logging and for sending code. "I use the keyboard if I'm at all serious about a particular contest," Bill noted. He says Ruby, who is retired from the computer science division of one of the companies in Oak Ridge, is not currently active on the air, but helps him out as his QSL manager and computer guru.

Bill and Ruby also enjoy traveling and plan to make their ninth trip to Grenada—and 19th to the Caribbean—in February. See more about Bill and Ruby in this month's "Zero Bias" editorial. (Cover photo by Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI)



This neat station belongs to Bob, WA1Z, who took top honors USA Low Power on CW.

row! Excellent conditions. Got PJ2T for SA and so my 160m WAC! Improved my best CQ 160 CW score by 20%! . . . **YO2IS**.

## SSB QRM

Like every year in QRP. My best result ever, worked 33 countries. Mny tnx to all ops who listened to me . . . **DL7UMK**. First QSO with the USA on 160m . . . **DL8NBJ**. Our first multi participation in this fantastic contest. Happy to work nice DXCC on top band . . . **EC1KR**. SSB contesting on 160m is not for the faint-hearted! . . . **G3TXF**. Surprised myself by the number of countries that I could work with a limited aerial. Thanks to all who replied to my call . . . **GM4UBJ**. First attempt in a top band contest. Amusing and engaging. Due to Murphy's law discontinued participation . . . **IZ3IBL**. These were the first SSB QSOs I've ever made on 160. Highlight was AO1L actually hearing me for my first EU QSO on 160 . . . **K3TN**. Not many strong East Coast stations could hear me calling them. Some of those who did pull me out thanked me for a new mult. So you may ignore that weak station calling but it may be a new mult . . . **K7ACZ**. Highlights, C6 and KP2 land, and all the good friends :-). See you next year again, but hope in high power . . . **LX1ER**. Hard work. Congrats to everybody who heard me. Some very good ears on the band! . . . **OE9MON**. First time in a 160m contest, using my homemade 80m dipole and working barefoot . . . **PH0AS**. My first contest ever. Got my licence 8 days before the start of the contest. Happy for 28 countries! . . . **SA6BET**. Propagation was not very good, especially not to NA and even worse to Asia. Never worked or even heard JA or BY. A VU station was heard. Had hopes for A4 heard and worked a few stations in the West Indies but competition was big. Did however get my #102 with HI. My #101 was also worked within Europe in C3. So I am happy . . . **SG6T**. CQ WW 160 is one of our favourite contests. Bad condx to NA first night but good opening during second one. CU next year! . . . **UU7J**. This is one of the busiest contests, making it a challenge to find a spot to call CQ. We mostly worked North America with a great participation this year. We had fun working so many people . . . **VE3DC**. A good time was had by all. We had a new ham who gave HF and contesting a go and loved it . . . **W4NSC**. Fun as usual . . . **XE1RCS**. TNX contest QSOs! GL! . . . **YL2PP**.

(Continued on page 105)



# Universal Radio — Quality equipment since 1942.

## YAESU VR-5000



The Yaesu VR-5000 provides sophisticated wideband reception. Coverage is from 100 kHz to 2600 MHz (2.6 GHz) less cellular, in AM, FM-N, FM-W, LSB, USB and CW. This radio features a real-time bandscope and you get 2000 alphanumeric memories grouped into 100 banks. Optional aids such as a DSP unit, voice synthesizer and digital voice recorder are available. Jacks on the back panel include: Mute, 13.8 VDC input, External Speaker, 10.7 MHz IF Output, Antenna Input A (SO-239 50 ohm) & B (Hi Z 450 ohm), CAT Interface Jack (4800/9600/57600 bps). The VR-5000 comes with the PA28B 117 VAC adapter and a DC power cord. This radio is only 7.1 x 2.75 x 8 inches 4.2 Lbs. Please visit our website for full specifications, color photos and current price.

### ACCESSORIES

- #3545 DSP-1 DSP Notch/NR/Bandp. \$119.95
- #0560 DVS-4 Digital Voice Recorder 49.95

## YAESU

FREE

### HANDI-TALKIE EMERGENCY GO-BAG

FREE HT Go-Bag with the purchase of any new Yaesu HT from Universal Radio for a limited time.



This orange insulated bag is great for creating an HT "Emergency Go Bag" for your Yaesu handi-talkie. There is plenty of room for your radio, batteries, accessories, Repeater Directory and more. The top is zippered and it has a carry strap plus an open pocket on the front panel. 8 x 6 x 5 inches. Orange with Yaesu logo. Radio and directory shown are not included. This carry bag will be included FREE with your purchase of any new Yaesu HT transceiver from Universal Radio for a limited time.

This case may also be purchased separately. Order #0429 \$7.95

## YAESU

### VR-500 PKG



The Yaesu VR-500 is the first to provide wideband coverage plus single sideband capability in such a small and capable package. Coverage is solid from 100 kHz to 1300 MHz (1.3 GHz) less cellular, in AM, FM-N, FM-W, LSB, USB and CW. You get 1000 regular memories (10x100) plus tuning steps from 50 Hz to 100 kHz. Other features include: backlit keypad, priority, power-off timers, adjustable battery saver, 60 channel bandscope, attenuator, dual watch, alphanumeric recall, bank scanning Smart Search™. The VR-500 operates from two AA cells. Includes BNC antenna, hand strap and belt clip. This new Yaesu VR-500 "PKG" configuration also includes the NiCd battery and wall charger. Only 2.3 x 3.7 x 1" 8 oz. Please call or visit our website for more information and current price.

### ACCESSORIES

- #4037 ADMS3 Win Software & PC cable \$37.95
- #4035 CSC72 Carry Case 19.95
- #1693 EDC5B DC Cable +Cigar Plug 23.95
- #3116 EDC6 DC Cable 6.95
- #0353 FNB79 NiCad Batt 2.4V 9.95
- #0594 NC60B AC Adapter 13.95

## YAESU

### FT-857D



FREE Yaesu orange mug with FT-857D/897D.



The Yaesu FT-857D is the world's smallest HF/VHF/UHF multimode amateur transceiver covering 160 m to 70 cm with 100 watts on HF. Now with 60 meters and DSP2 built-in.

### FT-897D



The Yaesu FT-897D is a multi-mode high-power base/mobile transceiver covering 160 m to 70 cm including 60 meters. Now with TCXO.

### FT-817ND



FREE Yaesu canvas urban case with FT-817ND.

The Yaesu FT-817ND is an improved, deluxe version of the hugely popular FT-817. It includes 60 meter coverage plus the new high capacity FNB-85 battery. This radio has an excellent shortwave receiver built-in and is a fully self-contained, battery-powered, low power amateur MF/HF/VHF/UHF QRP transceiver.



Universal Radio, Inc.  
6830 Americana Pkwy.  
Reynoldsburg, Ohio  
43068-4113 U.S.A.

800 431-3939 Orders & Prices  
614 866-4267 Information  
614 866-2339 FAX Line  
dx@universal-radio.com

[www.universal-radio.com](http://www.universal-radio.com)

Visit our website for more exciting new and used shortwave radios.

- Visa
- MasterCard
- Discover
- JCB
- Prices and specs. are subject to change.
- Special offers are subject to change.
- Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.
- Prices shown do not include shipping.

Ten-Tec brings back a 40-year-old concept with an outboard RF speech processor that not only makes your audio sound better but increases your average power output as well. WB6NOA has our review...

## CQ Reviews:

# Ten-Tec Model 715 RF Speech Processor

BY GORDON WEST,\* WB6NOA

Every morning, 0830 to 0915 Pacific time, we conduct a 40-meter net on 7250 kHz, working stations up and down the West Coast. Our directed net encourages net members and visitors to experiment with their antenna and radio systems with fellow first-hop skywave operators. Almost every net, we hear from operators trying out something new at their stations, receiving multiple reports from others on the net.

One skywave net member regularly checked in, and I encouraged him to speak closer to the microphone, because the initial mic "click" indicated his voice output needed a boost. Close-talking the mic, he sounded better. We then asked him to turn on speech processing, and his signal came up a little bit more.

He then switched on his Ten-Tec model 715 speech processor, and his signal went instantly from a relatively normal-sounding signal to Wow! No splatter, no excessively wide signal, just powerful modulation with sparkling highs and booming lows, as well as an amazing increase in signal strength.

"There was little comparison between his rig's usual speech processor and the huge improvement with the Ten-Tec speech processor," comments Bill Alber, WA6CAX, one of the net regulars, adding, "you could tune either side of the signal and it was clean."

I contacted Ten-Tec and ordered one of these processors for evaluation. They explained I should see up to 6 dB increase in average power output on most low-priced and mid-priced rigs

\*CQ Contributing Editor, 2414 College Dr., Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
e-mail: <wb6noa@cq-amateur-radio.com>



The Ten-Tec Model 715 RF speech processor not only tailors your transmit audio but actually converts it into a low-level SSB signal before processing it and turning it back into audio to feed into your rig's mic input. This results in higher average output power along with better-sounding audio.

that may only offer built-in speech compression. It was indicated that simple built-in compression circuits may use just an audio frequency "clipper," without the capability to remove or change either harmonic distortion or intermodulation (IM) distortion. The simple rig's on/off compression circuit may not have a fraction of the audio characteristics found in the Ten-Tec 715.

If you have a high-priced transceiver, with menu selections for tailoring audio frequency levels, and you have

matched your equipment to a high-quality microphone, then chances are your audio will be in good shape. However, the 715 does something even the audio tailoring on the high-priced rigs doesn't: It increases your average power output. Thus, it can help boost your signal regardless of what kind of rig you have.

### How it Works

The Ten-Tec model 715 mixes input audio from your microphone with a local

# Begali Keys

www.i2rtf.com - pibegali@tin.it

The Begali family wishes you a Merry Christmas!

Treat yourself to a  
CW Machine + CW Trainer + .....  
choose your favorite key\* !  
\* subject to availability



Begali

CWistmas Special \*

Via Badia, 22 - 25060 Cellatica (BS) ITALY  
Tel. 0039.030.322203 - Fax 0039.030.314941  
pibegali@tin.it - bbegali@gmail.com

www.i2rtf.com

## About RF Speech Processing

The idea and basic technology of RF speech processing are not new. Ten-Tec credits Harold Collins, W6JES, in a January 1969 QST article, with first writing about its basic theory and use. A copy of that article is even included with the model 715. After reading it you will begin to understand how the internal mini-SSB modulator ultimately drives a purer audio signal into your own SSB transceiver.

Ten-Tec's Scott Robbins says the main advantage of converting audio to a low-level SSB signal, filtering it, and converting it back to audio is that low-gain, high-amplitude audio peaks are suppressed. These, he says, contribute to a loss of audio "punch" in a signal. Plus, he adds, with those low-gain peaks minimized, power is directed into higher gain audio peaks, which equals more power output from the radio.

According to Robbins, a couple of RF speech processors came onto the market in the 1970s but never gained popularity because they drove the duty cycle of a transmitter higher than is typically found in single sideband. Early solid-state transceivers had trouble handling the higher duty cycle, he said, so the RF speech processor idea fell out of favor and has been dormant for the last 25 years or so. Today's solid-state transmitters are much harder, though, and Ten-Tec felt the time was right to bring the concept back into the ham marketplace.

oscillator to output a 455-kHz, double-sideband, suppressed-carrier signal inside the black box. Ten-Tec's specially selected filters remove the opposite sideband, and then the resulting signal is amplified, clipped, and fed to additional filters to remove harmonics and intermodulation distortion.

"Harmonic distortion tends to be more grating than IM distortion," comments Scott Robbins, W4PA, of Ten-Tec.

"The resulting amplified and clipped

455-kHz SSB signal is then converted back into audio, for output to almost any brand of transceiver, using our microphone-plug conversion assembly," adds Ten-Tec. (For more on the technology and its history, see the sidebar, "About RF Speech Processing.")

The processor comes with a heavy transformer-type wall-wart power supply, 15 volts DC output, center pin hot. Twelve volts coming from your station's DC voltage source will work, too, and

this way you don't have the wall-wart constantly on in circuit, giving off heat. However, Ten-Tec says it designed the system this way on purpose for two reasons. First, it hopes that having a separate power source will eliminate the possibility of setting up a ground loop with the transceiver, which can introduce hum or noise into the audio. Second, it gave them more control over the power supply quality, as the 715's performance may be affected by running off even a somewhat "dirty" 12-volt supply. Therefore, if you get great results with your rig's power supply, great. If there's hum or noise on your signal, try Ten-Tec's wall-wart before calling technical support.

## It Should Work with Your Rig

They tell me this Ten-Tec processor works with virtually any high-frequency SSB ham rig. There's a supplied jumper for use with ICOM and ICOM-wired microphones that share the audio line and polarizing voltage for powering the mic element on the same pin. There have been changes in ICOM mic plug wiring over the years, so if you have an ICOM transceiver, you will need to check your rig's manual to see how to

set up that jumper, depending on the model you're using.

As the equipment is shipped with the stock microphone connector, it will fit metal 8-pin Ten-Tec and Yaesu products, and Ten-Tec supplied me with the Kenwood mic adapter. The ICOM jumper is included, too.

If your transceiver needs greater drive power—especially if it's a very old one—an internal potentiometer can take output higher. I recommend that you specify which transceiver you plan to use with this equipment, and this way you end up with all the right cables between the black box and your microphone input.

### Off-Air Testing First!

If you have a pair of HF transceivers, you can conduct your own off-air adjustment. The transceiver with the new speech processor will transmit into a dummy load, adjusting power all the way down. Some older radios do not have a power control, so make sure your dummy load can handle 100 watts for a few seconds if you can't turn down the output power.

The other transceiver, which is going

to be your test receiver, is best operated with a set of headphones, absolutely no antenna, and the noise blanker turned off. Dial in to the same frequency on both, and with the Ten-Tec box set in the OUT position, test your normal microphone setting with any built-in transceiver processing turned off as well. If the receiver's meter pegs on signal strength, you somehow need to reduce sensitivity to get about an S-5 reading.

OK, you're transmitting 5 watts of power into the dummy load, your other transceiver without an antenna picks up your signal about S-5, and your headphones keep the audio from going into feedback. Listen to your transmit signal with your stock mic and no built-in speech compressor. Next turn on your rig's built-in compression (if it has it), and hear your voice with a little more bravado. Now switch off the built-in compression. With all levels on the black box turned to minimum, turn on the Ten-Tec speech processor. Now adjust the front-panel processing gain control and get enough LED bars to light about two or three. My! Your voice sounds majestic, doesn't it?

Next, on the rear of the Ten-Tec black box adjust processing LEVEL while monitoring the ALC level on your transceiver. Then readjust the front-panel processing GAIN control. Wow, sounds good, right?

It can get even better. . . . Now work with the PASSBAND control on the Ten-Tec 715. This lets you add more bass or treble when speaking into your microphone. This passband control internally sets the beat frequency oscillator in relation to the ceramic filters used for SSB generation, and helps eliminate distortion. It has no effect on the amount of clipping. The amount of clipping is determined with the processor gain control.

OK, you now sound like the Voice of America. Switch the Ten-Tec processor out and listen to yourself with and without your transceiver's processing circuit. Wimpy!

You won't see any increase in *peak* output power, as this speech processor removes low-energy, high-amplitude peaks, which do not contribute to articulation. It specifically leaves in speech-level components to increase *average* power output, and that, says Ten-Tec, is what sets the 715 apart from anything else in the ham market today, including its own transceivers!

Before switching over to a live antenna and your buddy 400 miles away on 40 meters, listen again to your modulation and make sure you're not sounding like a CBer "good buddy" with a power mic turned all the way up with room echoes all over the place. This you don't want.

You are now on the air, and your 40-meter friends will definitely hear the difference. Have them tune to each side of your signal to ensure that you are remaining clean on the air. Keep track of your ALC, and everyone will be amazed at the quality of your voice, and your signal, from this Ten-Tec speech-processing product.

Thus, if you are a regular on high frequency, and especially if you are using equipment more than a couple of years old, minus graphic equalization on mic input, consider the boost in your voice quality and your average power that will come with the Ten-Tec processor.

Just be sure to order the correct plug for your brand and model of transceiver. Ten-Tec even has 4-pin plugs, too! Then get some amazing signal reports that begin with, "Wow, great audio!"

Retail price for the model 715 is \$249 plus shipping and includes one cable of your choice. For more info, or to order, go to <www.tentec.com>.

**RF Amplifiers, RF Transistors, Chip Caps, Metal Clad Micacs & Hard to Find Parts**



**HF Amplifiers**  
PC board and complete parts list for HF amplifiers described in the Motorola Application Notes and Engineering Bulletins:

AN779H (20W)	AN758 (300W)
AN779L (20W)	AR313 (300W)
AN762 (140W)	EB27A (300W)
EB63 (140W)	EB104 (600W)
AR305 (300W)	AR347 (1000W)



**Low Pass Harmonic Filters**  
2 to 30MHz



**HF Broadband RF Transformers**  
2 to 30MHz



**RF Transformers**  
2 to 300MHz  
Type "U"



**HF Power Splitters/Combiners**

**2 Port:**  
PSC-2L Set 600W PEP  
PSC-2H Set 1000W PEP  
PSC-2H4 Set 4000W PEP

**4Port:**  
PSC-4L Set 1200W PEP  
PSC-4H Set 2000W PEP  
PSC-4H5 Set 5000W PEP



**CCI Communication Concepts, Inc.**

508 Millstone Drive Beavercreek, OH 45434-5840  
 Email: cci.dayton@pobox.com  
 www.communication-concepts.com  
 Phone (937) 426-8600 FAX (937) 429-3811

**Radio Manuals & Services By ManualMan**



- > Quality Manuals For Amateur Radio, Audio, Test & Radio-Related Equipment With Over 19,000 Models Available – 690 Manufacturers
- > Flex Radio Systems® Flex-5000™ and Flex-3000™ Authorized Printer & Distributor Of High Resolution Full Color Operating Manuals
- > Thousands Of Schematics & Service Information Available For Radios From The Early Years
- > Custom Full Color Laser Document Printing Tailored To Individual Needs

All Color/Monochrome Printing Done With High Quality Laser Printers – High Quality Digitally Done Replications – High Quality Paper – Heavy Cover Stock – Lay-Flat Bindings – Satisfaction Guaranteed

Visit Our Web Site at <http://www.manualman.com>  
**ManualMan 27 Walling St., Sayreville, NJ 08872 Phone (732) 238-8964 or e-mail manualman@juno.com**

**High Quality Is The Number 1 Customer Priority**



**WORLD CLASS PRODUCTS**

# GET READY FOR YOUR NEXT DXPEDITION

The New 6M5XHG has been engineered using the latest computer optimization available. Designed for the serious DX'er in mind, the 6M5XHG has increased gain while keeping the boom length to 20' 3". The boom and element sections have been shortened to no longer than 45", for portability. Rugged 1/2" center element sections with 3/8" element tips and newly designed element clamps, make this antenna perfect for trips. The 6M5XHG also uses our newly designed hairpin design, with our high powered ferrite 1:1 balun.

**THE NEW 6M5XHG**  
20' 3" BOOM  
11.8 dBi FS  
9.66 dBd FS



**THE NEW 6M8GJ**  
42' 9" BOOM  
14.2 dBi FS  
12.0 dBd FS



The 6M8GJ Yagi is the culmination of many years & countless versions of the "40 Foot Trip Yagi." Inspired by W7GJ who, for years tirelessly promoted 6M EME & DXpedition activity. Computer optimized for the exact conditions we find in most DXpedition locations, a height of 20 to 30 feet. Boom sections are 2 1/2" diameter and the rest of the sections all telescope in 1/2" or 1/4" increments. The entire boom breaks down to a 2 1/2" x 5" x 45" bundle. Rugged 1/2" x 40" element center sections and 3/8" diameter tips mount to boom sections with commercial grade clamps. A new Ferrite 1:1 Balun for extended service. Optional items include: Nylon carry bag & portable 20+ foot mast that telescopes as well and fits in the same carry bag with the antenna. The mast comes with Dacron guys, slip ring & anchors.

The New 10M4DX-TS, has been designed for performance and portability. Calculations taken from the original 10M4DX, make this antenna a natural for DXpeditions. Wind area is kept to a minimum using light duty 1/2" center element sections and 3/8" element tips. Antenna boom sections are kept to a minimum of 72" for portability. CNC boom to element clamps slide onto the boom making assembly a snap. Excellent performance characteristics on both CW and Phone bands. A hairpin type match, coupled with our new 1:1 Ferrite balun, will provide years of trouble free DXpeditions.

**THE NEW 10M4DX-TS**  
24' 2" BOOM  
10.14 dBi FS  
8.0 dBd FS



M2 Antenna Systems, Inc.  
4402 N. Selland Ave.  
Fresno, CA 93722  
Phone (559) 432-8873 Fax (559) 432-3059  
www.m2inc.com

M2 Offers many HF Logs, Monobanders and Multiband products. Not to mention our full line of VHF, UHF and Microwave antennas. We are your one stop shop for all of your High Quality Antenna needs. Check us out on the web at [www.m2inc.com](http://www.m2inc.com)

# Announcing:

## The 2010 CQ DX Marathon

### 2009 Logs Due by January 31, 2010

This year's DX Marathon ends December 31, so it's time to go back through your log, see what you have worked, enter it onto the DX Marathon spreadsheet, and then update it with any additional contacts through the end of the year. Last year's winning QSO was made on December 21st, so take advantage of the holiday season to boost your score. At the very least, you will give yourself a goal to beat in 2010! See rule 5 in the main text or the DX Marathon website for details on how and where to submit your log. Remember, log submission deadline for the 2009 CQ DX Marathon is **January 31, 2010**.

**T**he 2010 edition of the CQ DX Marathon begins at 0000 UTC on January 1, 2010 and runs through 2359 UTC on December 31, 2010. The goal, as always, is to work as many countries and CQ zones as possible at least once during the calendar year.

There are only minor changes to the rules for 2010, mainly clarifications on Formula Class antennas plus a requirement to declare Formula Class options and describe Formula Class antennas. Once again we will use a downloadable Microsoft Excel® template that may be filled in and e-mailed to a special address as your log entry. Conversion programs are available to automatically populate the template from your logging program. See the DX Marathon website (<http://www.dxmarathon.com>) for details. Here are the 2010 rules for the CQ DX Marathon:

### Rules, 2010 CQ DX Marathon

**(1) Activity period:** The CQ DX Marathon is a year-long activity, beginning at 000 UTC January 1 and ending at 2359 UTC December 31. Each year's event is separate.

**(2) Frequencies:** Any authorized amateur frequency may be used. Contacts through repeaters or satellites are not allowed for credit, nor are contacts with maritime or aeronautical mobile stations. All contacts must be made entirely over amateur radio frequencies—i.e., Echolink-type contacts do not count.

**(3) Modes:** Any authorized amateur mode may be used. Three modes will be recognized in the DX Marathon—CW, SSB, and Digital. All modes other than CW and SSB will count as Digital. Submissions with all contacts utilizing a single mode will be recognized.

**(4) Categories:** All awards are for single operator only. Entries with two or more callsigns will only count as a single entry if all contacts were made by the same (single) operator at the same station using the same antennas. There are two entry classes, "Formula" and "Unlimited."

*(a) Formula:* An entrant may choose one of two options in this class: (1) All contacts must be made with a maximum output power of 10 watts, regardless of band or mode; or (2)

the operator may run a maximum of 100 watts output to a simple antenna, such as a vertical or dipole (see the appendix below for further rules on antennas used in either option for Formula Class). An operator in Formula Class must select QRP (10 watts or less) or 100 watts and limited antennas at the beginning of the year's DX Marathon and may not switch between entry modes during the year. All contacts must be made without assistance of any sort, including, but not limited to, lists, passes, or use of higher power or prohibited antennas to initially secure the contact. Use of spotting nets such as a DX Cluster® is allowed.

*(b) Unlimited:* Any antenna may be used, along with any power level for which the operator is licensed. Use of spotting nets such as DX Cluster® is allowed.

**(5) Scoring:** Each country worked is worth one point. Each CQ zone worked is worth one point. The total score is the sum of zones and countries worked, on any mode and any authorized band. There are no multipliers of any kind. Each country and zone count only once. A single QSO may count for both a country and a zone. If in the course of the year you work 238 countries and 37 zones, your score is 275. If you work all 40 zones and 150 countries, your score is 190. The CQ DX Countries List and the CQ Zone List constitute the official lists. The lists are available on the DX Marathon website. In the case of ties, the operator whose last scoring contact was earlier chronologically will be judged the winner. Decisions of the Marathon Manager are final.

**(6) Submissions:** Submissions must be made electronically, via e-mail to <scores@dxmarathon.com>. A Microsoft Excel® template into which contacts may be entered is available for download from the CQ DX Marathon website at <<http://www.dxmarathon.com>>. All scores must be received by January 31 following the close of each DX Marathon.

**(7) Verification:** QSLs are not required. The operator is expected to claim contacts only from stations the operator has every reason to believe are legitimate, and only to claim contacts in which an accurate two-way exchange was clearly accomplished (see Appendix for further explanation). Scores will be adjusted by the DX Marathon committee for claimed contacts with pirates or any station not considered legitimate. Submissions may be penalized or voided in cases of fraud or poor sportsmanship. Submissions that do not provide clear descriptions of Formula Class antennas to show that the antennas meet the Formula Class antenna rules may be re-classified to Unlimited Class. Decisions of the Marathon Manager are final.

**(8) Clubs:** Clubs are strongly encouraged to use the framework of this contest for intramural and regional competitions.

**(9) Claimed Scores:** Competitors are encouraged to submit claimed scores to the DX Marathon website throughout the year. The claims will be updated regularly and posted on the website.

**(10) Results:** The final listing of official scores will be post-

ed on the DX Marathon website after the annual summary of the winning scores and details are published in *CQ* magazine.

**(11) Awards:**

**Certificates:** Certificates will be issued to the winners from each CQ zone and each CQ country. Where there is sufficient activity, additional certificates may be issued for other high scorers or for scores using a single mode.

The CQ DX Marathon Committee will award plaques to the top scorer in each class. Additional sponsors are welcome.

**(12)** In all cases, the rulings of the CQ DX Marathon Committee and the CQ DX Marathon Manager are final.

**Appendix**

**(a) Formula Class, option 1:** Operators selecting the 10-watt option are limited to antennas on a single tower and whose height does not exceed 65 feet or 20 meters above ground elevation within 330 feet or 100 meters of the tower base. Wire antennas may also be used but must meet the criteria of the 100-watt option, and may be tower-supported at only one point.

**(b) Formula Class, option 2:** Antennas for operators choosing the 100-watt option must be either simple verticals or wire antennas lacking significant gain. No arrays are allowed, whether vertical or horizontal, nor are long wires exceeding 130 feet, or 40 meters, except on 80 and 160 meters. Dipoles, long wires, or other horizontal antennas must not exceed 60 feet, or 18 meters, above ground and may not be supported by more than one tower. The base of vertical antennas used must not be more than 33 feet, or 10 meters, higher than the station floor and may not exceed 65 feet or 20 meters in total height. Yagis, quads, or tower-mounted antennas (except wire antennas as noted) may not be used in this category.

**(c) Contacts:** Each contact for a claimed country or zone must be a solid contact. The station claiming a contact with another station is expected to have had his or her callsign fully and accurately received and transmitted by the other station, and to have copied his/her own call being correctly sent by the other station. For example, K2MGA may not claim credit for a QSO with a DX station who had his call as K3MGA, even though in many cases the DX station would QSL the contact with the correction made (after receiving a card from K2MGA, realizing the error and correcting his/her log). For a contact to count, both stations must correctly copy all of both callsigns.



**Save \$25  
on the R20\***

(Government version excluded)

**Save \$50  
on these other Icom rigs\***

706MKIIG & 718

**Save \$10  
on these Icom handhelds\***

'T90A, V82, U82, & P7A (All Sport models, R20, & RX7 are excluded)

**Save \$20  
on these Icom mobiles\***

2200H, 208H, V8000, 703 Plus, ID-1, ID-800H, PCR1500/2500,  
& R1500/2500 (7000, 2820H, & government versions are excluded)

\*Mail in rebate. Select amateur & receiver products only. Limit 10 units of each product per customer/address for the duration of this promotion. Allow 10-12 weeks for rebate delivery. US residents only. All offers good for US versions only, excludes all government, unblocked versions and select models. This promotion can be used with other promotions except as noted. \*Jump into Fall Savings! promotion offer guaranteed through December 31, 2009.

©2009 Icom America Inc. The Icom logo is a registered trademark of Icom Inc. All specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. 30301

**ICOM**

# The Perils and Pitfalls of Getting a Vanity Callsign

**W**e have covered this subject before, but judging by your telephone calls and letters, radio amateurs are still confused about how the vanity callsign system works and how to increase their chances of getting a desirable station callsign. Sadly, fewer than half of all radio amateurs get the vanity callsign they want. Most applications are dismissed (denied) because the applicants were not qualified for the callsigns they chose, had competition for the same callsign, or filed too early or too late.

The vanity callsign rules are, admittedly, quite complex and somewhat scattered. Basically, the system provides the "best" callsigns to higher class licensees. Some rules are found in the Amateur Service's Part 97 Rules (See Section 97.19.), but most of the eligibility data is found on the FCC's Amateur Service Web pages. (To get there, go to: <http://wireless.fcc.gov/services/index.htm> and click on "Amateur Radio Service." Then click on "Vanity" on the next page under "Call Sign Systems.")

The W5YI-VEC has a vanity callsign filing service and 99% of our applicants get their vanity callsigns. The difference is knowing what the rules are and how and when to properly file the application.

Let's go over this again, this time in a question-and-answer format. If you are still confused after reading this, call us at (817) 461-6443 and we will help you with your application.

## Q. What is a "Vanity" station callsign?

**A.** A "vanity" callsign is like a "vanity" automobile license plate. It is an amateur callsign that, subject to availability and certain rules, is personalized to the radio amateur's wishes. A vanity callsign can only be obtained to replace an existing callsign. Vanity calls have been issued by the FCC since 1996.

Vanity callsigns are assigned from a list submitted by the applicant. You must meet certain license class criteria in selecting your callsign and list the exact prefix, numeral, and suffix for each selected callsign. Some callsign formats (1-by-2 and 2-by-1) are in very short supply. You may select several callsigns of the appropriate format and the first available one on your list will be assigned to you. If none of those callsigns is assignable, the applicant's previous callsign is automatically re-assigned.

## Q. Appropriate format? What's that?

**A.** There are five different four- and five-character formats used in U.S. amateur radio callsigns.

They are so-called 1-by-2, 2-by-1, 2-by-2, 1-by-3, and 2-by-3 formats.

- A 1-by-2 format has one prefix letter (K, N, or W), a numeral (0 through 9) and two suffix letters (AA through ZZ).

- A 2-by-1 format has two prefix letters (KA-KZ, WA-WZ, NA-NZ, and AA-AL (but *not* AM-AZ)), a numeral, followed by one suffix letter (A-Z).

- A 2-by-2 format has two prefix letters (KA-KZ, WA-WZ, NA-NZ, and AA-AL), a numeral, followed by two suffix letters (AA-ZZ.)

- A 1-by-3 format has one prefix letter (K, N, or W (but *not* the single letter "A")), a numeral, and three suffix letters (AAA-ZZZ).

- And a 2-by-3 format callsign has two prefix letters (KA-KZ, WA-WZ (but *not* AA-AL and NA-NZ), a numeral and three suffix letters (AAA-ZZZ.)

## Q. What general rules apply to obtaining a vanity callsign?

**A.** There are several prerequisites, rules, and policies that all applicants for a vanity callsign should be aware of. Failure to follow them will result in dismissal (denial) of your application.

- You must hold an unexpired amateur operator/station license of the proper operator class to request a vanity callsign for your station.

- To request a vanity callsign for a club station, you must also hold an unexpired club station license listing you as the license trustee. Only the trustee is authorized to change a club station's callsign to a vanity callsign.

- Go to the FCC's Universal Licensing System at <http://wireless.fcc.gov/uls/> and click on the Log In button to submit an application for a vanity callsign. You will need your FRN (FCC Registration Number) and ULS/CORES password to access your FCC record. (You may also submit a paper document application on the FCC website.)

- The callsign you are requesting may not already be assigned. This includes expired callsigns that are still in the two-year grace period for renewal. Refer to the FCC's Universal Licensing System online License Search at <http://wireless.fcc.gov/uls/> for verification.

- To be assignable, a callsign must be unassigned (inactive) for more than two years. The callsign must either not be found when querying the FCC's licensee database or show a status of expired or cancelled. Station callsigns are available two years plus one day following expiration or cancellation, whichever is sooner. (See exceptions below.)

- Do *not* use any other database except the one posted by the FCC to do your research, as they won't show needed expiration or cancellation information.

\*1020 Byron Lane, Arlington, TX 76012  
e-mail: [w5yi@cq-amateur-radio.com](mailto:w5yi@cq-amateur-radio.com)



• If you have recently upgraded by passing an exam, do *not* file for a vanity callsign of a higher group until your upgrade shows up in the FCC database.

• Be aware that (due to certain exclusions—see below) a specific callsign may not be available even where a callsign does not appear in the FCC's database.

• Vanity callsign assignment is not limited to your callsign district. You may apply for a callsign with any radio district numeral, 1 through 9. It is recommended, however, that you stick with your callsign district, since it generally tells other radio amateurs where you are located.

• Your name and mailing address as shown on your current license (FCC record) must be correct. FCC rules (Section 97.23) provide that returned (undeliverable) licenses can be revoked. Call: (800) 669-9594 or (817) 461-6443 for information on how to change your address.

• A regulatory fee—currently \$13.40 for a ten-year term (payable to the FCC in advance)—applies to all vanity callsigns. This is usually paid by submitting FCC Form No. 159 online. (It also may be paid by mailing a check, money order, or giving a credit card number.)

• If your license has expired (or is in the two-year grace period for renewal), you must first renew the license. After the renewal is granted, you may file a vanity callsign request. Call (800) 669-9594 or (817) 461-6443 if you need information on how to renew.

• Vanity callsigns of applications filed online are issued exactly 18 days after filing, excluding weekend and holidays.

• Military recreation and RACES stations are not eligible to request vanity callsigns.

#### Q. Who is eligible to select a specific vanity station callsign format?

A. Effective March 24, 1978, the FCC began issuing all initial amateur radio station callsigns "systematically"—that is, in strict alphabetical order within four format blocks called Group A, B, C, and D. The shorter (and theoretically more desirable) callsigns were allocated to Group "A"; the longest (2-by-3 format) callsigns were allocated to Group "D."

Any legal Group A, B, C, and D format callsign may be chosen by Extra Class level amateur radio operators. Group B, C, and D can be selected by the Advanced Class; Group C and D by Technicians and the General Class. Novices may select only Group D (2-by-3) format callsigns. Note: There are some callsign exclusions (see below).

When you want more  
than just basic HF...



### IC-746PRO

This HF/6M/2M performer borrows much technology from its bigger HF brothers: Built-in 32-bit IF-DSP; 100 Watts on all bands, and 100% duty cycle; digital filtering (no need to buy optional filters!) with independently selectable tuning shapes for CW & SSB; menu-driven controls; auto and manual notch filter; built-in auto antenna tuner; band scope; and more.

- 100 Watt Output Power, Full Duty Cycle\*
- All Mode, Including RTTY
- 32-bit IF-DSP & 24-bit AD/DA Converter
- Enhanced RX Performance
- Selectable IF Filter Shapes for SSB & CW



Make the jump and experience unlimited enjoyment!

For the love of ham radio.

ICOM

\*Frequency coverage may vary. Refer to owner's manual for exact frequency specs.  
©2009-10 Icom America Inc. The Icom logo is a registered trademark of Icom Inc.  
All specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. 30316

Group	License Class	Call Sign Format
Group A	Extra Class	1-by-2 callsigns beginning with the prefix letter K, N or W; 2-by-1 callsigns beginning with the prefix letters AA–AK, KA–KZ, NA–NZ, and WA–WZ, and 2-by-2 callsigns beginning with the prefix letters AA–AK. Certain two letter prefixes are not available to mainland U.S. radio amateurs. (See below.)
Group B	Advanced Class	2-by-2 callsigns beginning with the prefix letters KA–KZ, NA–NZ, and WA–WZ, but not AA–AK.
Group C	Technician and General Class	1-by-3 callsign formats beginning with K, N, or W, but not the single prefix letter "A."
Group D	Novice	2-by-3 callsign formats beginning with KA–KZ and WA–WZ, but not NA–NZ or AA–AK.

Table I—Vanity callsigns for stations with mailing addresses located in the 48 contiguous (mainland) United States.

Table I indicates the callsign groupings for the various license classes for radio amateurs with continental U.S. (the 48 contiguous states) mailing addresses, followed by those with mailing addresses outside the mainland United States.

### Vanity Callsigns for Stations Outside Mainland U.S.

Certain 2-letter prefixes are reserved for amateurs with mailing addresses outside of the 48 contiguous states.

- All AH, KH, NH, and WH prefixes are reserved for the Pacific Area (Hawaii, Guam, American Samoa, and certain other small U.S. island possessions).

- All AL, KL, NL, and WL prefixes are reserved for Alaska.

- All KP, NP, and WP prefixes are reserved for the Atlantic Area (U.S. Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, and certain other small U.S. Caribbean and South Atlantic island possessions).

These 2-letter prefixes may *not* be selected under the Vanity callsign System by radio amateurs with mailing addresses located in the 48 (mainland) U.S. states. (Note: It is not required that you reside in these areas, only that you can receive mail there. You may use a friend's address or a mail forwarding service to meet the mailing address requirement.)

Under the Vanity callsign System, amateur Extra Class radio operators (and club trustees) qualify for Group A, B, C, or D station callsign formats. Advanced Class operators qualify for Group B, C, or D formats. Technician and General Class operators qualify for Group C or D. Novice operators qualify only for a Group D callsign.

### Q. What vanity callsigns may Novice operators choose?

**A.** A Novice operator with a mainland (lower 48) U.S. mailing address may only apply for a Group D (2-by-3) callsign format. A Group D callsign has two prefix letters followed by any numeral—0 through 9—and any available three suffix letters (for example, KA1AAA). The prefix must be from the KA to KZ or the WA to WZ prefix blocks. Important: 2-by-3 callsigns beginning with AA to AL and NA to NZ are *not* available to any U.S. amateur radio station and may not be selected. There are some other exceptions as well.

### Q. What vanity callsigns may Technician or General Class operators (or club trustees) choose? (There are very few Tech Plus operators left; most have been converted to the Technician Class.)

**A.** Technician and General Class operators with a mainland mailing address may only apply for a Group C or D (1-by-3 or 2-by-3) callsign format. A Group C callsign has one prefix letter followed by any numeral and any three available suffix letters (for example, K1AAA). Many Technicians with 2-by-3 callsigns change to shorter 1-by-3 format callsigns once they upgrade to the General Class level.

A Group C prefix must be either K, N, or W, and not the single letter "A." Group C callsigns beginning with W or K seem to be the most popular. A popular vanity callsign selection is the applicant's current 2-by-3 callsign with the two beginning prefix letters changed to a single W, K, or N. Many amateurs re-

quest a 1x3 callsign with their three initials or nickname as the suffix.

### Q. What vanity callsigns may Advanced Class operators (or club trustees) choose?

**A.** Advanced Class operators with a mainland U.S. mailing address may apply for a Group B, C, or D (2-by-2, 1-by-3, or 2-by-3) callsign format. A Group B callsign has two prefix letters followed by any numeral and any two available suffix letters. The prefix must be from the KA to KZ, NA to NZ, or the WA to WZ prefix blocks, but not the AA to AK prefix block which are Group A format callsigns. (For example, KA1AA is a Group B callsign.)

### Q. What vanity callsigns may Amateur Extra Class operators (or club trustees) choose?

**A.** Extra Class operators with a U.S. mainland mailing address may apply for any available Group A, B, C, or D (1-by-2, 2-by-1, 2-by-2, 1-by-3, or 2-by-3) callsign format. Group A callsigns have certain one or two prefix letters followed a numeral and any available one or two suffix letters. They include three different formats:

1. A single prefix letter (Group A) callsign must begin with K, N, or W followed by any numeral 0 through 9 and any two available suffix letters. (For example, K1AA.) Group A callsigns beginning with the single letter "A" are not available.

2. A two-letter (Group A) prefix includes the AA to AK, KA to KZ, NA to NZ, and WA to WZ prefix followed by any numeral and any one available suffix letter. (For example, AA1A.)

3. A two-letter (Group A) prefix includes the AA to AK prefix followed by any numeral and any two available suffix letters. (For example, AA1AA.)

### Q. What callsigns are not available to the Vanity callsign System?

**A.** The following callsigns are not available for assignment to anyone under the vanity callsign program:

1. KA2AA through KA9ZZ, KC4AAA through KC4AAF, KC4USA through KC4USZ, KG4AA through KG4ZZ, KC6AA through KC6ZZ, KL9KAA through KL9KHZ, and KX6AA through KX6ZZ. These are used by the U.S. military.

2. To eliminate confusion, any callsign having the letters SOS or QRA through QUZ as the suffix are not assignable. SOS is a distress call; the others are "Q" signals used by CW operators.

3. Any callsign having the single letter "A" or letters AM–AZ as the prefix.

bhi

Don't put up with noise this Christmas...

### Get a Hear-It DSP noise cancelling product!



#### Hear-it speaker

Amplified DSP Noise Cancelling Speaker - Simply connect to a 12-24V DC power supply.

Simply plug in the audio lead, add power and hear the difference!

#### Hear-it noise eliminating module (ANEM MKII)



Easy to use pushbutton control of the DSP filter functions

- Use in-line with your extension speaker or headphones

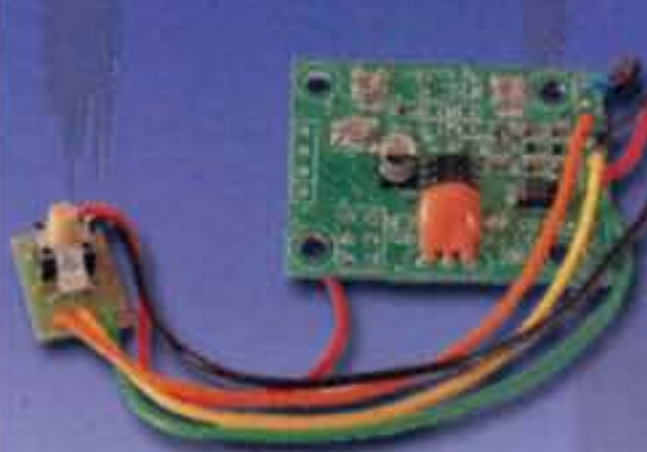


Now with 20% more audio and new filter control knob!

#### Hear-it in line module

- Amplified Noise Eliminating In-Line module with full user control - use in-line with a loudspeaker or headphones

#### NEDSP1061-KBD



Add the bhi/Hear-it DSP noise cancellation to your existing equipment by fitting one of our retrofit modules inside your radio or speaker Full instructions supplied

#### NEDSP1062-KBD



#### Radiomate Compact keypad for Yaesu FT-817, FT-857 & FT-897

Quick & easy band, memory and Mod shortcuts!

Now with 40 memories and new frequency nudge function

Enjoy your radio more!



Don't just take our word for it - Read the reviews!

Manufactured by: bhi Ltd, Burgess Hill, England, www.bhi-ltd.com

USA: GAP Antenna Products Inc. 99 North Willow Street, Fellsmere, FL 32948 Tel: (772) 571 9922 Fax: (772) 571 9988 email: contact@gapantenna.com - www.gapantenna.com E & O.E.

also: W4RT Electronics fax: 256 880 3866 www.w4rt.com info@w4rt.com

CQ Jan 2005 review: "level 4 provided remarkable noise suppression, without making the SSB sound hollow & brassy"

These prefixes are assigned to other countries by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU).

4. Any 2-by-3 format callsign having the letter "X" as the first letter of the suffix. These are assigned to experimental (non-amateur) stations.

5. Any 2-by-3 format callsign having the letters AF, KF, NF, or WF as the prefix and the letters EMA as the suffix. These have been allocated to Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) stations.

6. Any 2-by-3 format callsign having the letters AA-AL, NA-NZ, WC, WK, WM, WR, or WT as the prefix. These are not assignable to anyone.

7. Any 2-by-1, 2-by-2 or 2-by-3 format callsign having the letters AH, AL, KH, KL, KP, NH, NL, NP, WH, WL, or WP as the prefix unless your mailing address is outside of the 48 contiguous U.S. states. These prefixes are available only to radio amateurs with non-contiguous U.S. mailing addresses in the states of Alaska and Hawaii and certain U.S. possessions (such as Guam, American Samoa, U.S. Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, and other small island possessions).

8. Any 1-by-1 format callsign. These are reserved by the Special Event call-sign System. (For example, K1A.) Note:

1-by-1 callsigns with a "X" suffix letter are not assignable.

9. Station callsigns that have been inactive for less than two years. As a general rule, a callsign may not be reassigned under the Vanity callsign System unless it has been inactive for a minimum of two years following expiration, revocation, cancellation, relinquishment, or death of the applicant. There are exceptions for reclaiming former callsigns, and the assignment of deceased amateur callsigns wanted by a family member or club to which the deceased amateur belonged.

#### Q. How do I determine which vanity callsigns are available to me?

A. There are nearly 15-million possible callsign combinations available to the U.S. Amateur Radio Service, of which nearly 750,000 are currently assigned or are in the two-year grace period. It is important that you check the FCC's online callsign database to verify that the callsign you want is not already assigned. The FCC's Amateur Service ULS (Universal Licensing System) licensee database can be accessed at <http://wireless.fcc.gov/uls/>. Click on the button labeled License Search.

A callsign not found is usually (but not

always) available. If it is found, pay particular attention to the expiration and cancellation date. As noted above, a callsign is available two years plus one day following expiration or cancellation, whichever is sooner.

#### Q. How does the FCC award a callsign when more than one person applies for it?

A. Thousands of vanity callsigns are issued every year and someone else may also be requesting the same available callsign you want. When more than one radio amateur selects the same callsign, it is awarded randomly (by lottery) by the FCC's computer to an individual who selected it on the earliest available day. It makes no difference what time the callsign is applied for during a day. The lottery process kicks in when there are competing applications filed during the same 24-hour day. It is always a good idea to select as many callsigns as possible to increase your chances of getting a vanity callsign.

#### Q. How do I get my old callsign back?

A. Under the Vanity callsign System's Former Holder provision, you may request to be reassigned a previously

held callsign. You do not have to wait the two-year period after expiration or cancellation to reclaim your previously held callsign, but you must be sure to file under the Former Holder provision. After two years, your old call is fair game for anyone and you no longer have any special claim on it. At that point, you file an application for it as you would for any other vanity callsign.

**Q. How do I obtain the callsign of a deceased radio amateur but whose license has not yet expired?**

**A.** The active callsign of a deceased amateur who died more than two years ago is available for immediate reassignment once it has been canceled. You can get the callsign canceled from the FCC's licensee database by submitting a signed request for license cancellation accompanied by a copy of a death certificate, a newspaper obituary, or data from the Social Security Death Index that shows the date of death to: FCC, Amateur Section, 1270 Fairfield

Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245. File your vanity callsign request promptly after you confirm that the license status in the FCC database has been changed to cancelled.

**Q. How do I obtain the callsign of a deceased family member?**

**A.** When the holder dies, his/her callsign is immediately assignable to a "close relative" once it is no longer in the database. You do not have to wait two years before you apply for the callsign. The FCC defines a close relative of a deceased amateur as a spouse, child, grandchild, stepchild, parent, grandparent, stepparent, brother, sister, stepbrother, stepsister, aunt, uncle, niece, nephew, or in-law. You must indicate your relationship to the deceased person on the vanity callsign application.

You must be able to provide supporting documentation showing that you are a family member. Do not, however, send this documentation to the FCC unless you are specifically instructed to

do so. Retain it in your station records.

There is an important catch! You must hold a callsign in a Group equal to, or higher than, the deceased. For example, you must be an Amateur Extra Class operator if the deceased held a Group A callsign.

**Q. How can our club obtain a vanity callsign for our new club station?**

**A.** You must first apply for a club station license by filing an application with a Club Station callsign Administrator (CSCSA.) After the license has been granted, your club station license trustee may file an application for the vanity callsign. The vanity callsign must conform to the class of operator license held by your trustee. Call (800) 669-9594 for assistance by an FCC-approved CSCSA.

**Q. How does our club apply for the callsign of a deceased club member?**

**A.** A deceased club member's callsign may replace a club's current callsign "in memoriam" and may be requested even if it has been less than two years since the death of the club member. You must, however, have a written statement in your station records (do not send to FCC unless requested) from a family member of the deceased confirming the deceased person's association with the club and showing consent of the relative to your request. The callsign group of the trustee must be equal to, or higher than, the callsign of the deceased. For example, you must be an Amateur Extra Class trustee to apply for a deceased member's Group A callsign.

While an individual amateur radio operator may hold only one station callsign, there is no limit to the number of station callsigns held by the same club—but you must be able to justify why you need more than one club callsign.

You must apply through a Club Station callsign Administrator (CSCSA) to obtain an *additional* callsign "in memoriam" for your club (without changing your club's callsign). The callsign addition must also be approved by an officer of your club. Once the callsign is initially assigned, it may be changed to the deceased member's callsign under the vanity callsign program. Call (800) 669-9594 for assistance by an FCC-approved CSCSA.

We hope this helps clear up any confusion and/or questions you may have regarding the rather complex process of successfully applying for a vanity callsign.

73, Fred, W5YI

**ADVANCED SPECIALTIES INC.**  
 Orders/Quotes 1-800-926-9HAM  
[www.advancedspecialties.net](http://www.advancedspecialties.net)  
**BIG ONLINE CATALOG**

**VX-8R**  
 Quad-Band Submersible HT

**FT-7900R**  
 Dual-Band Mobile 50/45W Transceiver

**AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES • SCANNERS**  
 ANLI • ALINCO • COMET • UNIDEN • YAESU

(201)-VHF-2067  
 114 Essex Street, Lodi, NJ 07644  
 Closed Sunday & Monday

**POWERPORT**

**GearHarness**  
 Hands free transport for your handheld and other gear.

**QuickZip Radio Pouch**  
 Padded nylon fanny pack with 3 zippered compartments. Radio holster holds radio discreetly and safely.

**HeadCase**  
 Give your remote radio head total protection while in transit. Perfect for any modern mobile radio w/removable control panel.

**831-427-8197 • KC6QLB**  
[www.powerportstore.com](http://www.powerportstore.com)

**Season's Greetings**

From all of us at CheapHam.com we wish you a Happy and Joyous Holiday Season as well as a Happy and Healthy New Year.

We would also like us all to remember our brave men and women serving in the armed forces around the globe. As we gather around the family table this season, many of our soldiers are away from home, in harms way, fighting for our safety and freedom. As a token of our appreciation, CheapHam.com will be donating 1% of sales made between 12/1/09 and 12/15/09 to the USO.

Discount Prices and Great Service

**www.CheapHam.com**

**USO**  
 Until Every One Comes Home™

See *RIGblaster duo* Product Review in Nov 2009 CQ

without a ***RIGblaster duo*** ↓



**Both of these stations do the same thing!**



↑ with a ***RIGblaster duo***

**Money back guarantee!** If after 30 days you don't find your station with two radios to be neater, more efficient, better sounding (on transmit and receive), and above all, more fun to operate, we will give you a full refund, less shipping.

**Call toll free 888 937 8686** to discuss setting up a RIGblaster duo in your station or have any questions, ask for Del, K1UHF, or ask anyone at West Mountain Radio: 10 AM - 5 PM EST.

**Free shipping** on a RIGblaster duo or on any orders over \$100 by UPS Ground, in the US. AK & HI by US mail.

**West Mountain Radio** [www.westmountainradio.com](http://www.westmountainradio.com)

ORDER ON-LINE OR CALL TOLL FREE (888) 937-8686, (888) WESTMTN

## More Food for Thought for Experimenters

This month we will conclude our series of potential experimenter topics with a couple of interesting new optical components. To begin, Vishay Corporation has introduced a new line of high-power LEDs that could find application for optical communications. The VSLB3940, for example, is an infra-red LED at a wavelength of 940 nm that produces an output power level as high as 40 milliwatts. This might be a good light source for the type of optical transmitters we have discussed in prior columns. This wavelength is also within the range of inexpensive silicon photo-diodes, so there would be no special expensive detectors needed. Details and data sheets can be found on the company's website at <[www.vishay.com](http://www.vishay.com)>.

Another very interesting LED (actually a composite LED) has been introduced by Avago Technologies ([www.avago.com](http://www.avago.com)). This device is the ASMT-MT100. Packaged in a small housing, the device is actually a three-color LED comprised of separate closely spaced red, green, and blue LEDs. While normally intended for specialty lighting and display purposes, the combination can produce as much as a watt of optical output power. Furthermore, by varying the current to each of the LEDs within the package, you can produce virtually any color from white (all LEDs on) to black (all LEDs off). Sample charts on the data sheet show what these levels should be. This means that by constructing a circuit similar to the one shown in

\*c/o CQ magazine

fig. 1, you could possibly come up with a tunable light source that could then be modulated (either analog or digital) to allow optical communication anywhere within the visible spectrum. This would extend the range of light frequencies available and consequently the number of channels of communications possible in any one area. You would have to change the three resistor values shown in the diagram for the desired wavelength (color). You could also connect several voltage-controlled resistors driven by a properly configured DC source to produce a continuously tunable light source from a single knob, much like a conventional lower frequency VFO. Of course, you would need to develop a similar tuned detector arrangement, but that is what experimentation is all about.

As a hint for those less technical, optical filters are available for almost any color you could want if you cannot figure out how to build a suitable tunable detector. Another hint that might not be as well known is that many LEDs at specific wavelengths can also be used as photodiodes at that same wavelength. You would hook up the LEDs in the same way that you would hook up a standard photodiode, and it will produce an output when light of the specific wavelength (of the LED) is present. I am not sure just how sensitive or selective such a detector would be, but that, again, is what experimentation is all about.

Those of you who read last month's column will also remember the military investigation of ultra-violet LEDs for scattered light communications applications that are not specifically limited to a direct line-of-sight path (around corners, for example). The same series of LEDs from Avago is also available in single-wavelength (color) versions, and there is even a high-power blue LED in the series.

So what are you waiting for? The next generation of revolutionary optical communications could not only be upon us, but even the necessary devices may be available if you are not afraid of thinking "outside of the box." Don't make the mistake of Thomas Edison, who not only actually built a working vacuum-tube diode (way before Alexander Fleming), but even noted its characteristics. However, since it did not solve his light-bulb blackening problem, he never realized that it was an excellent, sensitive RF detector, far superior to the coherer or galena crystal in common use at the time.

Now that I have "fired you up" and hopefully given you something to fill some of those dreary winter days and nights, I would like to wish you all a very happy holiday season. I hope all of your dreams and wishes come true in 2010, and would sincerely like to thank you for your thoughts, comments, and even criticisms over the past years. They all are welcomed and appreciated.

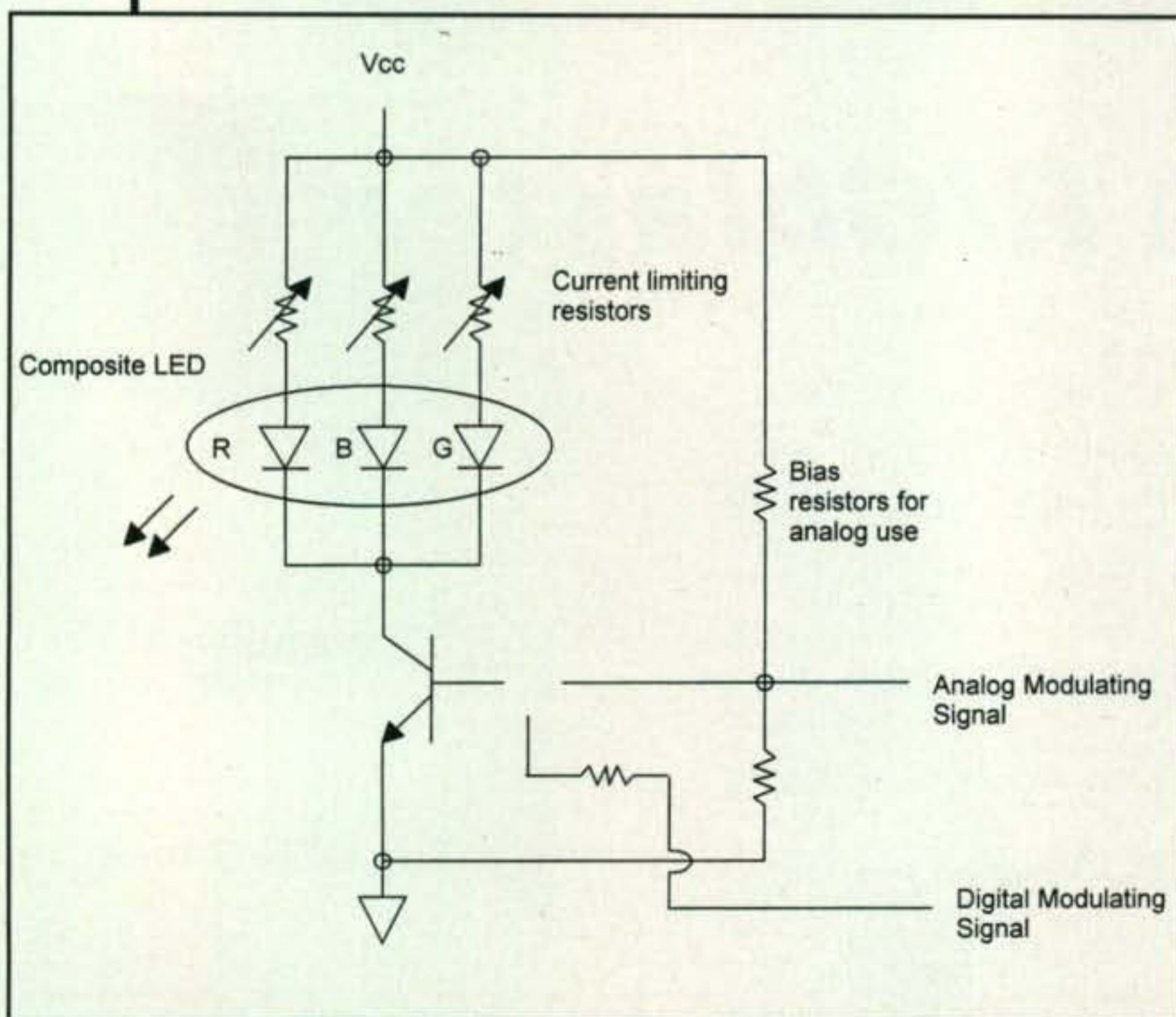


Fig. 1—Tunable optical light source.

73, Irwin, WA2NDM

# MFJ 160-6 Meter Antenna

*Self-supporting 43 foot vertical -- no guy wires required . . . 1500 Watts . . . exceptional performance . . . low-profile . . . includes base mount and legal limit balun . . . assembles in an hour . . .*

MFJ-2990  
**\$359<sup>95</sup>**

**New!**

*Operate all bands 160 through 6 Meters at full 1500 Watt with this self-supporting, 43 feet high performance vertical! It assembles in less than an hour and its low-profile blends in with the sky and trees -- you can barely see it from across the street.*

**Exceptional Performance**

The entire length radiates to provide exceptional low angle DX performance on 160 through 20 meters and very good performance on 17 through 6 Meters. You can shorten it by telescoping it down for more effective low angle radiation on higher bands if desired.

**With an automatic antenna tuner there's no fuss -- just talk!**

A wide-range automatic or manual antenna tuner at your rig easily matches this antenna for all bands 160-6 Meters. There's no physical tuning adjustments on the antenna -- you simply put it up!

An optimized balun design allows direct coax feed with negligible coax loss (typically less than 1/2 dB 60-6 Meters and less than 1 dB 160-80 M with good quality, low-loss coax).

**Fully self-supporting, Extremely low wind loading, Very low visibility . . .**

With just 2 square feet wind load, the fully self-supporting MFJ-2990 -- no guy wires needed -- has the lowest wind-loading and lowest visibility of any vertical antenna! The key is a six foot section of tapering diameter stainless steel whip that flexes in strong wind instead of stressing the bottom sections. Its 2-inch O.D. and .120 inch



thick walled tubing bottom section makes it incredibly strong -- it'll stay up!

Weights just 20 pounds -- you can easily put it up by yourself because its corrosion resistant 6063 aircraft aluminum tubing and stainless steel construction make it light and super-strong.

**Assembles in an hour**

You can easily assemble it in an hour! Ground mounting lets you com-

pletely hide its antenna base in shrubbery. Includes ATB-65 high-strength antenna mount. Requires ground system -- at least one radial. More extensive ground system will give much better performance.

**Great for Stealth Operation in antenna restricted areas**

This very low-profile antenna is perfect for stealth operation in antenna restricted areas. Hide it behind trees, fences, buildings, bushes. Use it as a flagpole. Telescope it down during the day. Put it up at night and take it down in the morning before the neighbors even notice!

Quick and easy installation makes it great for DXpeditions, field day and other portable and temporary operations.

**MFJ-2990 includes this base mount and legal limit balun!!!**



**MFJ Automatic Tuners**



MFJ-998  
**\$699<sup>95</sup>**

For legal limit 1500 Watt SSB/CW amplifiers. Auto-ranging LCD and Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, antenna switch, amp bypass, matches 12-1600 Ohms, 1.8-30 MHz.



MFJ-993B  
**\$259<sup>95</sup>**

Dual power range -- 300 Watt range matches 6-1600 Ohms. 150 Watt/6-3200 Ohms. Auto-ranging LCD and Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, antenna switch, 1.8-30 MHz.

**MFJ Manual Tuners**



MFJ-989D  
**\$389<sup>95</sup>**

1500 Watts SSB/CW, 1.8-30 MHz. Active peak-reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, balun, dummy load, antenna switch, aircore roller inductor.



MFJ-949E  
**\$179<sup>95</sup>**

World's most popular tuner! 300 Watts, 1.8-30 MHz. Peak/Average Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, 8 pos. antenna switch, dummy load, 1kV capacitors.

**Window Feedthru**

MFJ-4602  
**\$69<sup>95</sup>**  
 Bring 3 coaxes, bal-anced line, random wire, ground thru window. Connectors mounted on stainless steel panel. 3/4" thick pressure-treated weather-proof wood.

**Free MFJ Catalog**

Visit: <http://www.mfjenterprises.com> or call toll-free 800-647-1800

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

**MFJ** MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.  
 300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759 PH: (662) 323-5869  
 Tech Help: (662) 323-0549  
 FAX: (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri. Add shipping.  
 Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2010 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

# Holiday Treats for Hams

**H**appy holiday greetings, friends! We hope this issue of *CQ* finds you in good health and enjoying amateur radio to the max. Supporting those thoughts, we again make our traditional December column diversion to highlight some special goodies aimed at making your life in amateur radio even better. We did some heavy-duty searching to find these gems, so enjoy the views and remember that ordering items early sidesteps sold-out dilemmas or shipping delays. Remember, too, highlighted items are available directly from their listed sources, not from me. I am simply your guide on this tour via printed page. Let's start with two unique items for the ham who has everything.

## Glamorizing Your Call



More than names, our amateur radio callsigns are distinctive identifiers recognized around the world, identifiers we all can justifiably be proud to claim. Many amateurs display their callsigns on a QSL in the shack and ponder if something with a bit more glitz is available. Yes, indeed.

\*3994 Long Leaf Drive, Gardendale, AL 35071  
e-mail: <k4twj@cq-amateur-radio.com>



Photo A— Looking for a special little frill to spice up your shack? Consider the stained-glass call-sign “sun catchers” handmade in styles from mild to wild by Jos Liefkens in Ireland. These multicolor items are not cheap, but they are definitely classy. More views plus ordering info are at <www.littleoakglass.ie>.



Photo B— Dim shack? Brighten it up like never before with a genuine neon sign with your call letters on it. This handmade beauty measures approximately 4 inches tall and 12 inches long and comes complete with power supply for instant use. Contact <cyduncan@aiconnect.com> for details.

Check out the sun catcher or stained-glass call-sign plaque shown in photo A. This item is individually handmade by Jos Liefkens, EI1525, an IRTS (Irish Radio Transmitters Society) registered SWL in Ireland. Jos makes these plaques from bits of glass he cuts, stains, and fires in a kiln, plus adds special trim along the way. As a result, production and curing time plus shipping time to the U.S. take a couple of weeks. Ordering early is definitely encouraged if you want one before Christmas. A wide variety of styles is available. See <www.littleoakstainedglass.ie> for some samples, and via e-mail contact <Jos@littleoakglass.ie> for more details and pricing.

Remember those flashy Budweiser and Miller beer neon signs that were super-popular a few years ago? Now you can get one with your own callsign (but without the beer logo!) in that same neon styling—and it adds a real touch of class to the wall of any ham shack (photo B). The neon callsigns are handmade by Charlie Duncan, N1QAA, and come supplied complete with power supply ready for “plug-and-play” enjoyment. For more views go to <www.cyduncansigns.com>, or via e-mail contact <cyduncan@aiconnect.com> for details.



## Morse Magic

CW is hotter than ever today, and there's no better way to enjoy operating CW than with a new key. That is especially true when it is economically priced and easy to use. Proudly filling those criteria is the new “Bushwhacker” single-lever paddle designed by Doug Hauff, W6AME, of American Morse Equipment (photo C). This little beauty is available as a completely finished and quick-to-assemble kit and includes full gap, tension, and arm travel adjustments, plus it has three arm pivot points you can select to mate with your particular CW “fist.” A number of newer amateurs tell me they find single-lever paddles easier to use than trying

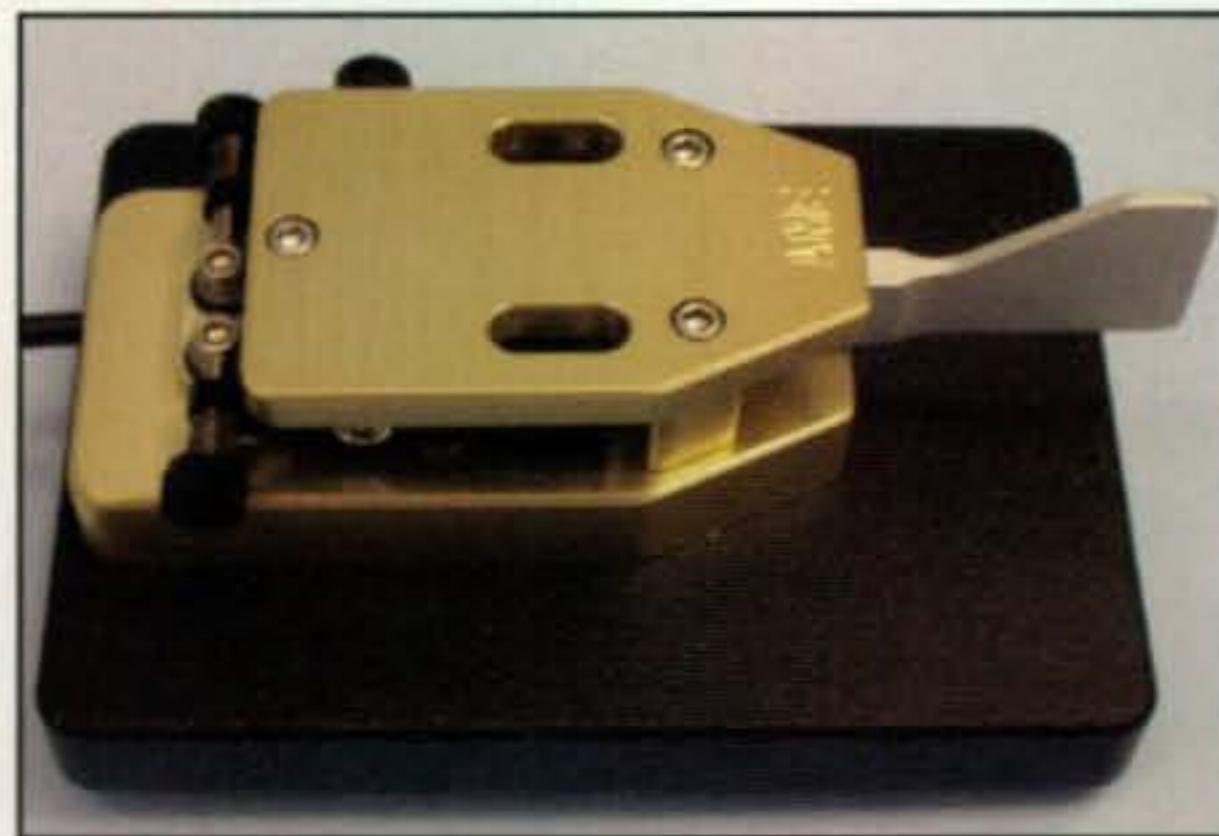


Photo C— New amateurs and old-pro CW ops alike appreciate the easy can't-miss action of a single-lever paddle, and this new “Bushwhacker” kit paddle offers good performance plus an exceptional range of adjustments at a fair and square price. Paddle measures 4”L x 2.5”W x 2”H. More details at <www.americanmorse.com>.



**Incredible Software-Defined Antenna Analyzer**

miniVNA software available for both Windows & Linux OS, and Pocket PC. Measure Z, R, phase vs. freq. as well as cable loss & length, transmission, bandwidth, & quality of filters.



The miniVNA allows you to quickly analyze any antenna over a user defined frequency range between 0.1 and 180 MHz. In real-time, you can see at a glance where the antenna is resonant, and the SWR, return loss, impedance, phase, etc. as a function of frequency. The best (minimal) SWR frequency is automatically found and displayed.

**Desk Top Speaker • Great Mobile Speaker**



**NEW DSP Noise Cancelling Speakers**

9-35 dB Noise Reduction in 7 Selectable Levels  
4-65 dB Tone Reduction



10 W RMS

**COLLINS MECHANICAL FILTERS**



**DUAL-FILTERS for IC-703 & IC-718**



**FT-817(ND) DUAL-FILTERS**



300,500 & 2300 Hz Filters  
FT-817(ND), 857(D) & 897(D)  
FT-2000, IC-703 & IC-718

W4RT Filters are new Collins filters  
Prices are the best anywhere!



**Z-11 Pro Ultra**

QRP to QRO; 8000 Memories to Handle Up to 4 Antennas; Includes Batteries, Steel Cover Option Available for Holding Magnetic Paddles, Mics, etc.



**Best All-around Autotuner Available!**



**Noise Cancelling DSP**

bhi Ltd. dynamically-adaptive neural-network technology achieves remarkable noise and tone reduction. Fits most radios incl. FT-817, IC-736/738, IC-706MKIIG, TS-50, TS-440, DX-394, FRG-100, FT-897, FT-847, and more

Install Yourself or let W4RT

Visit the **W4RT Web Site**  
**www.w4rt.com**  
Easy to Find What You Need & Lots of Helpful Information

Prices & Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice



Photo D –This miniature 2009 Christmas Key from MorseX.com measures approximately 1.5" x 1.0" and includes full adjustments for big-time CW operation anytime and anywhere. It is a lot of engineering in a tiny palm-size package.

americanmorse.com> or you can e-mail Doug at <dhauff@digitalputty.com>.

Prefer a genuine miniature hand key for your CW ventures? Morse Express "Christmas Key 2009" showing in photo D is a good choice. This tiny chrome and wood delight is made by Japan's leading manufacturer of keys, GHD. It sports a bright chrome mechanism with ball-bearing movement, precise gap and tension adjustments, custom-cut knob, and rubber-cushioned base to hold in place during use. Nice! The Christmas Key is available from <www.MorseX.com> or telephone 1-877-368-3274. (For a more detailed description of the Christmas Key, see the "What's New" column elsewhere in this issue.)

**Neat Goodies and Good Bargains**



Finding all your HT antennas and accessories during inclement weather or when quickly preparing for weekend outings can be a hassle, but a "Go Bag" from Universal Radio of Ohio helps you keep everything organized and in one place (photo E). It is padded, insulated, and has a front pocket for loose ends and a shoulder strap. Looking for a new HT or HF rig? Universal Radio is tops

there, too. They take trades—HTs on HTs or HFs or vice versa or shortwave receivers, and even buy used gear outright. Now that's full service! Look up the company at <www.universalradio.com> or telephone 1-800-431-3939 and get that new rig you have been wanting for the holidays!

Looking for a quick and easy mobile antenna mount? Check out the new MFJ-2820 showing in photo F. This stainless-steel plate installs behind your vehicle's license plate and has holes that accept an SO-239/NMO VHF/UHF or 3/8-24 thread antenna mount. The plate can be installed with its antenna bracket in the lower-left or upper-right tag area. An extra brace and ground strap to the vehicle's body may be necessary if the tag area is plastic and/or insulated from the vehicle's metal body. Mounts are available from <mfjenterprises.com>, telephone 1-800-647-1800, or from amateur radio equipment dealers nationwide.

Antenna analyzers are marvelous little test instruments, as they help us check SWRs, tweak antenna-element lengths, and even preset tuner controls without transmitting even one watt of power. The only drawback is they are rather pricey. Enter the famous and oh-



Photo E— Emergency preparedness is a foremost consideration in amateur radio today, and [www.universal-radio.com](http://www.universal-radio.com) supports that fact with inexpensive 8" x 8" x 6" "Go Bags" as shown here. The bag is insulated, padded, and ideal for storing/carrying HT, extra battery packs, charger, and repeater directory or a full QRP setup. As explained in the text, Universal also makes special deals on all types of amateur radio and shortwave gear.

so-affordable noise bridge (photo G). You connect this gem between your antenna and transceiver, it produces noise over the receiver's full range, and then you quick-tune the receiver over the antenna's general area of frequency coverage. When you cross the antenna's resonance frequency the noise drops and you read the resonant frequency on your transceiver's dial. You then adjust the bridge's front "resistance" control to null out noise and read its ohmic value on the bridge's hand-calibrated scale. You can also tune your receiver up or down frequency, check ohmic value, and determine if antenna length should be shortened or extended to reduce SWR at preferred band points. If you use an antenna tuner, you can connect the noise bridge between the tuner and rig, set the bridge to 50 ohms, the rig to your desired operating frequency, and then adjust the tuner's control to null the noise. After adjusting, remove the noise bridge, connect your transceiver, recheck antenna SWR,

and hit the airwaves in style. MFJ Antenna Bridges are available from amateur radio dealers nationwide, or via the contact information mentioned above.

### Three Good Reads



The holidays are an ideal time for reading, reflecting back, and planning ahead, and three new books shown in photos H, I, and J support those thoughts.

*Ten-Tec the First 40 Years*, by Nancy Williams, NR4RR, overviews the company's mission and visions, founder Al Khan's infatuation with radio communications, the E-V mic connection, and the evolutions in Ten-Tec gear over the past four decades. A fair number of amateurs are true Ten-Tec fans (especially dedicated CW operators, as they love the smooth QSK operation), so this new book promises to be a winner.

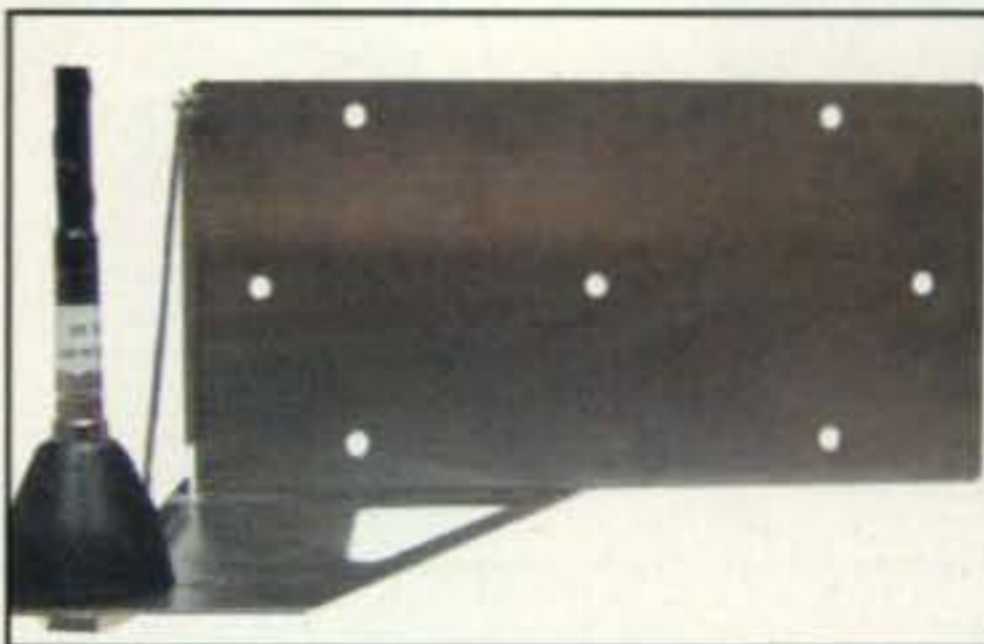


Photo F— This new MFJ-2820 stainless-steel antenna mount installs behind a vehicle's license plate and supports a VHF/UHF antenna with a SO-239/NMO or HF "stick-type" antenna with standard 3/8-24 thread base. It can be installed so antenna the is in the lower left or upper right area. Additional metal brace and ground strap to the vehicle's body are required if the vehicle's tag area is plastic.



Photo G— Meet the poor-man's antenna analyzer—the noise bridge. When used in conjunction with your HF receiver or transceiver, it measures an antenna's resonant frequency and feedpoint impedance. The item shown is the MFJ model 202B, available from amateur radio dealers nationwide.

Contact Nancy at [nlwilliamswriter@comcast.net](mailto:nlwilliamswriter@comcast.net) for more details or to order a copy.

*Up the Tower*, by Steve Morris, K7LXC, is an excellent reference book for anyone seeking technical details on installing and maintaining a tower and beam. Steve is a professional tower installer, and his unique book covers numerous considerations from dealing with CC&Rs to calculating every tower variable imaginable. It also covers cables, rotor maintenance, and other



Photo H— A creditable number of amateurs (especially CW devotees) are quite keen on Ten-Tec gear, and this new Ten-Tec: The First 40 Years book by Nancy Williams, NR4RR, details evolutions in the company and the gear during the last four decades quite admirably. Copies are available direct from [nlwilliamswriter@comcast.net](mailto:nlwilliamswriter@comcast.net).

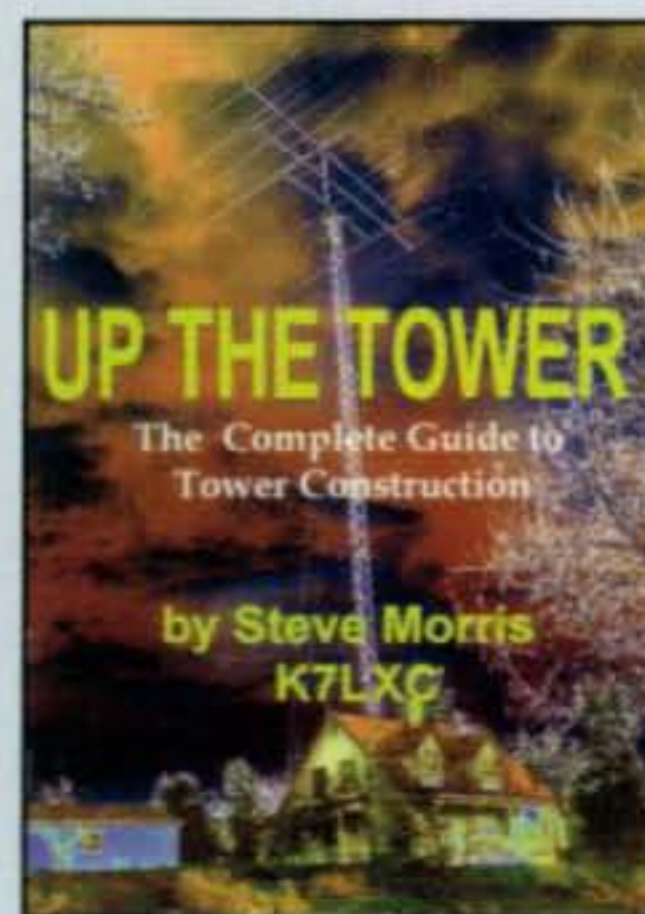


Photo I— Dreaming of a big tower and beam antenna but confused over all the special considerations and engineering "know how" associated with their installation and maintenance? *Up the Tower*, by Steve Morris, K7LXC, gives you all the details in one spot. It is surely the most elaborate book on towers ever published. More info at [www.championradio.com](http://www.championradio.com).



# Searching for peak HF performance?

## Elecraft K3 transceiver

No other rig in this price class comes close to the K3's performance. Its high dynamic range, down-conversion architecture provides roofing filter bandwidths as narrow as 200 Hz, while its 32-bit I.F. DSP handles advanced filtering and noise reduction. The K3 also offers an optional fully independent, high-performance subreceiver, allowing true diversity receive, with dual antennas, matched filters, and full stereo output. Ideal for DX work.

Then, there's the K3's unmatched versatility. It provides state-of-the-art performance as a primary home station, yet its size and weight make it ideal for DXpeditions, RV operation, and Field Day. You can take it with you!



- 160-6 m; SSB/CW/AM/FM/data modes
- Up to five crystal roofing filters in both main and subreceivers
- 4"H x 10" W x 10"D; only 8 pounds
- Factory-assembled or *no-soldering* kit (all PC boards pre-built, 100% tested)
- Fully isolated soundcard interface
- Built-in PSK31/RTTY for data-mode QSOs with or without a computer
- Unsurpassed customer support



Elecraft is a registered trademark of Elecraft, Inc.

www.elecraft.com • 831-662-8345

P.O. Box 69, Aptos, California 95001-0069

topics too extensive to list in this column's limited space. The book is a winner, and you can get a copy by e-mailing <championradio@aol.com> or telephoning 1-888-833-3104.

Big beams a bit beyond your physical, financial or CC&R limits? Fret not: *Sloper Antennas*, written by Juergen Weigl, OE5CWL, sheds new light on these ever-popular wire antennas. This is not a cutting and assembly guide like

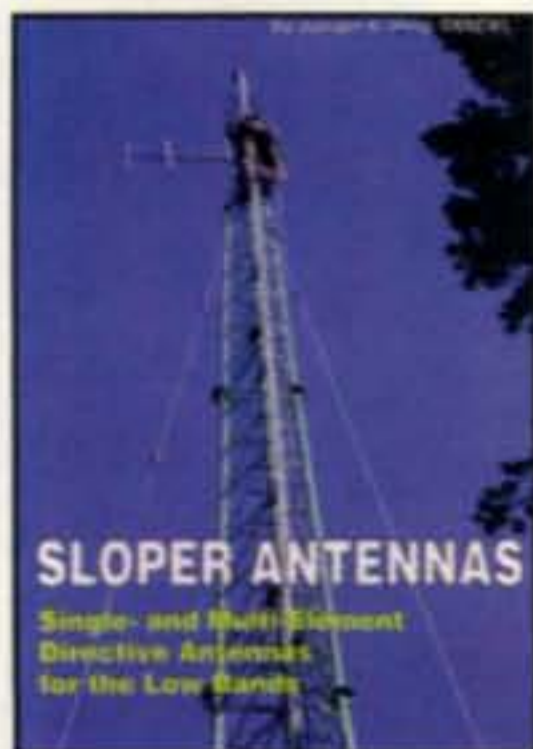
other antenna books, but an in-depth study of how and why some slopers work better than others. It focuses on wire angles, ground conductivity, bandwidth, etc., you apply to your own home-brewed sloper. It is a good reference book, and it is available from CQ Communications. (See the ads for the book elsewhere in this issue of *CQ*.)

### Conclusion

Our final offering is the gift that keeps on giving month after month throughout

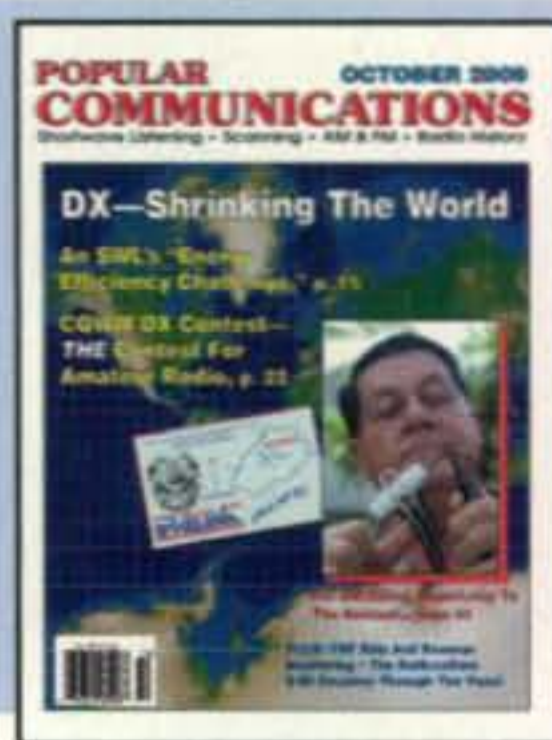
the year: a subscription to every radio amateur's favorite magazine(s): *CQ*, *Popular Communications*, and/or *CQ VHF* (photo K). The sunspot count is starting to rise, DXing, contesting, and new circuits for QRP are flourishing, EME and new modes such as JT65 and QRSS are gaining strength, and *CQ*'s trio of magazines keep you informed on what's happening in those areas and more. Special subscription rates are in effect right now; see the ads in this issue for details. Happy Holidays to all!

73, Dave, K4TWJ



*Photo J— Are your visions of a nice beam and tower stifled by CC&Rs? A sloper antenna may be the ideal alternative, and Sloper Antennas, by Juergen Weigl, OE5CWL, and published by*

*CQ Communications, can help you obtain top performance from this popular wire antenna. The book answers questions such as how high, what angle, what type feed, single- or multi-element type, and much more. (See the ads for the book elsewhere in this issue.)*



*Photo K— Staying abreast of all the latest happenings in amateur radio is a cinch with subscriptions to *CQ*, *Popular Communications*, and *CQ VHF* magazines. Special subscription rates are in effect for the holidays and ordering is as easy as ringing up *CQ* at 1-800-853-9797 or going to <www.cq-amateur-radio.com>.*

## EmComm in Focus: The Well-Oiled Baltimore County Auxiliary-Communications Service

The September 2009 Public Service column, "Pieces of the EmComm Puzzle Come Together in New York State," detailing the development of a statewide packet radio system, got the attention of a lot of CQ readers.

Many found the Empire State radio amateurs' plans really interesting and inspiring and asked if we would be featuring other EmComm groups in other states. What are they doing to advance capabilities for disaster communications in terms of organizational and emergency communications infrastructure?

Well, this month, Maryland's Baltimore County Auxiliary Communications Service (BaCo ACS) is front-and-center, and its mission statement goes to the soul of the organization: "To establish and maintain the leadership and organizational infrastructure necessary to provide emergency, backup and supplemental communications support to the Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, its affiliated agencies and the citizens of Baltimore County."

Taking in elements of the Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Service (RACES), Amateur Radio Emergency Service (ARES), Radio Emergency Associated Communications Team (REACT), and Community Emergency Response Teams, and Neighbors Helping Neighbors (CERT/NHN), the BaCo ACS was founded in 2006. For background on how this highly coordinated and well-run organization was developed and is maintained, we turned to Joseph Kryzstoforski, AJ3X, BaCo ACS County Radio Officer, who has played a critical role in the start-up and ongoing operation of the organization.

**CQ:** Why was BaCo ACS formed—and how? Whose idea was it?

**AJ3X:** The Director of Homeland Security and Emergency Management was considering dropping amateur radio from the County EOP (or Emergency Operations Plan), due to a number of organizational, training, and EmComm management problems. The director saw a need but wasn't sure if the existing structure could satisfy the need. An exploratory committee was formed and tasked with determining if a viable program could be developed and implemented.

The current County Radio Officer was appointed to head the committee and the resulting organization was the Baltimore County Auxiliary Communications Service. What exists now is a true partnership with BaCo ACS personnel being viewed in the same light as volunteer fire fighters

\*1940 Wetherly Way, Riverside, CA 92506  
e-mail: <ki6sn@cq-amateur-radio.com>



*Bud Governale, W3LL, of the Baltimore County Auxiliary Communications Service (BaCo ACS), serves as net control at the Emergency Operations Center station during an emergency sheltering exercise. (Photos courtesy of BaCo ACS)*

and volunteer Emergency Medical Service personnel: "Professionals in every sense of the word."

**CQ:** How was such an ambitious initiative managed? How often do the key players gather to assess and fine-tune BaCo ACS' operation plan?

**AJ3X:** Public safety agencies in Baltimore County are very dependent on each other during major incidents because resources are very limited. When a major incident occurs, agencies throughout this entire area will respond.

Knowing this, the BaCo ACS made a firm commitment in 2006 to build interoperability into our backup and supplemental communications plan. The objective is to ensure agencies responding to



*John La Costa, N3SBP, operates at the Command Center during the inauguration of President Barack Obama in January.*

an event are able to communicate when primary systems fail or become overloaded.

One of the first tasks taken on by the County Radio Officer was to establish an advisory committee. The advisory committee consists of six members. Five are appointed by the County Radio Officer and source from personnel with at least five years of practical experience in emergency communications and completion of the Emergency Communicator training program. The sixth member is a representative of the Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (OHSEM) and is appointed by the Director.

Each member of the committee serves for a period of two years. At the end of the two-year period, he or she may be reappointed or his/her seat on the committee may be offered to another emergency communicator.

The committee meets monthly to review operations, update the Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) and Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) based on after-action reports filed by team leaders, and develop scenarios for future exercises. Additionally the committee makes recommendations for the acquisition of equipment and improvement of the amateur radio emergency communication systems in place throughout the county.

The committee serves at the pleasure of the County Radio Officer, who in turn, serves at the pleasure of the Director of OHSEM.

**CQ:** *With RACES, ARES, REACT, CERT/NHN, Homeland Security and Emergency Management involved, how are coordination and interoperability accomplished? What challenges have been faced and overcome? What challenges still exist?*

**AJ3X:** Coordination with Emergency Management is not as difficult a task as it would seem to be on the surface—at least not in Baltimore County and its sister community of Harford County.

Seeing the need early on for coordination between providers of emergency services, the players formed the County Emergency Management Task Force.

Representatives from county hospitals, universities, and colleges (used as surge centers, where an evacuation site is designated to handle the overflow of non-critical patients from nearby hospital emergency rooms during an incident), fire, police, health, social services, American Red Cross, BaCo ACS, and other stake-holders are members. The Task Force meets monthly to review pre-

## ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS, INC. AA

Alpha Delta - Serving the RF and Telecom Industry Since 1981, and Protecting America's Security in Communications and Missile Defense Systems, and More!

You Can't Pass the Toughest Government and Military Tests Unless You Have State of the Art Designs and the Highest Quality Manufacturing Techniques. And, **We are Approved!** Our Products are in use Worldwide in Critical Communications Applications!

The Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) has issued National Stock Numbers (NSN) for our low loss, broadband (0-3 GHz) coax surge protectors (Model TT3G50 series) and surge protected coax switches (Model DELTA-2B series) as a result of Agency testing and approvals. Check Cage Code 389A5 for details. Our Model TT3G50 surge protector series is also listed to UL spec 497B. ALL of our products are produced in the U.S.A. in our ISO-9001 certified production facility for highest quality.

### ■ Model TT3G50

Coax surge protectors are broadband (0-3 GHz) in a single unit (N type).

- Field replaceable ARC-PLUG™ gas tube cartridges are field replaceable for easy maintenance. No tools required. "O" ring sealed.
- Control voltage pass-through. Various connectors available. 7/16DIN type now available.



### ■ Model DELTA-2B, DELTA-4B, ASC-4B

Coax surge protected switches have cavity thru-line designs for low loss and best co-channel rejection.

- Positive detent, roller bearing switch mechanisms. UHF and N connectors.
- Powder coated cases for durability.



Model DX-CC at N6BM

### ■ Model DX series

HF antennas are rugged, severe weather rated, efficient "no trap" HF multi (160-10 meters) and single band dipoles and 1/4 wave HF slopers. They feature high tensile strength, insulated 12 Ga. solid copper wire and stainless hardware.

- Dipoles utilize ARC-PLUG™ gas tube static modules.

Check us out at  
**www.alphadeltacom.com**  
for details, pricing, dealers and contact information

## Kanga US is back!

KK7B Kits – microR2, microT2  
6 and 2 meter converters  
6 and 2 meter CW TX's  
Improved microR1,  
UQRP TX MKII, TiCK and  
CWTouch Keyers/Paddles  
PICEL3 PIC Trainer,  
AADE L/C Mtr

[www.kangaus.com](http://www.kangaus.com)

### HANG YOUR NEXT WIRE ANTENNA THE EZ HANG WAY

Custom  
Slingshot

Over  
7,500 Sold

"NEW &  
IMPROVED—  
Designed by a  
Ham for a Ham"



Everything you need, EZ Hang Unit, EZ Winder,  
spare Zebco pre-wound replacement spool, and  
four extra weights: \$99.95 + \$9.05 (US) S&H.

The only patented device on the market,  
with a one year unlimited warranty.

540-286-0176

[www.ezhang.com](http://www.ezhang.com)



EZ HANG

32 Princess Gillian Court, Fredericksburg, VA 22406

1-585-591-8149

Custom  
Ham Hats

Only! \$14.99 + S&H

Exclusive EMBROIDER for Amateur Radio Operators!

[www.pennystitch.com](http://www.pennystitch.com)

## Licensed Before 1985?

QCWA invites you to join with  
those distinguished amateurs  
licensed 25 or more years ago.  
Request an application from:

QCWA, Inc., Dept. C  
PO Box 3247

Framingham, MA 01705-3247  
USA



paredness status, work out memoranda  
of understanding (MOUs), review training  
plans, interoperability issues, etc.

In Baltimore County, Harford County  
and a number of other jurisdictions in the  
state, there is no real distinction between  
emergency communication volunteers.  
For all intents and purposes, there is no  
RACES, ARES, etc. However, there is a  
dedicated group of trained volunteer  
emergency communicators willing and  
ready to serve when called.

The volunteers all complete the same  
training program and are registered with  
the Auxiliary Communications Service,  
which, in turn, is registered with the local  
jurisdiction. The biggest challenge we  
had to overcome, in counties where  
ACS is active, was resistance from a  
number of people who could not see the  
forest through the trees.

However, as time went on, the benefit  
of a unified organization overrode  
most objections and resistance. Those  
who could not reconcile the concept and  
realize the benefits of cooperation vs.  
competition (the old RACES vs. ARES  
vs. REACT vs. whatever...) dropped out  
of the program.

By eliminating the antagonism among  
emergency communication groups in  
Baltimore and Harford counties, we  
have been able to remove one of the  
biggest obstacles we faced in being  
taken seriously and being viewed as  
professional communicators by emer-  
gency managers.

The Advisory Committee goes a long  
way in helping with the integration of vol-  
unteers. All county agencies and a num-  
ber of private organizations (for exam-  
ple, telco, power, and Red Cross) have  
command positions in the EOC. BaCo  
ACS, as a volunteer agency, operates in  
the EOC alongside other agencies.

**CQ:** On what frequencies and using  
what modes is information passed? And  
what is the nature of that information in  
a disaster vs. public service event?

**AJ3X:** Our primary mode of commu-  
nication is FM voice on 2 meters, since  
most natural and manmade disasters  
are local and most traffic tactical in  
nature. We use two local repeaters for  
net operations, simplex frequencies to  
transfer formal traffic, and when need-  
ed, 70 cm for local on-site handheld  
communications.

For data transfer we are set to use 1.25  
meters and MT63. Tactical messages  
are usually requests for resources or  
equipment, transfers of medicine, acci-  
dent reports, shelter operations, neigh-  
borhood situational awareness reports,  
etc. When necessary, noncritical emer-

gency responder traffic is passed on  
amateur frequencies to prevent overload  
of county frequencies.

Formal messages, using ICS-213,  
are used for SITREPS (situation re-  
ports). To communicate inter-county,  
the 6-meter band is used; and for cross-  
state communications and for long-  
haul, the 60-, 20-, 80-, and 40-meter  
bands are used.

Public service traffic characteristical-  
ly consists of requests to track run-  
ners/walkers, locate event officials, and  
route traffic. Our public service com-  
munications activities typically support  
organizations such as the March of  
Dimes, Multiple Sclerosis Society, and  
other community-based groups.

**CQ:** Describe the "command struc-  
ture" during an emergency or exercise.  
Who reports to whom and how many  
operators are generally involved?

**AJ3X:** BaCo ACS and groups in  
Harford and Cecil counties adhere to  
Incident Command policies and proce-  
dures. During an incident, ACS is part  
of the Service Branch within the Lo-  
gistics Section. All personnel have, at a  
minimum, completed IC-700.a and IC-  
100.a (training). Many of our team lead-  
ers have gone on to complete IC-800,  
IC-300 and IC-400. Team members  
report to team leaders who are respon-  
sible to the site Incident Communica-  
tions Manager (ICM). At the end of the  
day, all team leaders and members  
report to and are responsible to the  
County Radio Officer, who in turn re-  
ports to the OHSEM Director.

Incidents start with a call-up and dis-  
patch of key ACS personnel (County  
RO, Net Control) to the EOC.

During the incident briefing an as-  
sessment is made and additional per-  
sonnel are called and dispatched to field  
locations and facilities as needed.

**CQ:** How is BaCo ACS outreach/  
recruiting handled? How difficult, or not,  
is it to get the numbers of volunteers  
necessary to keep things going?

**AJ3X:** The initial recruiting effort (late  
2005) consisted of a mailing to 700 ama-  
teurs from the Director of Homeland  
Security on department letterhead. The  
list was an extract from the FCC ULS of  
all amateurs in Baltimore County zip  
codes, which was then scrubbed to  
include only newly licensed amateurs  
and amateurs who renewed their license  
six months prior to extract date. We find  
it easier to recruit newly licensed ama-  
teurs rather than those who have been  
licensed for seven-plus years.

Letters were mailed in late December

# Accurate Measurements. No Excuses!

## Professionally Engineered Cross Needle Meters

Forward power, reflected power and VSWR are displayed simultaneously! No calibration required! Daiwa high quality instruments make the tedious measuring of SWR and Power during antenna tests, transmitter matching and tuning a very easy task.



### NEW! POWER SUPPLY

**SS-330W** Convenient, lightweight 30 amp switching supply.

- 30 amps continuous, 33 amp peak
- Dual meters
- Adjustable voltage (5-15V)
- Built-in fan
- Weighs less than 5 lbs.
- Carrying handle



### NEW! POWER SUPPLY

**SS-505** Lightweight switching power supply.

- 50 amp continuous, 55 amp peak
- Adjustable voltage, 5-15V
- Can be used for DC motors requiring peak start-up voltage
- Dual-use V/A meter
- Built-in fan
- Weight: 8lbs 6 oz
- Carrying handle



### COAX SWITCHES

Patented design and excellent RF characteristics. Automatic grounding of unused circuits with heavy-duty diecast cavity construction.

#### CS-201

- 2-position 600MHz switch
- Max. power: 2.5kW PEP/1kW CW
- Conns: SO-239

#### CS-201GII

- 2-position 2GHz switch
- Max. power: 1.5kW CW
- Conns: Gold plated N-type



### ECONOMY SERIES

Accurate and dependable bench meters at an economy price. Lighted, 13.8VDC jack on rear panel. 6"l x 3"h x 4"d (approx.)

#### CN-101

- Frequency range: 1.8-150MHz
- Forward power ranges: 15/150/1500W

#### CN-103M

- Frequency ranges: 140-525MHz
- Forward power ranges: 20/200W

#### CN-103N

- Same as CN-103, but with N-type connectors



### PROFESSIONAL SERIES

Accurate and dependable featuring a large, easy-to-read lighted meter. 13.8VDC jack on rear panel. 6"l x 4 1/4"h x 4 1/2"d (approx.)

#### CN-801HP

- PEP reading SWR/power meter
- Frequency range: 1.8-200MHz
- Forward power ranges: 20/200/2000W

#### CN-801V

- Frequency range: 140-525MHz
- Forward power ranges: 20/200W

#### NEW! CN-801G D-STAR

- Frequency range: 900-1300MHz
- Forward power ranges: 2/20W
- N-type connectors

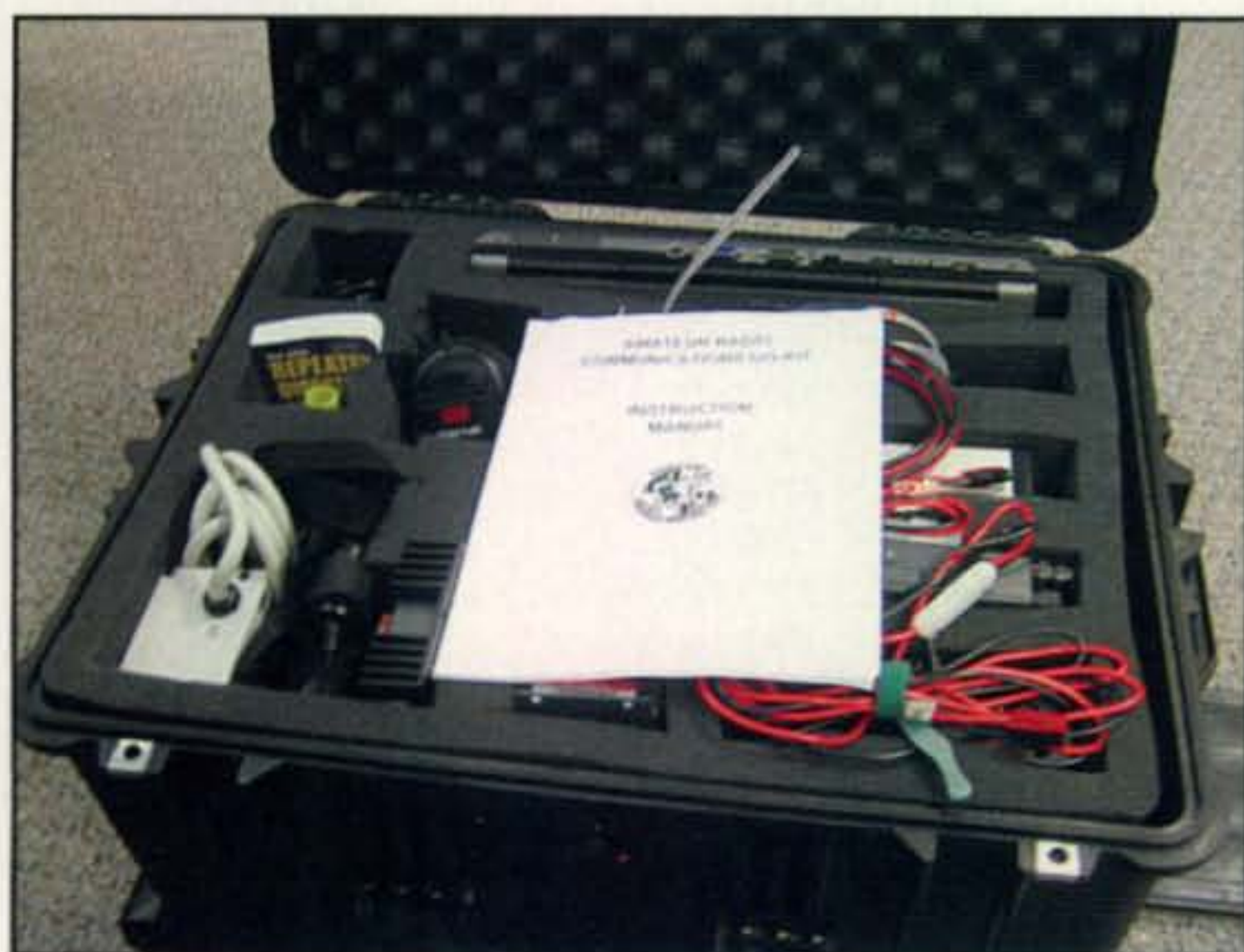


For a complete catalog, call or visit your local dealer.

Or contact NCG Company, 15036 Sierra Bonita Lane, Chino, CA 91710

909-393-6133 • 800-962-2611 • FAX 909-393-6136 • www.natcommgroup.com

inviting the amateurs to attend an orientation session scheduled in late January. A reminder was mailed a week prior to the meeting, and 120 amateurs attended the two-hour orientation and before the end of the meeting, 70 (of them) enrolled in the program. Recruiting is an ongoing, never-ending process to ensure we have an adequate number of trained personnel.



For quick deployment emergency communications, BaCo ACS has assembled "go kits," consisting of a dual band 2-meter/70-cm transceiver, D-STAR ID-1 transceiver, laptop PC, portable antenna system, data modem, and a high-capacity battery backup.

From the original 70, the group has been pared down to 60 active with a core group of 28. The core group consists of personnel who participate in all drills and exercises. The remaining personnel swap in and out depending on the time and date of the exercise.

We repeat the mailing every six to eight months—mailing to approximately 100 amateurs and usually picking up three to four additional personnel each time to back-fill those lost to attrition. We also promote the group over the air, at county events (fairs, etc.) through volunteer coordination agencies, club meetings, and at CERT and Neighbors Helping Neighbors training sessions.

**CQ:** Are there regular nets to disseminate internal information?

**AJ3X:** BaCo ACS schedules weekly information and training nets on the first Tuesday, third Friday, and last Sunday of the month. We alternate days to give everyone an opportunity to participate in a net. We found that restricting the net to a set day of the week, every week, limited the number of participants. By alternating the days, we open up participation to those who have to work late on a Tuesday, have a family obligation on a Sunday, etc.

The second Tuesday of every month is reserved for a deployment exercise. Three days before the exercise we announce the incident (BAD BUG, DARK SKY, etc). Thirty minutes before the start of the exercise, personnel deploy to county agencies and facilities for an hour-long drill.

Net Control reads the full scenario over the air at the start of the exercise. Facility Emergency Managers prepare tactical and formal injects for passing by BaCo ACS personnel that are appropriate to the scenario and accelerated timeline. In addition to the on-air training nets, BaCo ACS—in con-

# WorldRadio

is part of the CQ family!

Check out the December issue of *WorldRadio Online*! Featured articles include:

- Mini DXpedition to the Arctic Circle
- A Lamp Shade VHF/UHF Antenna
- Field Day in the "Thumb" of Michigan
- Kurt N. Sterba on Trees

*WorldRadio Online* is available online only, in PDF format. View or download the issue at:

<<http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com>>

and sign up for our e-mail alert list at

<<http://mailman.sunserver.com/mailman/listinfo/WorldRadio-L>>.

## Looking Ahead in CQ

Here are some of the articles we're working on for upcoming issues of CQ:

- Marconi's First Great Miracle, by Stew Gillmor, W1FK
- Results, 2009 CQ WPX SSB Contest
- A High-Performance Regenerative Receiver, by N1TEV

Do you have a ham radio story to tell? See our writers' guidelines on the CQ website at <<http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com/guide.html>>.



Joseph Krysztoforski, AJ3X, BaCo ACS County Radio Officer, right, spreads the EmComm message during the Baltimore County Department of Aging's Baby Boomer Expo/Senior Expo in 2008.

junction with neighboring county ACS groups—schedules quarterly classroom training.

**CQ:** What are some of the specific incidents (disasters) or events BaCo ACS has supported and how did they play out?

**AJ3X:** BaCo ACS deployed personnel during the 2009 Presidential Inauguration. The operation ran from 0600 Saturday, January 17, through 0030 Sunday, January 18, during the President-elect's train ride to Washington, and again from 0600 Monday, January 19 through 0015 Wednesday, January 21.

Teams were deployed to the County Command Center, EOC, Department of

Human Resources EOC, and two emergency shelters. Each team operated one shift and consisted of a team leader and two to three operators. To reduce stress and burnout, shifts were limited to six hours. The event was supported by a total of 44 ACS personnel from Baltimore and Harford counties.

During the summer of 2008 and the winter of 2009, BaCo ACS deployed a total of four times to support emergency management and the opening of shelters by Department of Social Services. During these activations personnel were assigned to the shelters and the County EOC to handle tactical and formal messages.

BaCo ACS leadership receives information about pending incidents directly from the OHSEM via conference calls, e-mail, Short Message Service (SMS, or text messages), and monitoring of the county's WebEOC local and regional awareness boards. When an incident is imminent, personnel are notified over the air, via the website, by SMS, e-mails, and phone trees.

**CQ:** "When an incident occurs, BaCo ACS RACES personnel are assigned to one or more facilities located throughout the county. . ." How many facilities and what types of facilities are designated communications sites? What kind of gear is at each facility? And who decides which volunteers go where?

**AJ3X:** BaCo ACS provides backup and supplemental and emergency communication services for five hospitals, three universities, four county agencies, three state agencies, and two evacuation centers. MOUs are in process to provide support to other agencies.

Facilities have fixed operating positions in their EOCs consisting of a 2-meter dual-band transceiver, 1.25-meter transceiver, a D-STAR dual-band transceiver, a laptop PC, and a data modem for MT63. The PC is tied into the facility's intranet and has access to

## SUCH A HAM



© Richard Parsons Productions Inc.

[www.suchaham.com](http://www.suchaham.com)

Try not to forget the linear amp this year.



# NEW! Vantage Vue Weather Station

Rugged. Accurate. Reliable. And a Great Price.



ISO 9001 CERTIFIED COMPANY

An easy-to-install station from the company that sets the standard in quality.

- Wind, rain, temperature, humidity, barometric pressure and much more
- Unique Weather Center function provides historical data for each weather variable
- Solar-powered external sensors
- 1,000 ft. (300 m) wireless transmission is up to 3x farther than the competition
- 2.5 second updates are up to 10x faster than competing stations



\$395

CQR0912

[www.vantagevue.com](http://www.vantagevue.com) • 1-800-678-3669 **DAVIS** Davis Instruments

the internet. The D-STAR transceivers, recently installed, will be used for voice, e-mail, and transfer of small data files.

The radio room at the county EOC is equipped with two dual-band D-STAR transceivers, two 2-meter/70-cm dual-band transceivers, a 6-meter FM transceiver, two high-frequency transceivers and a 23-cm ID-1 transceiver for high-speed data transfer.

When necessary, teams deploy to shelters or field sites with "go kits" consisting of a dual-band 2-meter/70-cm transceiver, D-STAR ID-1 transceiver, laptop PC, portable antenna system, data modem and a high-capacity battery backup.

BaCo ACS works in teams consisting of a team leader and two to three additional personnel. The Radio Officer calls out the team leaders assigning teams to facilities. Team leaders then call up their teams. Rarely will all facilities need to be manned. Therefore, not all teams will deploy at the same time. The first team deployed to a facility is the primary team assigned to the facility. Teams whose facilities are not opened during the incident provide relief service to another facility's primary team.

BaCo ACS has cooperative working arrangements with the ACS groups in

Harford and Cecil counties. When necessary, we can draw upon their personnel for support and they can draw upon our personnel during their deployments.

Over the last several months we have purchased D-STAR-capable equipment to take advantage of the Harford County ACS group's D-STAR repeater system, which is the first D-STAR repeater system to become operational in Maryland. BaCo ACS is also in the process of installing a D-STAR system.

Both BaCo and Harford ACS are extremely excited over the new D-STAR repeater systems. When they become fully operational during the fourth quarter, we will have plugged a significant "hole" in the D-STAR repeater network that exists between New York and Washington, DC. By plugging this "hole" it will be possible to transfer data from the New York City metropolitan area to the Washington, DC metropolitan area using RF. The BaCo and Harford D-STAR repeater systems will be connected to the D-STAR Gateway during the first quarter of 2010.

**CQ:** How do the radio and computer nets operate/coordinate during events?

**AJ3X:** There is a limit to the amount of traffic that can be handled by an NCS

using one frequency. The amount of traffic passed will vary with the length of the message, the skill of the operators, the type of transmission, and operating conditions. On average, 40 ICS-213 messages can be passed per hour using one frequency. To overcome this limit, BaCo ACS uses multiple tactical frequencies for voice messages and D-STAR, MT63, and other digital modes for data and file transfers.

Depending on the incident, BaCo ACS will run an emergency net, a tactical net, and a resource net. Each net maintains a liaison with Command and Control. In addition to amateur frequencies, the EOC monitors traffic on designated FRS and GMRS frequencies. FRS is used by unlicensed personnel; GMRS by personnel so licensed.

**CQ:** Does Baltimore County's proximity to the nation's capital, given the post 9-11 era, play a role in the urgency for the need of such a communications plan and infrastructure?

**AJ3X:** Baltimore County and surrounding counties are evacuation areas for sites south and the importance of having a supplemental communications group at the ready cannot be overstressed.

## North Carolina Radio Amateurs Tackle "Hurricane" in SET

"This is only a drill." This became the on-air mantra on Oct. 3, as hundreds of amateur radio operators took to the air for the annual North Carolina statewide simulated emergency test exercise, or "SET."

For 75 years, amateur radio has had formal emergency response organizations that work with state and municipal governments and agencies to supply supplemental emergency communications.

The SET is held the first weekend in October, and many of North Carolina's 1800 members of ARES (Amateur Radio Emergency Service) were on the air checking out their equipment and honing their operating skills.

"We've been lucky not to have any large-scale disasters this past year", said Winterville's Bernie Nobles, WA4MOK, a retired UNC-TV broadcast engineer and head of ARES in North Carolina." The

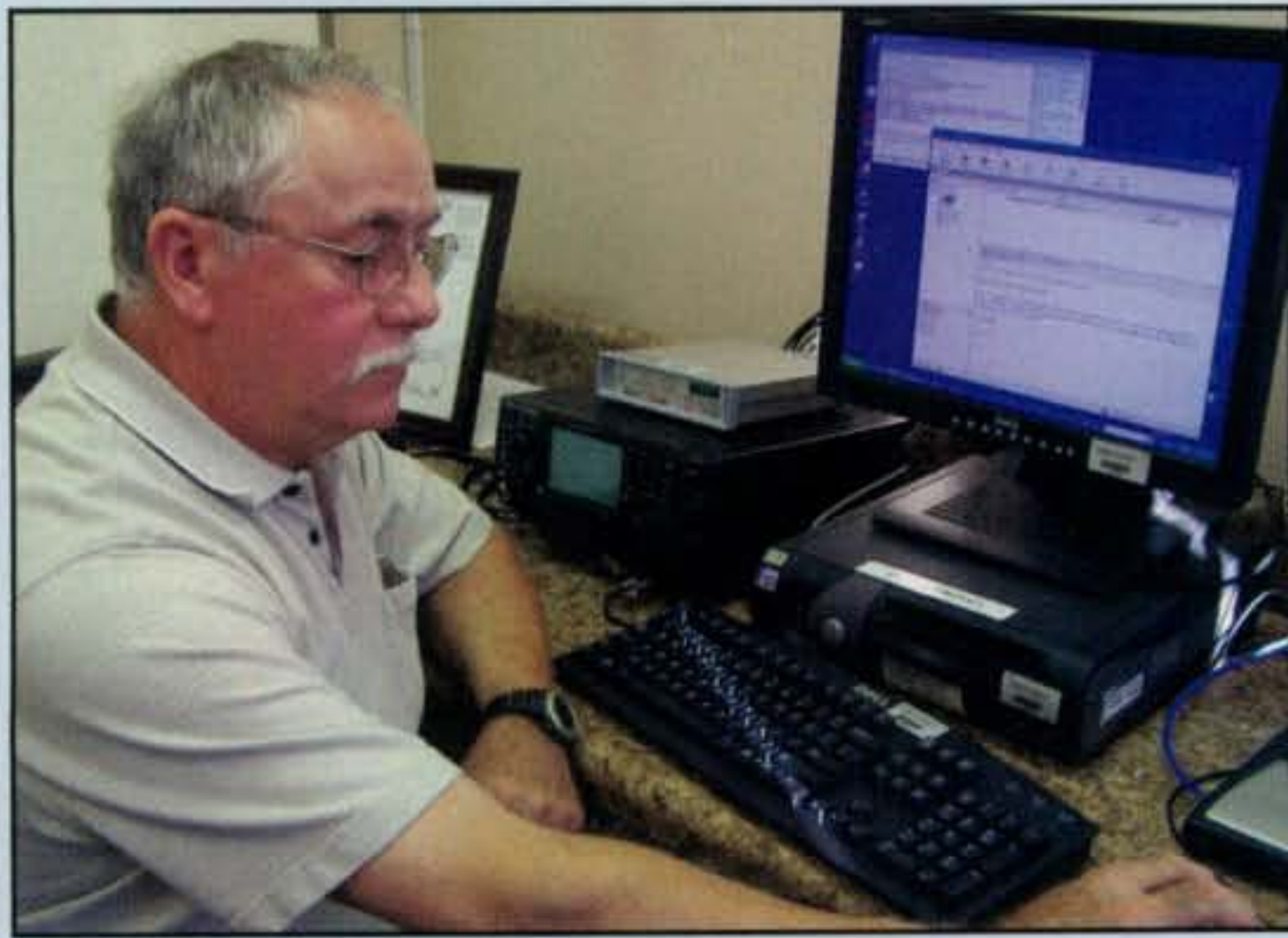
purpose of the SET is to keep our skills sharp and our response capability high."

The Saturday exercise pretended that a Category 1 hurricane enveloped the coast, but compromised electrical transmission throughout the state, plunging all of North Carolina into darkness.

"The most effective way to respond is to practice frequently through training," said Ron Knapp, W9EF, of Kinston, who is Assistant Section Emergency Coordinator (ASEC) for Eastern North Carolina, overseeing ARES in the eastern third of the state. ARES mirrors the organizational structure of North Carolina Emergency Management (NCEM). October's SET drill was held inside the eastern branch of NCEM in Kinston.

The SET exercise permitted teams to experiment with new digital technologies which mimic e-mail without the need for an internet, cell, or landline phone connection.

—Bill Morine, N2COP



During the recent North Carolina SET, Dave Roy, W4DNA, North Carolina Section Traffic Manager (STM), operates via WinLink.



Bernie Nobles, WA4MOK, North Carolina Section Emergency Coordinator (SEC), works HF during the state's Simulated Emergency Test in early October. (SET photographs courtesy of Bill Morine, N2COP)

**CQ:** What are some of the most important "lessons learned" from which BaCo ACS has benefitted since its formation in 2006?

**AJ3X:** There are several:

- Emergency communications volunteers cannot operate in a vacuum.
- Partnering with Emergency Management is critical to the group's success.
- It's truly one for all, and all for one.
- Preparedness is not an option, it is a requirement.

### Wanted: Info About Your Area's Disaster Preparedness

The work of the BaCo ACS provides another snapshot of what dedicated radio amateurs in one region can do to make its EmComm plan highly effective, well maintained, and extremely reliable.

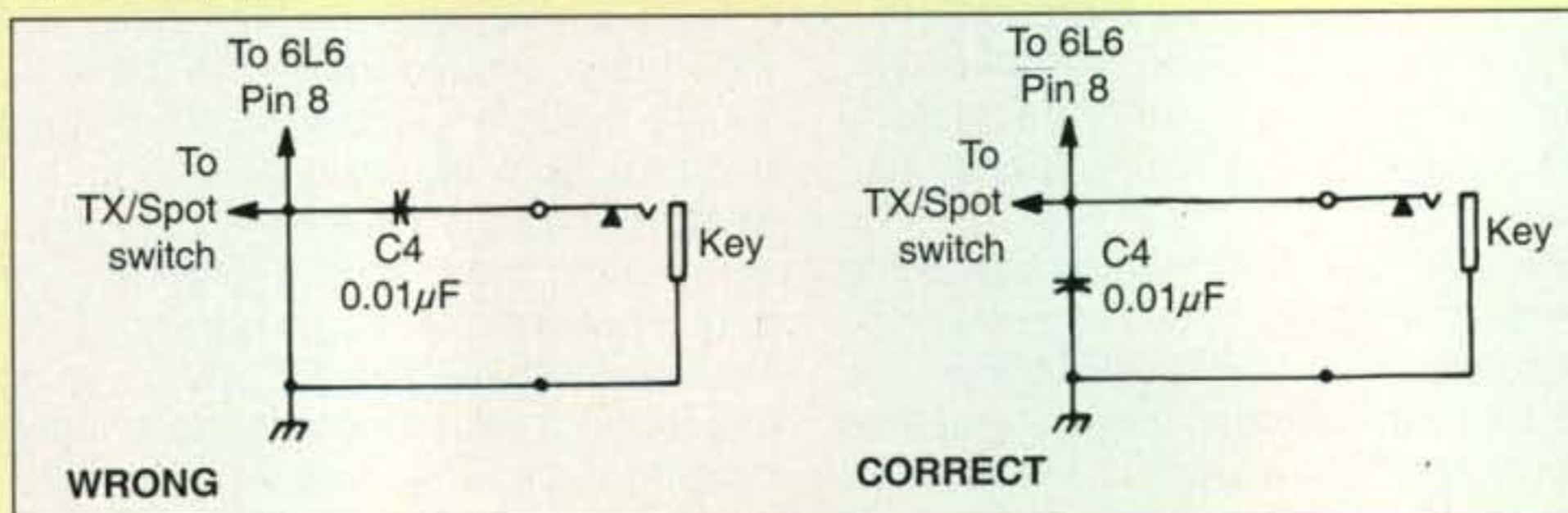
Are there operator/volunteers in your state, county, city, or town involved in innovative disaster preparedness initiatives? We'd like to hear about them. Please drop me at line at: <ki6sn@cq-amateur-radio.com>.

73, Richard, KI6SN

### Oops...

The schematic in figure 3 of October's "World of Ideas" column has a misplaced capacitor. C4 should be in parallel with the key, not in series with it. A corrected diagram (of that portion only) is shown.

Also in the October issue, it seems that the "28" key was stuck when we were doing the Table of Contents. In case you haven't figured this out by yourself already, the short feature about KØDQ was actually on page 30 and the CQWW All-Time Records began on page 32. We regret the errors.



### Clarification

One of the photos in our October 2009 review of the Ameritron ALS-600 amplifier showed both the radio and the amplifier tuned to the 30-meter band. We should have reminded everyone that operation on the 30-meter band is limited to 200 watts. If you are going to use the ALS-600 (or any other amplifier) on 10 MHz, please keep this power limit in mind.

Finally an eagle-eyed reader pointed out to us that AD5X's promised sidebar about building an Operate/Standby switch for the ARI-500 interface did not appear in this issue. We will have that for you next month.

# AMERITRON . . . 800 Watts . . . \$899!

More hams use Ameritron AL-811/H amplifiers than any other amplifier in the world!



Only the Ameritron AL-811H gives you four fully neutralized 811A transmitting

AL-811H  
Suggested Retail  
**\$899**  
4-Tubes, 800 Watts

tubes. You get absolute stability and superb performance on higher bands that can't be matched by un-neutralized tubes.

AL-811  
Suggested Retail  
**\$749**  
3-Tubes, 600 Watts

You get a quiet desktop linear that's so compact it'll slide right into your operating position -- you'll hardly know it's there . . . until QRM sets in. And you can conveniently plug it into your nearest 120 VAC outlet -- no special wiring needed. You get all HF band coverage (with

license) -- including WARC and most MARS bands at 100% rated output. Ameritron's *Adapt-A-Volt*™ hi-silicon core power transformer has a special buck-boost winding that lets you compensate for high/low power line voltages.

You also get efficient full size heavy duty tank coils, slug tuned input coils, operate/standby switch, transmit LED, ALC, dual illuminated meters, QSK with optional QSK-5, pressurized cooling that you can hardly hear, full height computer grade filter capacitors and more. 13 1/4 Wx8Hx16D inches.

**AL-811, \$749.** Like AL-811H, but has three 811A tubes and 600 Watts output.

## AMERITRON no tune Solid State Amplifiers

ALS-500M 500 Watt Mobile Amp



ALS-500M  
Suggested Retail  
**\$849**

500 Watts PEP/400W CW output, 1.5-22 MHz, instant bandswitching, no tuning, no warm-up. SWR, load fault, thermal overload protected. On/Off/Bypass switch. Remote on/off control. DC current meter. Extremely quiet fan. 13.8 VDC. 9Wx3 1/2 Hx15D in., 7 lbs. ALS-500RC, \$49, Remote Head.

ALS-600 Station 600 Watt FET Amp



ALS-600  
Suggested Retail  
**\$1499**

No tuning, no fuss, no worries -- just turn on and operate. 600 Watts PEP/500W CW, 1.5-22 MHz, instant bandswitching, SWR protected, extremely quiet, SWR/Wattmeter, ALC control. 120/220 VAC. Inrush protected. 9 1/2 Wx6Hx12D in. ALS-600S, \$1599, ALS-600 with 10 lb. switching power supply.

## AMERITRON full legal limit amplifiers

AMERITRON legal limit amps use a super heavy duty Peter Dahl Hypersil® power transformer capable of 2.5 kW!

Most powerful -- 3CX1500/8877



AL-1500  
Suggested Retail  
**\$3495**  
Eimac® Tube  
AL-1500F  
Suggested Retail  
**\$3095**  
Imported tube

Ameritron's most powerful amplifier uses the herculean 3CX1500/8877 ceramic tube. 65 watts drive gives you full legal output -- it's just loafing with a 2500 Watts power supply.

Toughest -- 3CX1200A7



AL-1200  
Suggested Retail  
**\$3459**

Ameritron AL-1200 -- the Eimac® 3CX1200A7. It has a 50 Watt control grid dissipation. What makes the Ameritron AL-1200 stand out from other legal limit amplifiers? The answer: A super heavy duty power supply that loafes at full legal power - it can deliver the power of more than 2500 Watts PEP two tone output for a half hour.

Classic -- Dual 3-500Gs



AL-82  
Suggested Retail  
**\$2745**

This linear gives you full legal output using a pair of genuine 3-500Gs. Competing linears using 3-500Gs can't give you 1500 Watts because their lightweight power supplies can't use these tubes to their full potential.

Call your dealer for your best price!

Free Catalog: 800-713-3550

# AMERITRON

. . . the world's high power leader!

116 Willow Road, Starkville, MS 39759  
TECH (662) 323-8211 • FAX (662) 323-6551  
8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. CST Monday - Friday  
For power amplifier components call (662) 323-8211  
<http://www.ameritron.com>

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. ©2010 Ameritron.

## AL-80B . . . Desktop Kilowatt 3-500G Amp



AL-80B  
Suggested Retail  
**\$1449**

AL-80B kilowatt output desktop linear amplifier doubles your average SSB power output with high level RF processing using our exclusive *Dynamic ALC*™!

You get cooler operation because the AL-80B's exclusive *Instantaneous RF Bias*™ completely turns off the 3-500G tube between words and dots and dashes. Saves hundreds of watts wasted as heat for

cooler operation and longer component life.

You get a full kilowatt PEP output from a whisper quiet desktop linear. Compact 15 1/2 Wx8 1/2 Hx14D inches. Plugs into your nearest 120 VAC outlet. Covers 160 to 15 Meters, including WARC and MARS (user modified for 10/12 Meters w/license).

You get 850 Watts output on CW, 500 Watts output on RTTY, an extra heavy duty power supply, genuine 3-500G tube, nearly 70% efficiency, tuned input, Pi/Pi-L output, inrush current protection, multi-voltage transformer, dual Cross-Needle meters, QSK compatability, two-year warranty, plus much, much more! Made in U.S.A.

Near Legal Limit™ Amplifier



AL-572  
Suggested Retail  
**\$1695**

New class of Near Legal Limit™ amplifier gives you 1300 Watt PEP SSB power output for 60% of price of a full legal limit amp! 4 rugged 572B tubes. Instant 3-second warm-up, plugs into 120 VAC. Compact 14 1/2 Wx8 1/2 Hx15 1/2 D inches fits on desktop. 160-15 Meters. 1000 Watt CW output. Tuned input, instantaneous RF Bias, dynamic ALC, parasitic killer, inrush protection, two lighted cross-needle meters, multi-voltage transformer.

HF Amps with Eimac 3CX800A7



AL-800  
Suggested Retail  
**\$2045**

1 Eimac® tube, 1250 W  
AL-800H  
Suggested Retail  
**\$3045**  
2 Eimac® tubes, 1.5 kW Plus  
With Imported Tube  
AL-800F, \$1875  
AL-800HF, \$2745

These compact desktop amplifiers with 3CX800A7 tubes cover 160-15 Meters including WARC bands. Adjustable slug tuned input circuit, grid protection, front panel ALC control, vernier reduction drives, heavy duty 32 lb. silicone steel core transformer, high capacitance computer grade filter capacitors. Multi-voltage operation, dual lighted cross-needle meters. 14 1/4 Wx8 1/2 Hx16 1/2 D in.

## Ameritron brings you the finest high power accessories!

ARB-704 amp-to-rig interface . . . \$59<sup>95</sup>

Protects rig from damage by keying line transients and makes hook-up to your rig easy!

ADL-1500 Dummy Load with oil . . . \$74<sup>95</sup>

Oil-cooled. 50 Ohms. 1500 Watts/5 minutes. SWR < 1.2 to 30 MHz. Low SWR to 400 MHz.

ADL-2500 fan-cooled Dry Dummy Load, \$209<sup>95</sup>

Whisper quiet fan, 2.5kW/1 minute on, ten off. 300W continuous. SWR < 1.25 to 30 MHz. < 1.4 to 60 MHz.

ATP-100 Tuning Pulser . . . \$69<sup>95</sup>

Safely tune up for full power, best linearity. Prevents overheating, tube damage, power supply stress, component failure.

AMERITRON . . . the world's high power leader!

## D-RATS

Finally, there is a great way to put the D-STAR low-rate data channel to use. I've written about the JARL's (Japan Amateur Radio League) D-STAR before, discussing digital voice and the high-speed data channel. Until recently the low-speed (950 bps) data channel that piggybacks on the digital voice signal hasn't been well-utilized. For example, I only used it to announce who I was ("Don in NNJ"), a typical use.

I met Dan Smith, KK7DS, at the Dayton Hamvention® this past spring, and we had a chat at his D-RATS booth (conveniently located right across the aisle from the CQ booth). He wrote some software called D-RATS that makes use of the D-STAR data capabilities in a way that is nothing short of outstanding. This month, we'll take a close look at D-RATS and how it might be used.

The first step is to have a D-STAR radio. It needn't be the top-of-the-line ID-1, as any D-STAR capable radio can make use of the low-speed data channel that piggybacks on the digital voice signal, such as the IC-2200H (with the optional UT118 digital board), which sells at Ham Radio Outlet, Universal Radio, and elsewhere for under \$370.

Interestingly, you don't need to have a D-STAR repeater in the area. Radios can exchange data

in simplex mode without trouble, and a communication path can be extended to the range of the radio. In fact, D-RATS was originally targeted for simplex communications.

Next is to download the software available at <http://www.d-rats.com> in versions for Windows®, Linux, and Mac OS®. The software is completely free of charge, but voluntary donations are always welcome, of course. Having only experience with the Windows® version, I can only say that the almost 10-MB download was smooth, the installer worked seamlessly, and in just a few moments D-RATS was installed on my desktop.

I won't go into the details of configuration here. The user documentation covers the various settings very well, nothing is particularly challenging, and the software will work as long as the most basic settings (specifically, name and callsign, COM port, and radio baud rate) are correct. One small tip: If you want to just do some testing, you can use the Ratreflector, an internet server that lets you connect to other D-RATS users via internet (no radio required!). Just note that it's a data-only reflector (no voice). Simply configure the D-RATS serial port for "net:ref.d-rats.com:9000."

The goal of D-RATS is to create an all-in-one tool for D-STAR data operations, with a focus on the EmComm (emergency communications) community. As I mentioned, it was designed for simplex, and thus has no dependence upon infra-

structure such as repeaters or internet connections. While you do create a network of sorts, it's not a network like you'd see on AX.25 packet, for example. Instead, the endpoints are where all the interaction occurs.

Messaging is what D-RATS is used for. In EmComm, it can be noisy in the operations center, causing a few problems. For one, voice communications make it hard to hear and be heard. You also don't want to wear out your welcome by making background noise, annoying the official agencies you're assisting. On voice things can be misunderstood, or slow down significantly if you have to spell everything with the phonetic alphabet. Also, it's terribly inefficient to read words from a page, only to have the other end write them down on another page.

\*P.O. Box 114, Park Ridge, NJ 07656  
e-mail: [n2irz@cq-amateur-radio.com](mailto:n2irz@cq-amateur-radio.com)

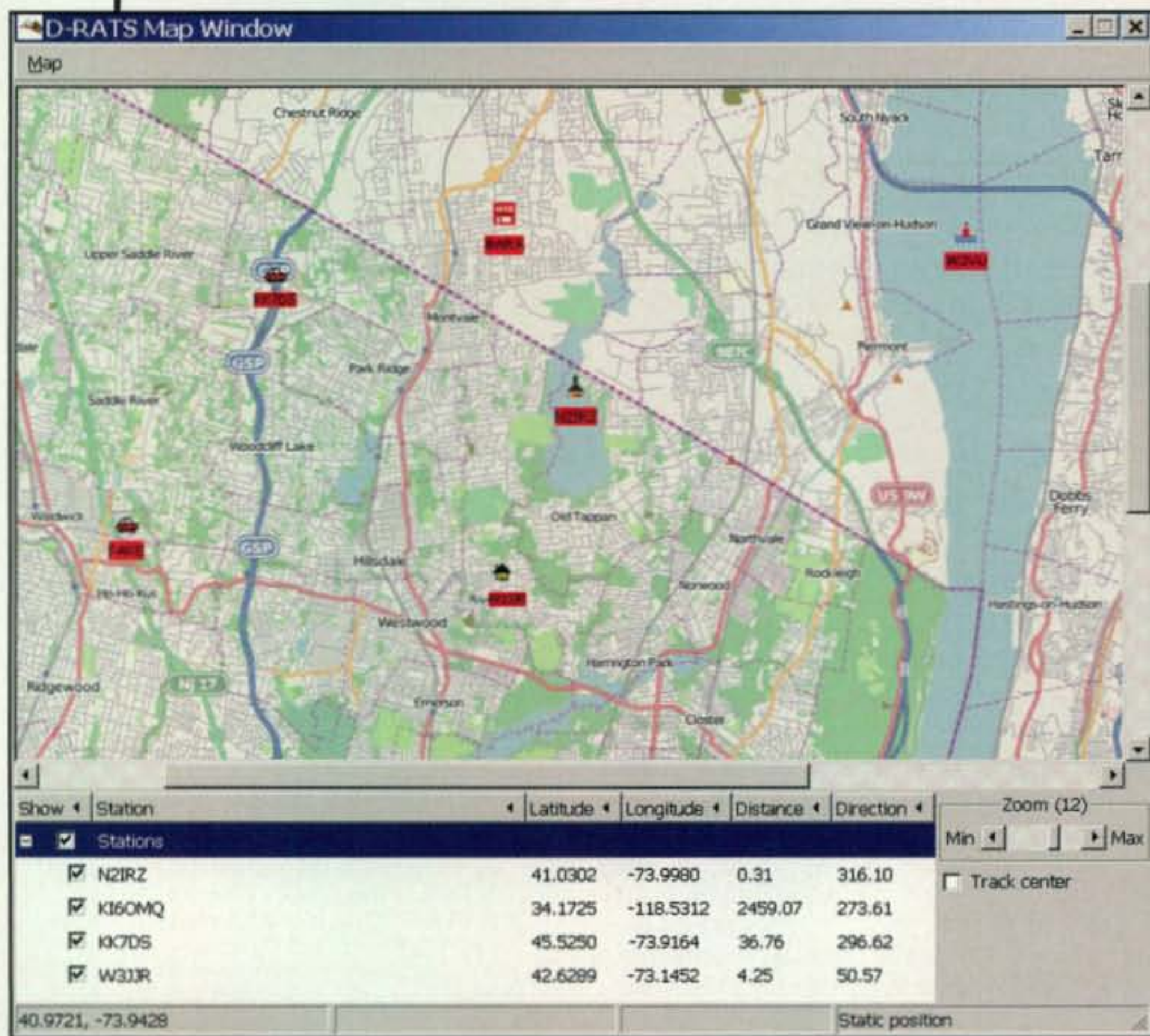


Fig. 1— A D-RATS Map Display page showing some (faked) activity around my location. A station can select one of several dozen icons, much like APRS, and hovering over a station brings up an info window. Maps are updated automatically for free.

# What's In Your Digital Survival Kit?

Whether you're trying to survive the pile ups for that rare DX or passing traffic during an emergency, **Radio Operations Center** can help. CSS will also be there with telephone, email, and internet technical support if you ever have questions.

## Digital Desktop

Timewave and Kantronics TNC and soundcard HF digital modes  
Radio control for 70+ radios  
Built-in mini-logbook  
Easy installation and setup  
Work DX and Log QSOs automatically with built-in macros

## EmComm Ops

Low cost, TNC packet-only software solution  
Software for your "Go Kit"  
Easily upgraded to Digital Desktop



Get a free, 30-day trial at:  
[www.cssincorp.com](http://www.cssincorp.com)

**Creative Services Software**  
503 W. State St., Suite 4  
Muscle Shoals, AL 35661  
or call 256-381-6100



A keyboard is far quieter. Electronic text can be cut and pasted (a godsend for two-finger typist guys like me), and data can be printed out in the format your agency prefers. For example, it's a simple task to fill in a simple form and have it come out at the other end in a printable Radiogram format, or perhaps a HICS-260 Patient Evaluation & Tracking form. For chatting among operators, there's even an integrated IM (Instant Messaging) system that uses a multicast protocol, allowing everyone to see what's going on.

Data integrity is assured for files and forms through a checksum, which detects errors and resends the required parts, and an e-mail gateway simplifies interaction with areas outside the EmComm zone. Files are transferred just as easily as text, but at 950 bps that 2.4-MB JPEG file might take a bit of time, so D-RATS has an integrated image file resize/resample utility. Data compression is also automatic for non-image files: Files are compressed where possible to make best use of the channel capacity. Larger files can be transferred cleanly even with interruptions, which are not an unusual occur-

rence. Just send it and forget it; if can be gotten there, it will get there.

So far, it seems to be a nice, utilitarian program for data and text transfer, great for EmComm but otherwise not particularly exciting. Ah, but things are seldom what they seem!

Using data, we can also handle the issue of positional awareness. We know this trick from our APRS exploits (D-RATS and APRS are not compatible), but D-RATS takes this to the next level. Of course, a GPS receiver is used to feed position data into the system (when you're on the move; fixed stations can enter their position manually). D-RATS then plots your location on the integrated map display and to your icon and display tag additional data (both static and dynamic) can be added.

Two nifty features should be mentioned: One is the ability to set up "Quick Messages"—lines of text that you can send with a double-click. The other is the QST feature, which is a beacon system that allows data to be sent at regular intervals. The nifty part is that the data can be dynamic and automated—for example, weather data, GPS, RSS feeds, text of course, and much more.



ADMIT ONE

## Your Ticket To SUCCESS

Now that you've got your ham license, move up to the FCC Commercial License!

It's your professional "ticket" to 1,000's of exciting high paying jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Avionics, Satellite, Radar, Maritime and more... even start your own business!

The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC General Radiotelephone License". It's the highest class FCC Commercial License you can get.

No need to quit your job or go to school. This proven course is easy, fast and low cost!

**GUARANTEED PASS:** You will get your FCC License or your money will be refunded.

Call for our **FREE** information kit

**1-800-932-4268** ext. 206

Or, email us: [info@LicenseTraining.com](mailto:info@LicenseTraining.com)  
[www.LicenseTraining.com](http://www.LicenseTraining.com)

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS • FCC License Training  
480 Gate Five Road • Suite 107 • P.O. Box 3000 • Sausalito, CA 94966-3000



Remember, all this is done with only a computer (not necessarily running Windows®, either!) and a D-STAR radio. Plus, you still have the digital voice capabilities, which can be used at the same time as the data channel. Also, excellent tactical maps show the position and status of all the deployed assets. This is not to mention e-mail capability to the rest of the world once your signal reaches an internet gateway.

I have an ID-1 D-STAR radio, primarily because of my interest in using the digital data (DD) mode, which offers a raw throughput of about 128 kbps. This mode is only possible on 1.2 GHz, though. If I were to get a small HT—say, an IC-91AD (\$370 at Ham Radio Outlet)—I could take my Intel Classmate notebook and my ancient GPS system and be ready for 2m/440 action with less than 6 pounds of equipment, including batteries.

I've written about data security and encryption before, when I made the case for encryption being legal on the ham bands under certain circumstances (and I proudly note that nothing from the FCC has ever contradicted that). However, D-RATS doesn't have to take on that can of worms, instead using what they call Data Obscurity, implemented in two levels. The first level is the digital mode itself: Without a D-STAR receiver, it's unlikely you'd be able to decode any of the data being transmitted. The second layer is the data compression used by D-RATS to help utilize the data channel more efficiently: Even if you did receive and decode the digital data, it's not in clear text; you need to decompress it through D-RATS to see it. While far short of encryption, which if necessary can be handled by an endpoint program (such as CryptoUP, it will certainly prevent the casual listener from seeing what's being sent.

That's D-RATS in a nutshell. Written to take advantage of the extraordinary power of the D-STAR system, this is a giant leap forward for EmComm and digital radio. Even if you don't have a D-STAR radio, download and play with it through the Ratreflector. If you are serious about EmComm, it might just convince you to invest in a new rig. Hmm, just in time for the holidays, too...

This is a kind of short column this month. Pressures at work, along with a bad case of the flu, have knocked me down a little bit. However, now that the cold weather is really here, I'm just waiting for that first ice storm so I can go out and put up some antennas.

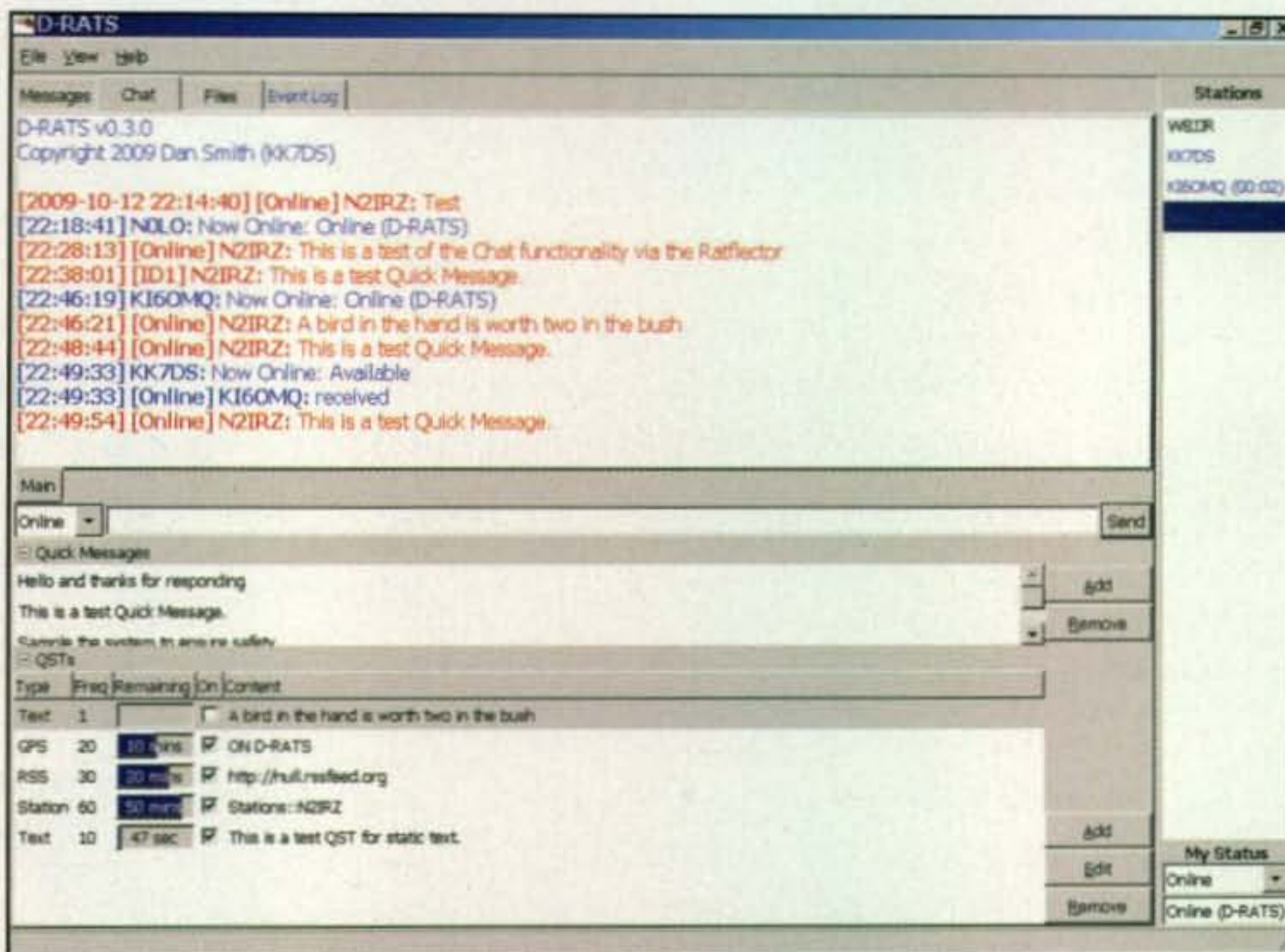


Fig. 2— On the main D-RATS screen you can see chat activity, along with some Quick Messages and QST beacons I've configured. Not seen are the e-mail message client, file transfer screen, and log screen which keeps track of everything that happens—useful for debrief.

As is my custom this time of year, I wish you and your family and friends the very best for the holiday season, and hope you enjoy a happy, healthy, and prosperous New Year. This time of year seems to cause the world to think more

about peace, and regardless of your personal, political, and religious beliefs, I think most of us can agree that living in peace and freedom is one of the best ways to live.

73, Don, N2IRZ

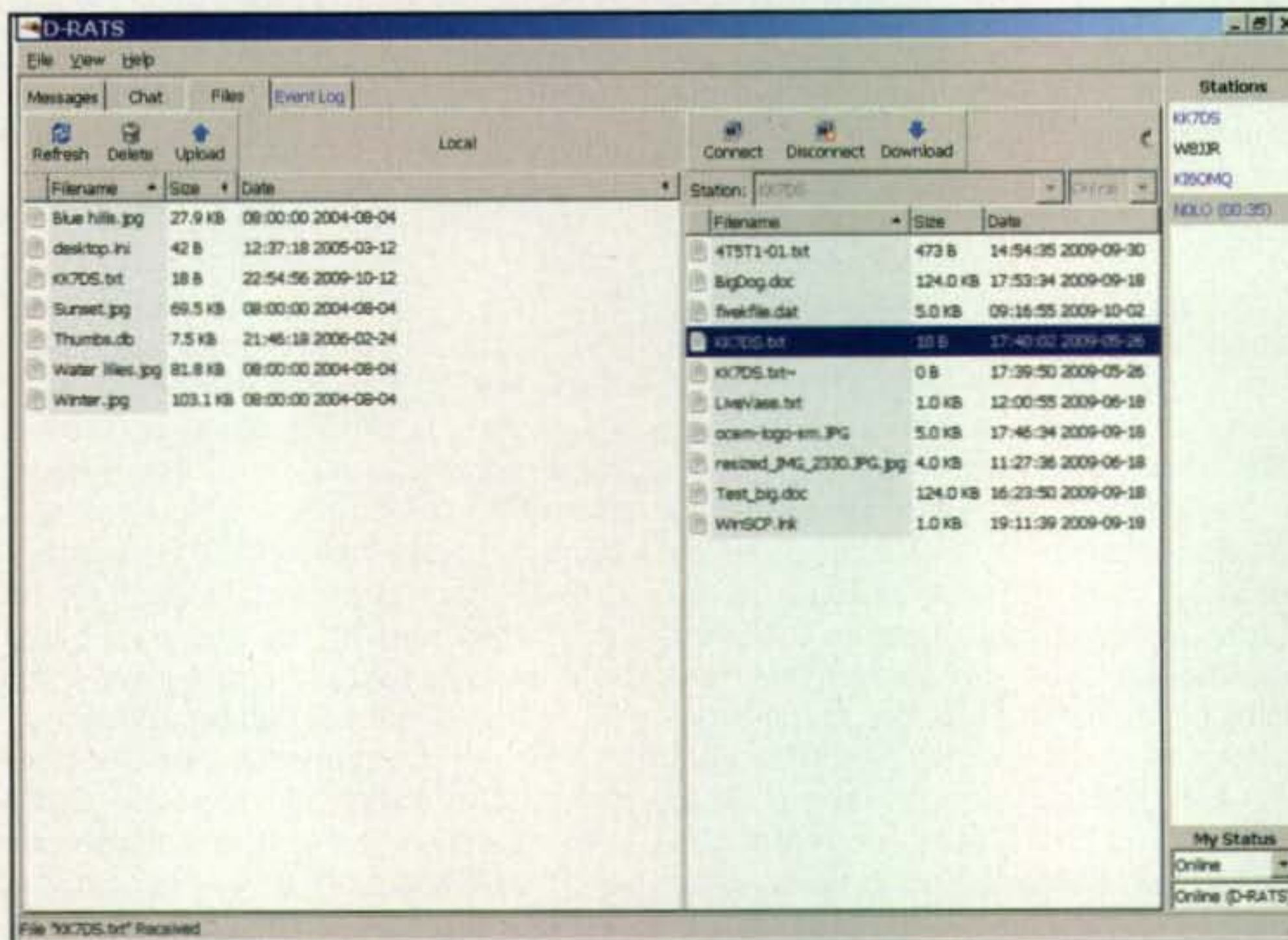


Fig. 3— The D-RATS main screen again, this time showing the file transfer screen. Look closely and you can see that I downloaded the file KK7DS.TXT (18 bytes) to my own file folder. This was done on the Ratreflector, an internet-based test site. File transfers have error detection, use data compression when possible, and will continue where they left off if interrupted.

## Building Kits as a Group

The fun of building a kit is made even better when it is done as a group activity. Let's look at the advantages of building together and why it is a great idea for clubs, especially in the winter. Building kits as a group allows newcomers to get help right away and start them on their way to being successful builders. The group size does not have to be very big. Often clubs get about 10 to 20 people together and build the same project at the same time. The trick is to not have too many builders for the instructors to be able to easily handle. The biggest problems are finding a suitable venue and finding the right kit that will allow the builders to complete and test their kits in the available time.

### Choosing the Room

When looking for a place to hold the "group build," you might be limited by other events taking place. At a hamfest or convention, for example, the hotel might have a regular conference room available, but might have limited space for builders. Try to find a room with plenty of space so that the builders are not crowded together. I prefer a square or rectangular table formation with the instructors at a table in the middle so they can see in all directions and can help easily without walking behind the builders.

The issue of protecting the table surfaces also comes up no matter where the group build is held. Using a heavy-duty, disposable table covering helps. A thick paper one is best, as melting plastic can stick to the surface. Having the builders bring cookie sheets for work surfaces helps a lot as well by preventing damage from heat and for catching clippings.

Make sure the room is not too hot or too cold. Keeping everyone comfortable makes for less chance of errors. The outside noise level should also be at a minimum so the instructors can be clearly heard.

### Choosing a Kit

Selecting the kit to be built requires consideration of several factors. Functionality is most important to consider, as the finished kit should be able to perform its function easily and serve as a teaching tool to learn some aspect of radio or electronics. The cost of the kit is often the next consideration, as it is a good idea to keep it affordable. Kits can often be bought at a discount in quantity. Check with the particular kit supplier to see if a quantity discount is available.

Construction time is also an issue, as there may be limited time if your session is held at a hamfest and coordinated with seminar schedules. There are actually many kits that even a first-time builder can put together in less than an hour, and often much less time than that. It is best to avoid kits that take more time than is available, as the builders might have problems that could be more easily addressed by the instructors in the group setting.

It is very important that the instructors all be familiar with the kit and with any possible issues, both those documented in the instructions and those undocumented, so as to be able to quickly assist those struggling with problems. Quick and accurate help avoids frustration, which can turn off people to building.

Keep a spare kit or a set of the common parts in the kit on hand in case a part is missing or damaged. Make sure that any external parts needed are available so as to make the experience complete. Often plugs, jacks, wire, batteries, etc., are needed and may be purchased in quantity as well to save money. If an external item such as a CW key or headset is needed, try to make available a low-cost solution and/or inform your group in advance to bring these items.

### Lights, Camera, Solder!

The next issue is having enough soldering irons and portable lights on hand, as well as enough power to run them all. Today, fortunately, soldering irons and lights do not draw a lot of AC power, so con-



Kelly, K4UPG, introduces his grandson, Killian, to kit building at Ozarkcon 2009.

\*7133 Yosemite Drive, Lincoln, NE 68507  
e-mail: <k0neb@cq-amateur-radio.com>

← Arrow Antenna

# NEW

\$49

**ARROW 2m/440**  
 •• Portable ••  
**Open Stub J-Pole**  
 with split 2-meter element

**VIS Amateur Supply**  
 P.O. Box 284  
 Coffeeville, AL 36524  
 1-800-655-4267  
 (add \$8 for UPS Shipping)  
<http://www.visradio.com>

**Switchable QRP Smart Battery Charger**  
 For Gel-Cell or Lead Acid Batteries



QRP operators have requested a charger that works well with a popular 2.9 A-hr gel cell. Our Model 150-QRP Switchable Smart Battery Charger features a front panel, two position current level selector. Choices include any two levels from 1/4A, 1/2A, 3/4A or 1A. May be left connected indefinitely, will not overcharge your battery. Not a switcher! Low RF noise Great for Radio Use Input 120 VAC. Output 13.8 VDC. 4"W x 6"D x 3"H. Weighs only 3 lbs. Options available, see website for details. For assembled unit, specify current levels.

**Complete KIT (Order #150-KIT w/QRP-MOD) . \$ 69.95**  
**Assembled & Tested (Order #150-QRP)..... \$ 94.95**

CA Residents add 8.75% sales tax. Shipping \$8.50 to US 48 (insured)  
 AK, HI and Foreign Orders, please contact us for details

[www.a-aengineering.com](http://www.a-aengineering.com)

**A & A Engineering** 

2521 W. LaPalma #K • Anaheim CA 92801  
 (714) 952-2114 • FAX (714) 952-3280

**ELECTRIC RADIO MAGAZINE**



In circulation over 20 years, ER is a monthly publication celebrating classic equipment that was the pride of our shacks just a few years ago. Send \$1 for a sample:

**ER, PO Box 242**  
**Bailey, CO 80421-0242**  
**720-924-0171**

[WWW.ERMAG.COM](http://WWW.ERMAG.COM)

**Aluminum Towers**

Over 20 Years Experience in Meeting Amateur & Commercial Tower Needs.

- Crank-up Towers 40' to 100'
- All Aluminum Construction
- Light-Weight-Easy to Install

**ALUMA**  
 TOWER COMPANY, INC.

P.O. Box 2806-CQ  
 Vero Beach, Florida 32961 USA  
 e-mail: [atc@alumatower.com](mailto:atc@alumatower.com)  
<http://www.alumatower.com>  
 Voice (772)567-3423 Fax (772)567-3432



**"Specialist in RF Connectors and Coax"**

Part No.	Description	Price
83-1SP-1050	UHF Male, Amphenol	\$2.50 ea.
	(10 or more)	\$2.40 ea.
PL-259/AGT	UHF Male Silver Teflon, Gold Pin	1.50
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Delta	4.75
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214	
	Fits UG-21 D/U & UG-21 B/UN's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	5.00
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	8.50
UG-83B/U	N Female to PL-259, Teflon USA	8.50

Complete Collection of Crimp-On PL-259's for All Cable Groups - Straight or Right Angle

**The R.F. Connection**  
 213 North Frederick Ave., #11 CQ  
 Gaithersburg, MD 20877 • (301) 840-5477  
 800-783-2666  
 FAX 301-869-3680  
[www.therfc.com](http://www.therfc.com)

Connecting you through the millennium Celebrating our 30th Year!

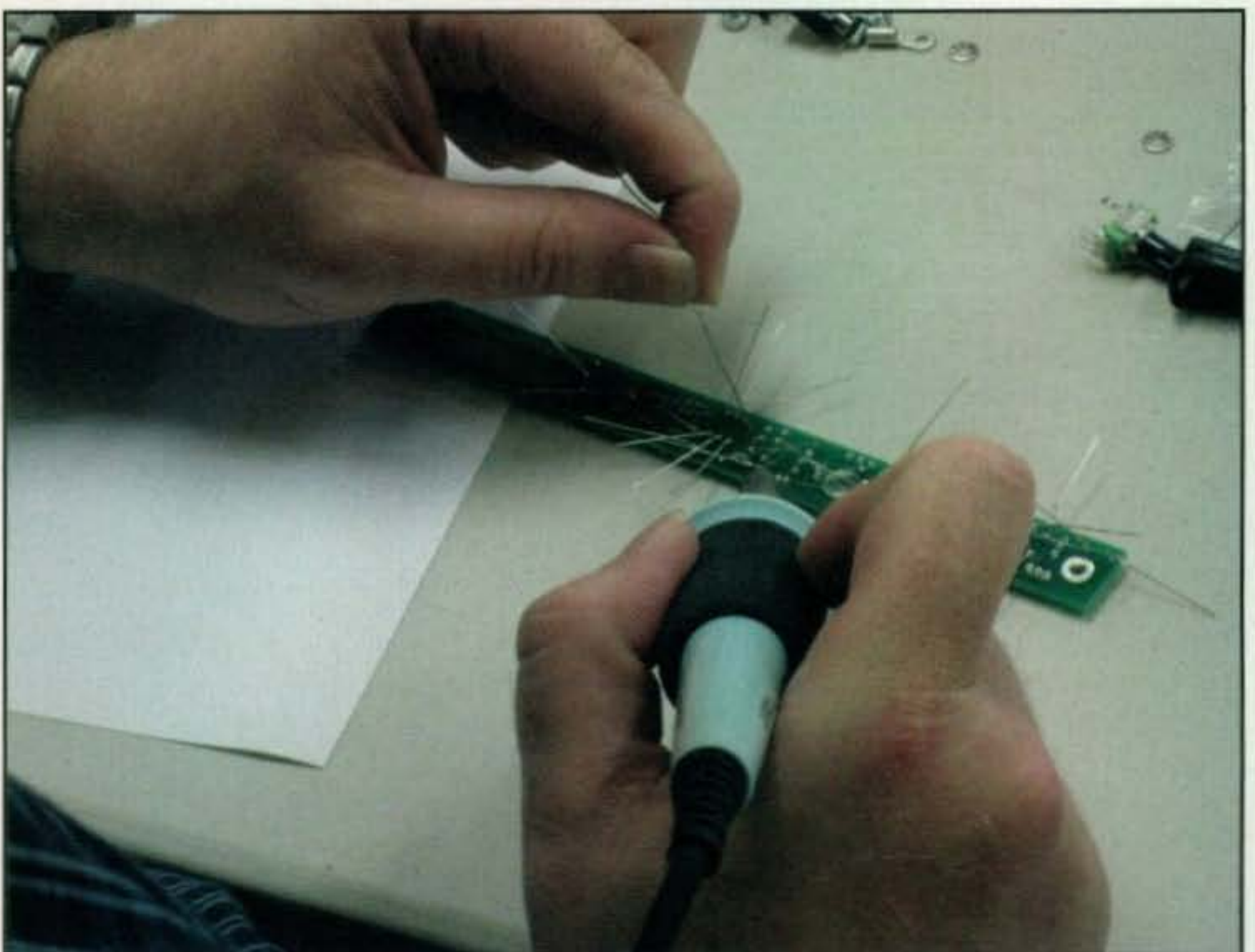
Complete Selection Of MIL-SPEC Coax, RF Connectors And Relays



A typical group kit-building session can look like this one at Ozarkcon 2009. Notice the instructors' table in the middle.

necting several power strips is usually not a safety issue. Be sure to spread the load over many wall outlets so as not to overload one and trip out a circuit breaker. That could be very embarrassing! Try to keep the cords under the tables to avoid tripping on the power lines. Each builder should have at least two or three outlets available to power the iron and lights.

If there are a lot of beginners, you might want to use a computer with a projector to show a large image of the circuit or the finished board or possibly a difficult step in the process to give them an idea of how it should look. Taking a good-quality photo and putting it on a screen can be a valuable asset to new as well as experienced builders. If there is a step that is particularly tricky—for



The signal tracer/injector kit built at Ozarkcon assembles easily and makes an inexpensive and valuable test instrument.



### Tips for a Successful Group Kit-Build

Here is a quick summary of the major points we've covered this month:

1. Choose a room that has plenty of space for the builders and good ventilation. Arrange the tables and power strips for easy access by the instructors. Cover the tables to prevent damage.
2. Select a kit that fits the time available, cost, and functionality desired.
3. Have as much of the financial details as possible taken care of in advance so that the kits can be distributed with a minimal waste of time.
4. Keep spare parts or kits on hand in case of unforeseen problems/missing parts.
5. Before the session, give your builders a list of required tools as well as additional items they might want to bring.
6. Have any external parts needed available, or better yet, make them a part of your kits if possible.
7. Have any needed test equipment available and any special tools needed for tuning, etc.
8. Make plenty of copies of the written documentation to hand out as well as prepare any photos and information needed for display if a projector is used.

example, winding a toroid—you might try using a camera connected to the computer to show in real time the correct way to do it. Make sure the camera is capable of good-quality, close-up focus, and have sufficient light so that the projected image is easy to see.

The instructors should have various desoldering tools handy to help with correcting mistakes or other problems. This can be a valuable "teaching moment" to show new builders how to correctly solder and desolder components. If there are any special tools needed for certain steps—such as a meter or test equipment, tuning tool, heat gun for heat shrink, etc.—be sure that the instructors have those available to assist with completing those steps. If a simple volt/ohm meter is needed, be sure to let your builders know to bring one, or make a low-cost meter available to order when they order their kits. Often they can be had for \$6 or less.

With proper planning, advance preparations, and enough tools and instructors on hand, your group build will be both fun and educational, and your builders will go home with a useful piece of gear that they've built themselves! In future columns, I will present specific kits that are ideal for beginners, groups, and experienced builders.

Until next issue . . . 73 de Joe, KØNEB

## Dust off your soldering iron.



Great looks, serviceability, fun, modularity, and made in the U.S.!

### Sienna

Available with or without:

- front panel
- 10W transmitter
- 100W amplifier
- antenna tuner
- embedded PC

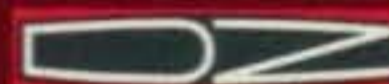
40 hour kit, soldering required

Models start at \$899.00

[www.dzkit.com](http://www.dzkit.com)



Great looks on the back panel too!



The DZ Company, LLC  
4321 W. Eisenhower Blvd.  
Loveland, CO 80537

1-877-HAM-SHACK

## THE ORIGINAL ULTIMATE PADDLE



- Non-skid feet
- Stainless steel adjustable spring for different fists
- Nylon & stainless self adjusting needle bearings
- Gold plated solid silver contact points
- Large Clear Plastic Handles
- Unmatched Responsiveness

Call For Free Color Brochure!

[www.bencher.com](http://www.bencher.com)  
email: [bencher@bencher.com](mailto:bencher@bencher.com)

**BENCHER, INC.**

TEL: 847-838-3195 FAX: 847-838-3479  
241 Depot Street, Antioch, IL 60002

**CABLE X-PERTS, INC.**

Connecting You to the World...

1-800-828-3340

We take great pride in our work!

**Custom or Ready-Made Coaxial Assemblies**

Visit us on-line for cable selection and great prices

[www.CableXperts.com](http://www.CableXperts.com)

**FOR PREMIUM ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE FROM YOUR EQUIPMENT**





## The #1 Line of Autotuners



### NEW! Z-100Plus

LDG's popular Z-100 economy tuner is now the Z-100Plus. Still small and simple to use, the Z-100Plus sports 2000 memories that store both frequency and tuning parameters. It will run on any voltage source from 7 to 18 volts; six AA batteries will run it for a year of normal use. Current draw while tuning is less than 100ma. The Z-100Plus now includes an internal frequency counter so the operating frequency is stored with tuning parameters to make memory tunes a blazingly fast 0.1 seconds; full tunes take an average of only 6 seconds.

**Suggested Price \$159.99**



### NEW! Z-817

The ultimate autotuner for QRP radios including the Yaesu FT-817(D). Tuning is simple; one button push on the tuner is all that is needed - the Z-817 takes care of the rest. It will switch to PKT mode, transmit a carrier, tune the tuner, then restore the radio to the previous mode! 2000 memories cover 160 through 6 meters. The Z-817 will also function as a general purpose antenna tuner with other QRP radios. Just transmit a carrier and press the tune button on the tuner. Powered by four AA internal Alkaline batteries (not included), so there are no additional cables required. A coax jumper cable is also included for fast hook up. **Suggested Price \$129.99.**



### NEW! KT-100

LDG's first dedicated autotuner for Kenwood Amateur transceivers. Easy to use - just right for an AT-300 compatible Kenwood transceiver. The KT-100 actually allows you to use the Tune button on the radio. The LEDs on the front panel indicate tuning status, and will show a match in seconds, or even less if you've tuned on or near that frequency before. Has 2,000 memories for instant recall of the tuning parameters for your favorite bands and frequencies. If you have an AT-300 compatible Kenwood radio, you can simply plug the KT-100 into your transceiver with the provided cable; the interface powers the tuner, and the Tune button on the radio begins a tuning cycle. The supplied interface cable makes the KT-100 a dedicated tuner for most modern Kenwood transceivers. **Suggested Price \$199.99**



### AT-200Pro

The AT-200 features LDG's new "3-D memory system" allowing up to eight antenna settings to be stored for each frequency. Handles up to 250 watts SSB or CW on 1.8 - 30 MHz, and 100 watts on 54 MHz (including 6 meters). Rugged and easy-to-read LED bar graphs show power and SWR, and a function key on the front panel allows you to access data such as mode and status. All cables included.

**Suggested Price \$249**



### NEW! Z-11Pro

Meet the Z-11Pro, everything you always wanted in a small, portable tuner. Designed from the ground up for battery operation. Only 5" x 7.7" x 1.5", and weighing only 1.5 pounds, it handles 0.1 to 125 watts, making it ideal for both QRP and standard 100 watt transceivers from 160 - 6 meters. The Z-11Pro uses LDG's state-of-the-art processor-controlled Switched-L tuning network. It will match dipoles, verticals, inverted-Vs or virtually any coax-fed antenna. With an optional LDG balun, it will also match longwires or antennas fed with ladder-line. All cables included. **Suggested Price \$179**

**FREE Balun with purchase any new LDG tuner with a suggested retail value of over \$150!**

\*Purchase any new LDG tuner with a suggested retail value of over \$150 between Oct 15, 2009 and March 15, 2010 and receive a Free balun from LDG Electronics. Simply fill out form (available at [www.ldgelectronics.com](http://www.ldgelectronics.com) or via mail - write to 1445 Parran Rd., St. Leonard, MD 20685) and send to LDG along with a copy of your dated sales receipt and LDG will send you a Free RBA-1:1 or RBA-4:1. All forms must be received before March 31, 2010. Limit one free balun per household. Not Transferable.

# Free Balun with Autotuner Purchase!\*



## AT-100Pro

This desktop tuner covers all frequencies from 1.8 – 54 MHz (including 6 meters), and will automatically match your antenna in no time. It features a two-position antenna switch, allowing you to switch instantly between two antennas. The AT-100Pro requires just 1 watt for operation, but will handle up to 125 watts. All cables included. **Suggested Price \$219**



radio not included

## NEW! AT-897Plus for the Yaesu FT-897

If you own a Yaesu FT-897 and want a broad range automatic antenna tuner, look no further! The AT-897 Autotuner mounts on the side of your FT-897 just like the original equipment and takes power directly from the CAT port of the FT-897 and provides a second CAT port on the back of the tuner so hooking up another CAT device couldn't be easier. **Suggested Price \$199**



radio not included

**FTL Meter** 2.5" face with calibrated scales for signal strength, discriminator reading on receive, and power output, SWR, modulation, ALC action and supply voltage on transmit, all selectable from the radio's menu.

**Still Only \$49**



**NEW FTL Meter** For Yaesu FT-857(D) and FT-897(D). 4.5" face with calibrated scales for signal strength, discriminator reading on receive, and power output, SWR, modulation, ALC action and supply voltage on transmit, all selectable from the radio's menu.

**Suggested Price \$79.99**



**NEW! M-7700** For IC-7700. It will display S-meter on receive, or power out, SWR, ALC level or supply voltages, all selectable from the radio's menu. What's more, the M-7700 and the virtual meter on your radio can work together.

**Suggested Price \$79.99**



**See**

**AT-1000Pro Review  
in Nov. '08 CQ**

## AT-1000Pro

Building on the success of the AT-1000, LDG Electronics has refined and expanded its 1KW tuner. The AT-1000Pro has an Automode that automatically starts a tuning cycle when the SWR exceeds a limit you set. Operates at any power level between 5 and 1,000 watts peak. RF Relay protection software prevents tuning at greater than 125 watts. Tunes from 1.8 to 54.0 MHz (inc. 6 meters), with tuning time usually under 4 seconds, transmitting near a frequency with stored tuning parameters, under 0.2 seconds. 2000 memories. 2 Antenna connections. All cables included. **Suggested Price \$599**



## NEW! YT-100

An autotuner for several popular Yaesu Radios. An included cable interfaces with your FT-857, FT-897 and FT-100 (and all D models) making it an integrated tuner, powered by the interface. Just press the tune button on the tuner, and everything else happens automatically: mode and power are set, a tune cycle runs, and the radio is returned to its original settings. It's the perfect complement to your Yaesu radio.

**Suggested Price \$199.99**



## NEW! IT-100

Matched in size to the IC-7000 and IC-706, the new IT-100 sports a front panel push-button for either manual or automatic tunes, and status LEDs so you'll know what's going on inside. You can control the IT-100 and its 2000 memories from either its own button or the Tune button on your IC-7000 or other Icom rigs. It's the perfect complement to your Icom radio that is AH3 or AH-4 compatible.

**Suggested Price \$179.99**

**Call or visit your favorite dealer today!**

Visit [www.ldgelectronics.com](http://www.ldgelectronics.com) for a complete dealer list.

**LDG Electronics, Inc.**  
1445 Parran Road  
St. Leonard, MD 20685  
Phone 410-586-2177  
Fax 410-586-8475

**LDG**

## Reggie and the Fairchild 50

**S**eason's greetings, friends and fans of low-power hamming! Are you ready for some big-time holiday fun and another year of blowout QRP action? It all starts right here, and interest in minimalist radio is a hot topic of the day. Simply explained, this "doing more with less" pursuit involves building gear with a minimum number of parts and relatively low output, and then using it to communicate over a formidable distance.

The little Reggie one-transistor transceiver and Fairchild 50 transmitter designed and built by Mike Rainey, AA1TJ, and highlighted in this month's column, are prime examples of minimalist gear. The Reggie pumps out a clean 100-milliwatt signal on 80 meters, and as of this column's writing in late September, Mike had made over 150 contacts with 18 states and three Canadian provinces, plus worked the Bahamas. Now that's what I call rompin' with QRP! Furthermore, it is only one of several unique projects from AA1TJ. Mike's other endeavors include a tunnel diode transmitter, a

\*3994 Long Leaf Drive, Gardendale, AL 35071  
e-mail: <k4twj@cq-amateur-radio.com>

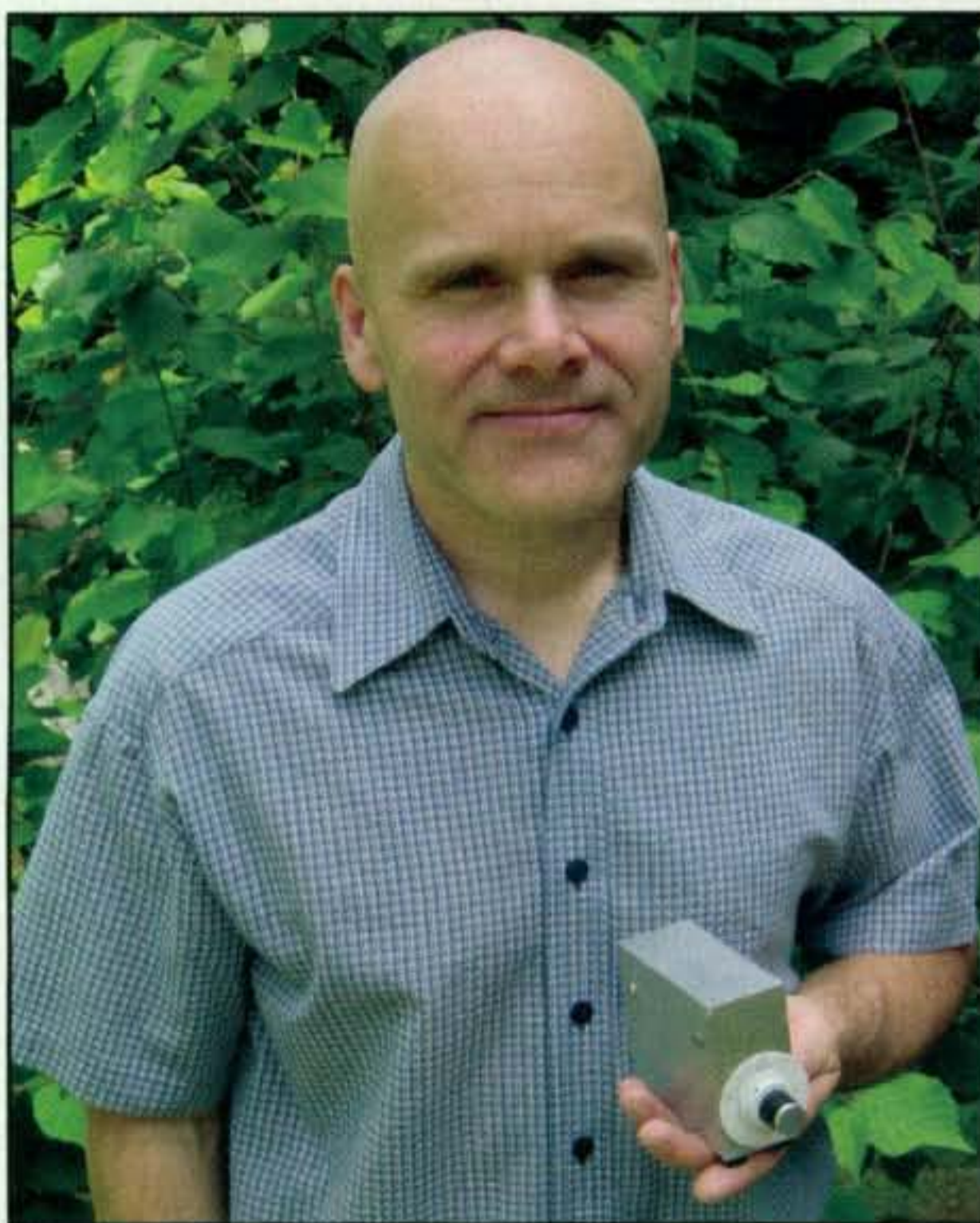


Photo A— Mike Rainey, AA1TJ, holding his 100-milliwatt 80-meter "Reggie" transceiver at Lobstercon 2009. The little rig is loaded with clever circuit designs, and Mike has made contacts across the U.S. and Canada, plus worked the Bahamas with it. (Photo courtesy of AA1TJ)

direct-conversion receiver, and mating 1.5-watt transmitter, each made from defunct fluorescent light-bulb parts, and more. These projects will be highlighted in future columns, but this time we are focusing on the Reggie (which has just become available as a kit from Rex Harper, W1REX, of <www.QRPme.com>). We are also highlighting a special treat called the Fairchild 50, which is a 50-year celebration of the classic 2N697.

### AA1TJ's Reggie

If you have studied the general design concept of most one-tube or one-transistor transceivers, you know they typically have a multi-contact switch that connects the main device between two almost separate circuits. Quite often, using two active devices (tubes or transistors) would be easier and less expensive than using that monster switch. The Reggie by Mike, AA1TJ, takes a different approach. It uses a couple of steering diodes in lieu of a big switch, and it sidesteps producing any keying chirp often associated with single-transistor transmitters. That requires explaining, and a quick tour of Reggie's circuit is helpful here (see fig. 1).

First, Q1 and all its associated circuitry up to T1 function as a (continuously running) 100-milliwatt transmitter on key-down and as a BFO injection signal on key-up. Base bias is set by R1, R2, and D1. R3 raises the emitter from ground for feedback to the Colpitts capacitive divider of C3 and C4. X1



Photo B— Close-up view of Mike's prototype Reggie transceiver built Manhattan style on a large piece of unetched copper-clad board. This version has tiny IF cans, which were changed to regular toroids for production as a kit by QRPme.com. (Photo courtesy of AA1TJ)

# R&L Electronics

1315 Maple Ave HAMILTON, Oh 45011  
<http://randl.com> [sales@randl.com](mailto:sales@randl.com)

Local/Tech 513-868-6399  
 Fax 513-868-6574

(800)221-7735

## IC7600



The latest DSP technologies developed for the IC-7800/7700

plus over 45 years of analog circuit expertise give the IC-7600 the performance advantage. The flagship's lineage: dual DSP units, 3kHz 1st (roofing) filter, double-conversion superheterodyne, all direct descendents of the IC-7800/7700.

- AH4 Auto Tuner.....249.95
- CT17 Level Converter.....139.95
- ICPW1 Modular 1kW Linear Amp.....Call
- ICSP23 Ext Speaker.....179.95
- SM20 Desk Mic.....199.95
- SM50 Dynamic Desk Mic.....269.95

## IC7200



IF DSP, AGC Loop Management, Digital IF filter,

Manual notch filter, Digital Twin PBT, Digital noise reduction, Digital noise blanker, High stability transmitter, USB port for PC control, RF speech compressor, CW mode operation, Tough construction against water intrusion, Rugged design for outdoor use. Rear bumper

- AH4 Auto Tuner.....249.95
- CT17 Level Converter.....139.95
- ICPW1 Modular 1kW Linear Amp.....Call
- ICSP23 Ext Speaker.....179.95
- SM20 Desk Mic.....199.95
- SM50 Dynamic Desk Mic.....269.95

## IC718



The HF bands allow you to communicate over long distances covering many km even to the other

side of the world. With the superior performance found in the IC-718 such as wide dynamic range, high C/N ratio, and full duty operation you will find making these contacts easy. Experience the combination of the latest RF and digital technology, along with the size and simplified operation. You will see the IC-718 will be the most practical rig you will ever own.

- AH4 Auto Tuner.....249.95
- CT17 Level Converter.....139.95
- FL52A 500Hz CW filter.....194.95
- MB23 Carrying Handle.....14.95
- UT102 Voice Synthesizer.....61.95

## ICOM

### IC7000



IF DSP, AGC Loop Management, Digital IF filter, 2 point manual notch filter,

Digital noise reduction, Digital noise blanker, 35W output on 70cm band, High stability crystal unit, Direct digital synthesizer circuit, Compact, all in one package, User friendly key allocation, Digital voice recorder, Built-in RTTY demodulator, 2.5 inch color TFT display.

- AT180 Auto Tuner.....364.95
- CT17 Level Converter.....139.95
- OPC589 Modular 8 pin mic adapter.....32.95
- RMK7000 Remote Kit.....78.95
- SM20 Desk Mic.....199.95

## IC92AD



Rugged submersible protection, Optional GPS speaker microphone, Wideband receiver with dualwatch capability, 5 watt output, Simple bandscope, Built in voice recorder, Large dot matrix display, One touch reply button, Keypad navigation, Optional PC remote control capability,

- BC177 Rapid Charger.....64.95
- BP256 7.4V @ 1620mAh Li-Ion.....80.95
- BP257 AA Battery Case.....34.95
- CP19R Cigarette Lighter Adapter.....39.95
- HM174 Waterproof Speaker Mic.....109.95
- HM175GPS Wtrprf spkr mc w/GPS.....239.95
- HM75A Speaker Mic w/Remote.....57.95
- HS85 Headset w/VOX, PTT.....73.95
- LC168 Carrying Case.....23.95
- RS92 Remote control software.....77.95

## IC2820H



Wideband receiver with simultaneous receive capability, Diversity receive capability,

50W on VHF and UHF, Separate controller from main unit, 522 memory channels, Band scope function, Optional D-Star operation.

- CS2820 Programming Software.....34.95
- MB65 Mounting Base.....35.95
- OPC478U USB Cloning Cable.....49.95
- OPC589 8 pin modular adapter.....32.95
- OPC1663 Separation Cable 11.2ft.....10.95
- UT123 Digital/GPS Unit...269.95-25 coupon=244.95

## ICID880H



Switchable VHF/UHF dual band, Wideband receiver, Free download cloning software,

1052 memory channels, Multiple scan function, Built in CTCSS/DTCS enc/dec, Keypad navigation.

- MB120 Mounting Bracket.....49.95
- JTPS14M Power Supply.....49.95
- OPC478 Cloning Cable.....39.95
- OPC478U Cloning Cable.....49.95
- OPC589 Mic adapter.....32.95

## ICV8000



Switchable VHF/UHF dual band, Wideband receiver, Free download cloning software,

1052 memory channels, Multiple scan function, Built in CTCSS/DTCS enc/dec, Keypad navigation.

- CSV8000 Cloning Software.....32.95
- JTPS14M Power Supply.....49.95
- OPC478 Cloning Cable.....39.95
- UT108 DTMF Decoder Unit.....31.95

## Customer Appreciation Day

Saturday December 12, 2009 10AM - 4PM

### Events:

Prizes, Talk to Manufacturers Representatives, Presentations, Special Pricing on most items, Refreshments, Extended Hours

Manufactures scheduled to attend this year:

Ameritron, Comet, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Gordon West, Heil, Hustler, Hygain, Icom, Jetstream, Kenwood, Maldol, MFJ, Mirage, Vectronics and Yaesu.

### Presentations:

11 am - Noon:

It All Starts At The Microphone  
By Bob Heil

Noon - 1 pm:

PASS THE HAM, a fun look at ham antics over the airwaves. By Gordon West

1 pm - 2 pm:

5JOBV San Andres Island 2009 6M DXpedition  
By K7BV.

Fig. 1— Circuit diagram of the Reggie, the 80-meter minimalist transceiver designed by Mike Rainey, AA1TJ. (Explanation in text.) →

is a ceramic resonator—a device with lower Q than a quartz crystal so its frequency can be pulled or warped up to . . . are you ready for this . . . 60 kHz (at 80 meters, no less!).

Next, notice diodes D2 and D3, the key, the bandpass filter consisting of L1, L2, etc., and the mini receiver (T2, R8, D4, D5, L3, and C12). When the key is open, D3 is forward biased and D2 is reverse biased, so Reggie's signal is routed through L-C resonator T2 and C6 to load/isolation resistor R8. This provides BFO injection for the receiver's shunt-type diode mixer or product detector of D4, D5, etc. Simultaneously, signals coming in through the bandpass filter of L1, L2, etc., proceed to the cathode of D5. Resultant difference/audio output is then matched to the 600-ohm earphones by L3 and C12.

Closing the key reverse biases D3 and forward biases D2. Reggie's signal then passes through C8 to the bandpass filter (L1, L2, etc.) for transmitting,

**We Design And Manufacture To Meet Your Requirements**

\*Prototype or Production Quantities

**800-522-2253**

This Number May Not Save Your Life...

But it could make it a lot easier! Especially when it comes to ordering non-standard connectors.

**RF/MICROWAVE CONNECTORS, CABLES AND ASSEMBLIES**

- Specials our specialty. Virtually any SMA, N, TNC, HN, LC, RP, BNC, SMB, or SMC delivered in 2-4 weeks.
- Cross reference library to all major manufacturers.
- Experts in supplying "hard to get" RF connectors.
- Our adapters can satisfy virtually any combination of requirements between series.
- Extensive inventory of passive RF/Microwave components including attenuators, terminations and dividers.
- No minimum order.

**NEMAL**

**Cable & Connectors for the Electronics Industry**

NEMAL ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

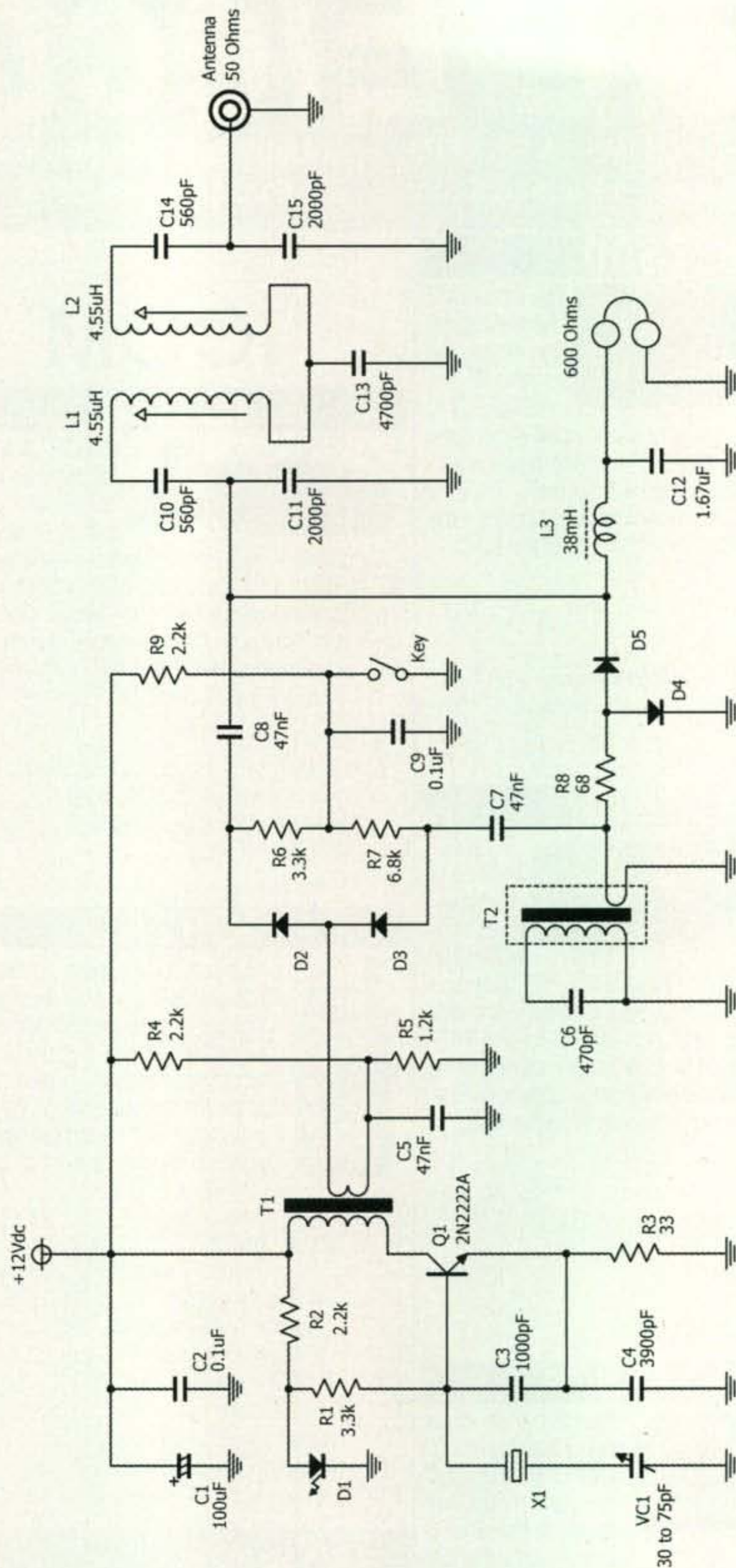
12240 N.E. 14th AVENUE  
NORTH MIAMI, FL 33161

TEL: 305-899-0900 • FAX: 305-895-8178

E-MAIL: INFO @ NEMAL.COM

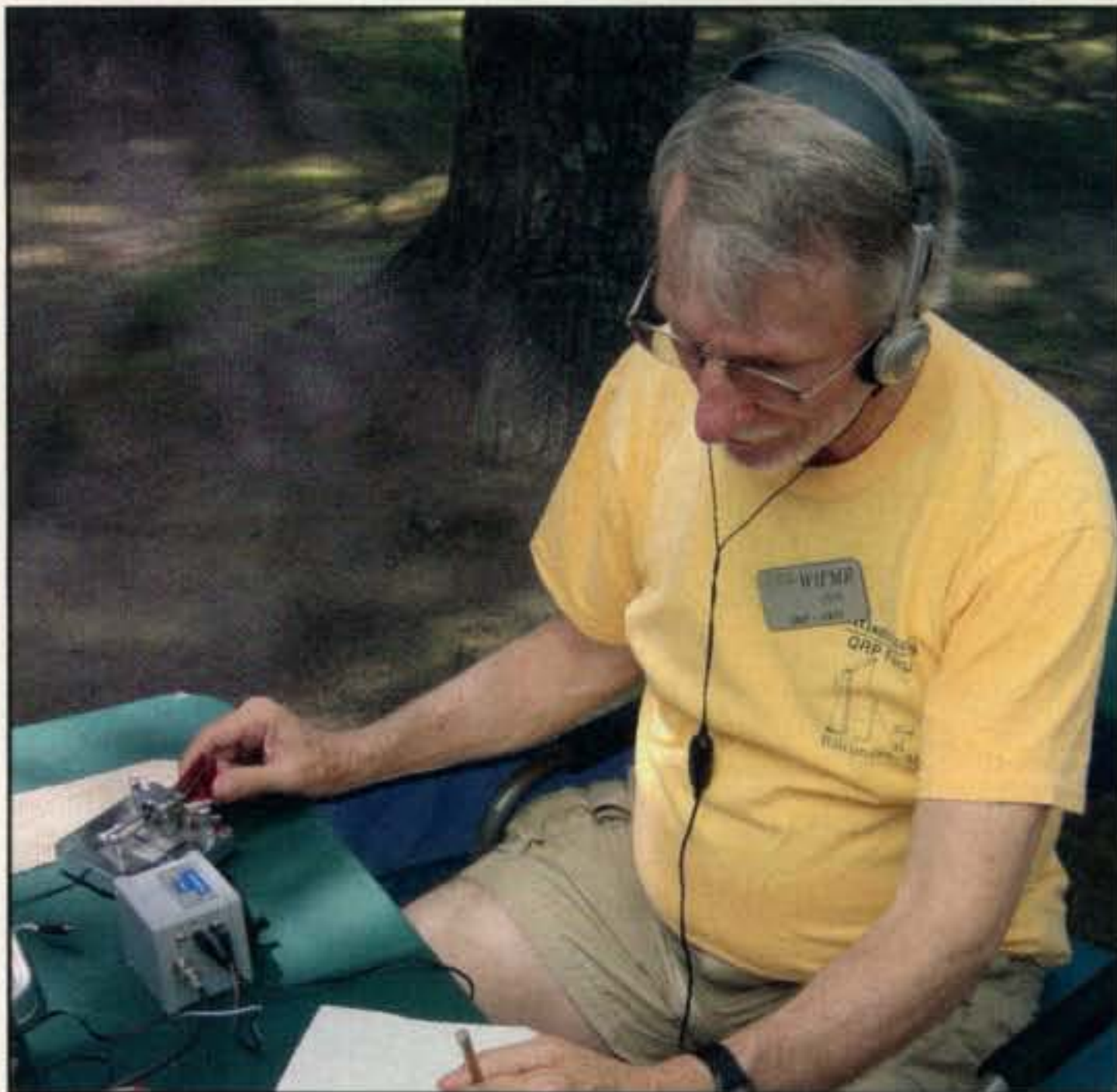
BRASIL: (011) 5535-2368

URL: WWW.NEMAL.COM



- X1: 3.58 MHz ceramic resonator; VXO tunes 3508 to 3576 kHz
- T1: FT50-43, 10-turn (50 μH) primary, 4-turn secondary
- T2: 10 mm, shielded "IF can," 3.5 to 6 μH, 2-turn coupling
- L1, L2: 10 mm, shielded "IF can," 3.5 to 6 μH
- D1: Red LED, voltage at anode measures ~1.9 VDC
- D2, D3: 1N4007
- D4, D5: 1N4148
- Transmitter output: ~100 mW

Photo C— Jim Fitton, W1FMR, operating his built-from-scratch Reggie transceiver at Lobstercon 2009. Could this tiny rig become the next big homebrew project among QRPers? (Photo courtesy of W1REX)



while D3 blocks BFO injection to the receiver. The receiver section is "gainless," but that does not seem like a major problem because signal levels are usually high on 80 meters. What else might we say but, "Well done, Mike!" If you have questions or compliments for Mike, incidentally, e-mail him at <mjraine@gmail.com>.

### The Reggie II

As mentioned earlier in this column, Rex Harper, W1REX, of QRPme re-

cently began producing a kit version of the Reggie by AA1TJ. He also worked with Mike to include some neat mods and changes in it for easy assembly and kitability.

First he substituted toroidal-wound coils for Mike's junk-box used IF cans (T1 and T2) and he changed the large, air-variable tuning capacitor (VC1) to a small polyvaricon equivalent. He also had Mike add a one-transistor audio amplifier stage to increase receive volume and permit using conventional Walkman-type 8-ohm earphones in lieu



Photo D— Yet another homebrewed Reggie in action. It is in the aluminum box with red "spot" switch, and is flanked by battery and keyer (left) and another AA1TJ project, the "Bell Ringer" transceiver plus Kent paddle on the right. (Photo taken in Mike's underground lab/shack)

## NEED SOME HELP WITH THAT



### DONATE YOUR RADIO

Turn your excess Ham Radios and related items into a tax break for you and learning tool for kids.

Donate your radio or related gear to an IRS approved 501 (c)(3) charity. Get the tax credit and help a worthy cause.

Equipment picked up anywhere or shipping arranged. Radios you can write off - kids you can't.

Call (516) 674-4072  
 FAX (516) 674-9600  
 e-mail: crew@wb2jkj.org  
 www.wb2jkj.org



THE RADIO CLUB OF  
 JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL 22  
 P.O. Box 1052  
 New York, NY 10002  
*Bringing Communication to  
 Education Since 1980*

[www.MorseX.com](http://www.MorseX.com)



Everything for the Morse Enthusiast!

KEYS	KEYERS	BOOKS
PADDLES	KITS	TOOLS
BUGS	SOFTWARE	PARTS

HUGE SELECTION • FREE CATALOG

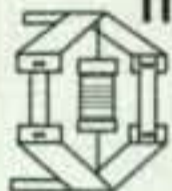


Christmas  
2009  
\$89.<sup>95</sup>

Milestone Technologies Inc  
10691 E Bethany Dr Ste 800 Aurora CO 80014

**1-877-DOT-DASH**

THE HF EQUATION FOR SUCCESS



**ISOTRON**



Antennas for 160 - 6 meters  
The unique design gives it a leading edge.  
Great Performance • Easy Installation

[www.isotronantennas.com](http://www.isotronantennas.com)

wd0eja@isotronantennas.com

Successful **719-687-0650** CC & R  
Since 1980 BILAL COMPANY Friendly  
137 Manchester Dr. • Florissant, CO 80816

**RigExpert®**



All in one (CAT,FSK,RTTY,CW,PTT) USB Interfaces • Antenna Analyzers  
[www.rigexpert.net](http://www.rigexpert.net) [www.rigexpert.com](http://www.rigexpert.com)  
[www.thedigitalham.com](http://www.thedigitalham.com)

**CALL (800) 727-WIRE (9473)**

That's All You Need to Know About  
Wire, Cable and Accessories!

20 Years of Quality & Service!

Web Site: <http://www.thewireman.com>

Email: [n8ug@thewireman.com](mailto:n8ug@thewireman.com)

TECHNICAL HELP: (864) 895-4195

**THE WIREMAN™ INC.**

• Tear-resistant • Synthetic paper

**Rugged Waterproof  
All Weather  
Amateur Radio  
Log Books**

ASA Inc. • PO Box 454 • Glenwood, NJ 07418

[WaterProofLogBooks.com](http://WaterProofLogBooks.com)



Photo E- The new Reggie II mini transceiver kit as received from W1REX of [www.QRPme.com](http://www.QRPme.com). You start by snapping the four boards apart and placing components in bags or boxes with their respective boards. Full instructions are on the QRPme website or on the CD that comes with the kit.

of Mike's 600-ohm 'phones. The audio amplifier has minimal gain and was designed to present an audio signal level in the Walkman 'phones comparable to the signal you would notice when using the ampless Reggie and 600-ohm 'phones.

Mike's original Reggies were built Manhattan-style, which means you first plan component layout and then glue solder pads, or "islands," of copper-clad

circuit-board material to a solid, unetched circuit board. You then solder components and interconnecting wires between the pads. The process is both time-consuming and tricky, so Rex devised what he calls "Limerick" construction. What's that? Limerick looks like a regular PC board complete with all wiring etched in the board and installation points for all components marked and silk-screened on the board. Rather

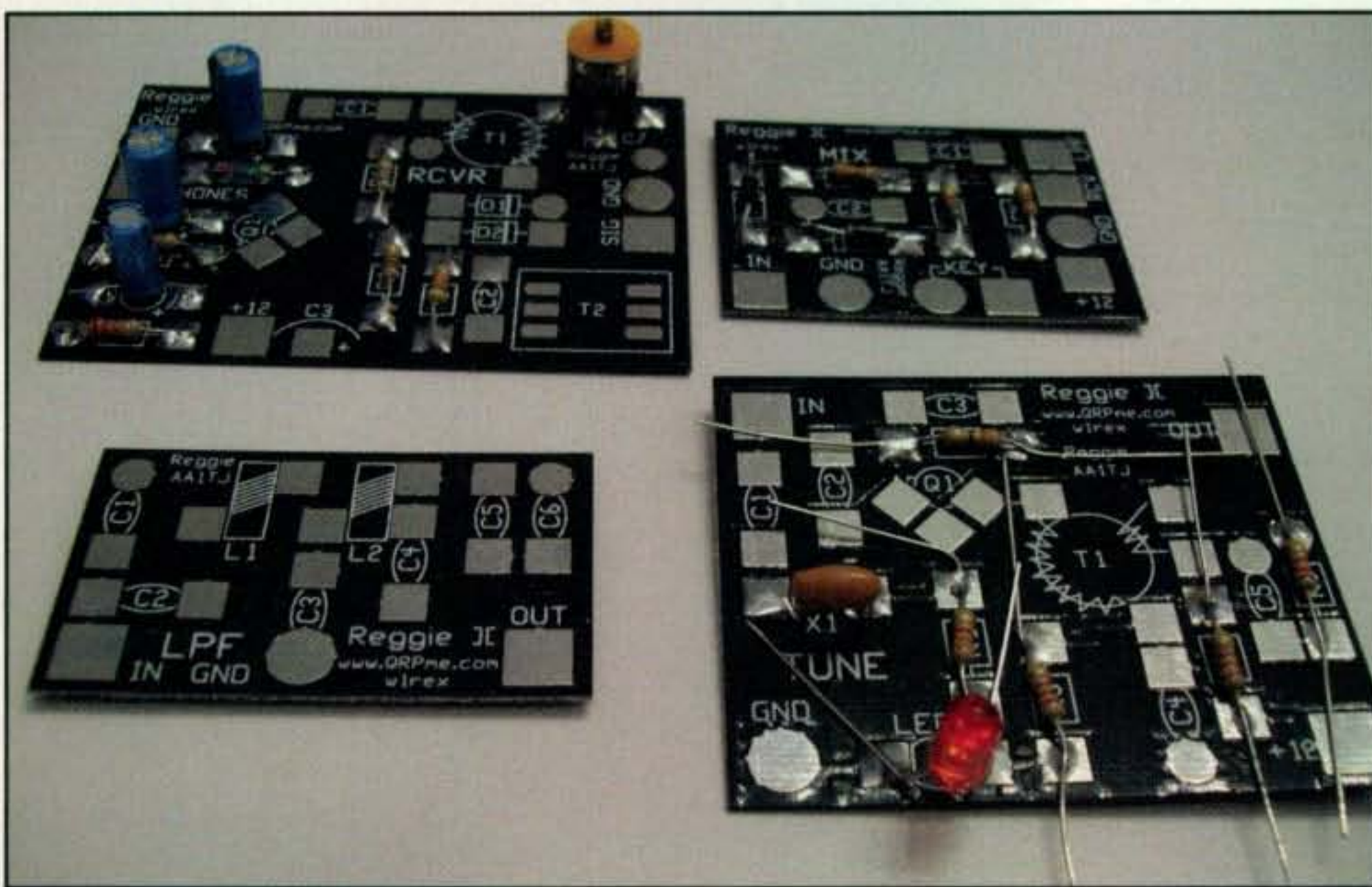


Photo F- Here is the Reggie II approximately midway through assembly. I purposely left some wires untrimmed on one board to show my "install components, then trim their leads" process.



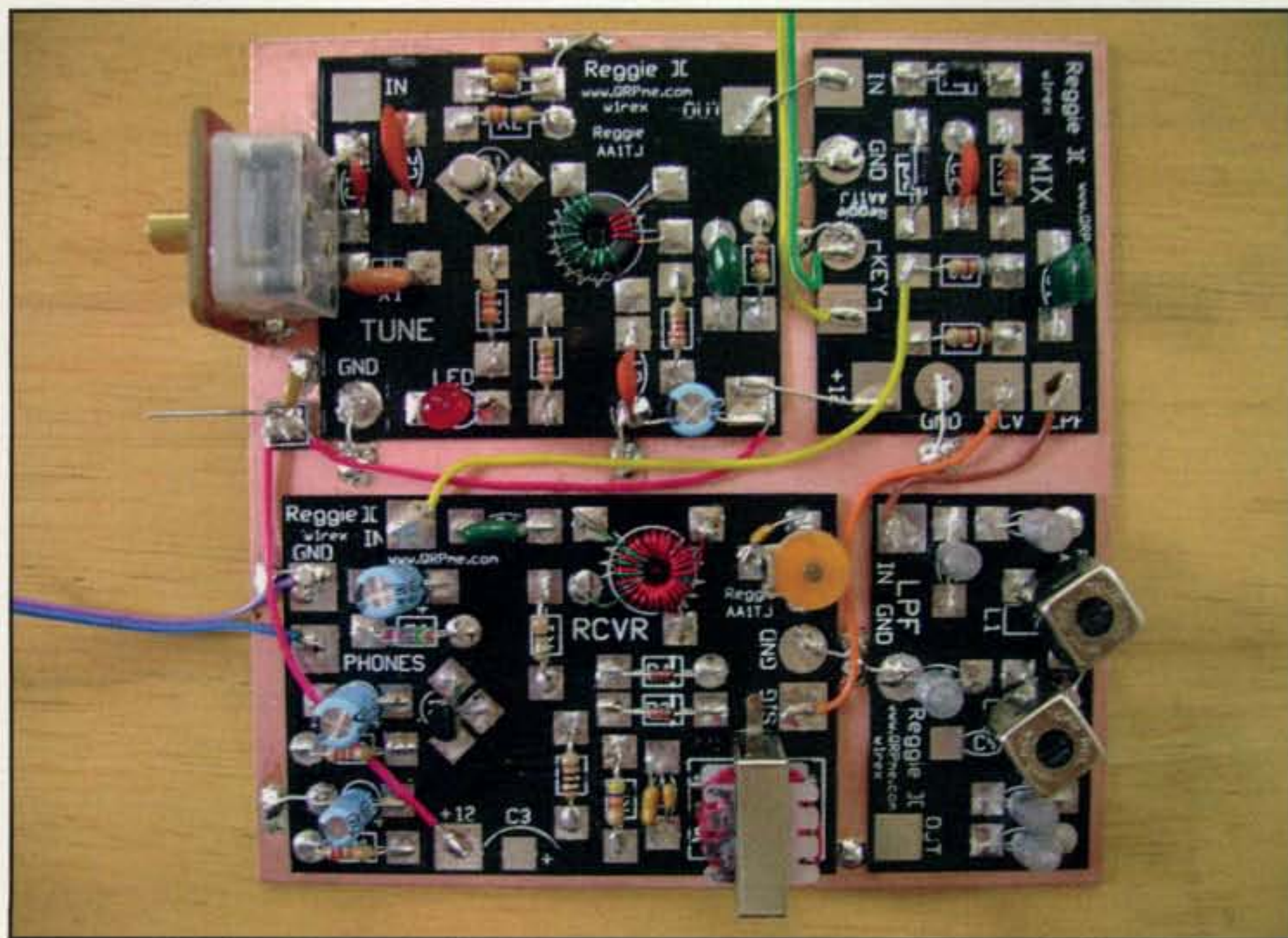


Photo G— Take a look at this magnificent Reggie II built by solder artist Chuck Carpenter, W5USJ. Notice how all four boards are interconnected and glued to a main board for a neat project. The little transceiver works well and looks good, too!

than installing component leads through holes and soldering them on the back side, however, you solder them to (premarked) solder pads on the board's top side. It reminds you of building a project surface-mount style, except the solder pads are much larger, and regular-size components (rather than tiny fly-speck components) are used.

Rex also separated his Reggie II into four boards or modules, so you build it like four small projects rather than one large project. The circuit and layout of each module is exactly what you would have if you used Manhattan-style construction techniques. After building all four boards, you simply glue them down on a master bottom board (or stack them if desired), add a few board-interconnecting parts plus I/O connectors, and the Reggie II is complete.

QRPer's can never resist experimenting and modifying home-assembled projects, and Limerick construction really shines in this area. Rather than trying to melt solder while pulling component leads from PC-board holes (which you must then solder-wick clean before reusing), you just heat a pad and remove a wire. Also, there is only one wire to a pad—not three or four wires (that inadvertently fall off the pad) like Manhattan-style construction. This is big, friends, especially when combined with "Me Squares" and "Me Pads" (glue down as needed solder pads from QRPme).

I gave that idea a good old college try

by modifying my Reggie II for 30 meters. I changed C3 to 330 pF, C4 to 680 pF, replaced X1 with a 10.108 crystal, and added a 10- $\mu$ H inductor in series with X1 and VC1. I wanted to increase power output, too, but had to stop and finish this column for CQ. Hopefully, some of our readers will "pick up the ball" by building and modifying their own Reggie II transceiver in the meantime, however. Ordering a kit is easy: Just go to <[www.QRPme.com](http://www.QRPme.com)> and follow the menu prompts.

### The Fairchild 50

Slightly over 50 years ago when many of us were starting to dink with those blue-cased CK722s, five young scientists and three engineers walked away from promising careers with Schottky Semiconductors and founded a new company known as Fairchild Semiconductor. Their goal was to produce a new and totally beyond state-of-the-art transistor that would serve as a high-speed, high-current driver for new magnetic-core memories in computers.

The "traitorous eight" started absolutely from scratch—learning how to cut semiconductor crystals, build diffusion furnaces, package, install leads, test their new transistors, and more. The process was a major challenge, but the first Mesa-type transistors bearing the new designation of 2N697 hit the market in late 1958. By that time, Fairchild Semiconductor had 60 em-

**TEACH WITH THE BEST!**



Instructors who use Gordo's materials always graduate great new hams! Join Elmer and...

## Teach With the Best! Tech, General & Extra

- FREE Instructor Guides & classroom materials
- Discounted study manuals
- Book + study software pkgs
- Audio CD courses

by **Gordon West, WB6NOA**

available from **The W5YI Group**  
**Ham Instructor Program**

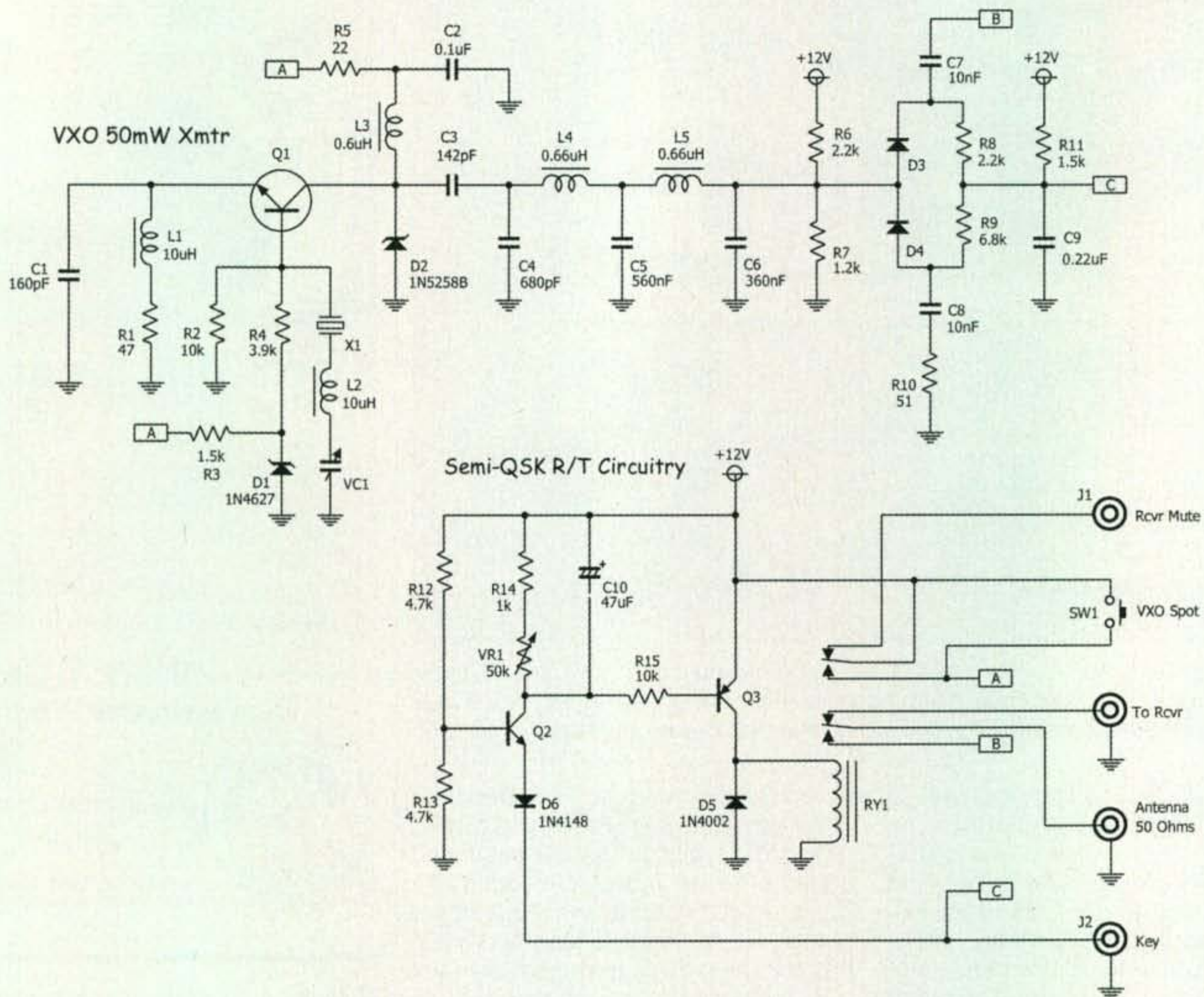


learn more & sign up by visiting  
[www.haminstructor.com](http://www.haminstructor.com)  
or call 1-800-669-9594

ployees. A year later, the company had grown to over 600 employees, and the price of a single 2N697 had dropped from \$75 to \$45. This is where the "Fairchild 50" 20-meter transmitter recently built by Mike Rainey, AA1TJ, enters the picture.

In looking through a group of transistors purchased at a hamfest, Mike noticed some 2N697s with a manufacturer's code date of 1959. He began investigating their (previously quickly summarized) history and consequently built a simple 20-meter transmitter running 50 milliwatts output with a 50-year-old Fairchild 2N697 (as evidenced by its date code of 915, corresponding to the 15th week of 1959). I am sure you will appreciate studying the results of Mike's efforts, and, assuming you can find a similar-vintage 2N697, will enjoy making your own copy of the Fairchild 50. Its circuit diagram is shown in fig. 2.

This historically significant gem is a single-stage, continuously running transmitter with VXO control. Notice how a pair of diodes (D3 and D4) is keyed (Point C) so they switch transmitter output between the antenna (Point B) and the dummy load (R10). Yes, you saw this switch in the Reggie,



- X1: 14 MHz quartz crystal, FT243, HC49, etc.
- D1, D2: 6.2V and 36V zener diodes, respectively
- L3: slug-tuned inductor, 0.6  $\mu$ H nominal
- Q1: 2N697 (mine is original "mesa" device, date-coded the 15th week of 1959)
- Q2: 2N3904 or similar
- Q3: 2N4403 or similar
- VC1: 20 to 360 pF variable capacitor (approx. 13 kHz tuning range)
- D3, D4: 1N4007
- VR1: Adjust for desired semi-QSK time delay
- RY1: Miniature DIP-type DPDT relay with 12V coil

Fig. 2— Circuit diagram of the Fairchild 50, a 50-milliwatt VXO-controlled transmitter using a 50-year-old transistor of historical significance—an original mesa-type Fairchild 2N697. (Circuit design by Mike, AA1TJ)

and it can also be integrated into other ultra-low-power (50- or 100-mw) rigs. Combine that with the fact that you can "hear through" an unswitched IRF510 to MOSFET RF amplifier on receive, and visualize the possibilities. Wow!

Another Fairchild 50 frill that may be adapted to other rigs is the semi-QSK circuit comprised of Q2 driver and Q3 relay control. If omitted, apply 12 volts to Q1's two "A" points and connect a key between point "C" (junction of R8, R9,

R11, and C9) and ground. If you are pondering why D2—the 36-volt zener, incidentally—it protects Mike's prized 2N697 from high-voltage spikes if accidentally operated with an antenna connected, which is another handy idea worth remembering.

When I wrote this column, Mike was busy preparing his Fairchild 50 for debut at Lobstercon 2009, a QRP event held in northern New England, but he had already contacted over a half-dozen

states plus Nova Scotia with the little rig. That's what we call putting 50 milliwatts to maximum use!

### Conclusion

Once again we have overflowed column space and must bow out quickly. Watch for more easy-brew minimalist projects, QRSS mode news, and antenna ideas coming in future columns. Happy Holidays QRO style to all!

73, Dave, K4TWJ

# MFJ All-Band G5RV Antennas

Operate all bands through 10 Meters, even 160 Meters, with a single wire antenna!



MFJ-1778 The famous G5RV antenna is the most popular ham radio antenna in the world! You hear strong signals from G5RVs day and night, 24/7.

And it's no wonder... it's an efficient, all band antenna that's only 102 feet long - shorter than an 80 Meter dipole. Has 32.5 foot ladder line matching section ending in

SO-239 connector for your coax feedline. Use as Inverted Vee or Sloper, and it's even more compact and needs just one support.

With an antenna tuner, you can operate all bands 80 Meters through 10 Meters and even 160 Meters with an antenna tuner and a ground.

MFJ's fully assembled G5RV handles 1500 Watts. Hang and Play™ -- add coax, some rope to hang and you're on the air!

MFJ-1778M, \$39.95. Half-size, 52 foot G5RV JUNIOR covers 40-10 Meters with tuner. Handles full 1500 Watts.

## MFJ All Band Doublet

MFJ-1777 is a 102 foot all band doublet antenna that covers 160 through 6 Meters with a balanced line tuner. Super strong custom fiberglass center insulator provides stress relief for ladder line (100 ft. included). Authentic glazed ceramic end insulators. Handles full 1500 Watts.



MFJ-1777 \$59.95

## MFJ Dual Band 80/40 or 40/20M Dipoles



MFJ-17758 \$89.95 80/40 Meters

MFJ-17758 is a short 85 foot long dual band 80/40 Meter dipole antenna. It's full-size on 40 Meters and has ultra-efficient end-loading on 80 Meters. Handles full 1500 Watts. Super-strong injection-molded center insulator with built-in SO-239 connector and hang hole. Solderless, crimped construction. 7-strand, #14 gauge hard copper wire. Connect your coax feedline directly, no tuner needed.

MFJ-17754, \$59.95. Short coax fed 42

foot long dual band 40/20 Meter dipole antenna. Full-size on 20 Meters, ultra-efficient end-loading on 40 Meters. Same construction as MFJ-17758.

## MFJ Single Band Dipole Antennas

Ultra high quality center fed dipoles will give you trouble-free operation for years. Custom injection-molded UV-resistant center insulator has built-in coax connector and hanging hole. Heavy duty 7-strand, 14-gauge hard copper antenna wire. Extremely strong solderless crimped construction. Authentic glazed ceramic end insulators. Use as horizontal or sloping dipole or inverted vee. Handles full 1500 Watts. Simply cut to length for your favorite frequency with cutting chart provided.



MFJ-1779A \$69.95 160M, 265 ft. MFJ-1779B \$49.95 80-40M, 135 ft. MFJ-1779C \$29.95 20-6M, 35 ft.

## True 1:1 Current Balun & Center Insulator



MFJ-918 True 1:1 Current Balun/Center Insulator \$24.95

forces equal antenna currents in dipoles for superior performance. Reduces coax feedline radiation and field pattern distortion -- your signal goes where you want it. Reduces TVI, RFI and RF hot spots in your shack. Don't build a dipole without one! 50 hi-permeability ferrite beads on high quality RG-303 Teflon® coax and Teflon® coax connector. Handles full 1.5kW 1.8-30 MHz. Stainless steel hardware with direct 14 gauge stranded copper wire connection to antenna. 5x2 inches. Heavy duty weather housing.

## RF Isolator



MFJ-915 RF Isolator \$29.95

prevents unwanted RF from traveling on the outside of your coax shield into your transceiver. This unwanted stray RF can cause painful RF "bites" when you touch your microphone or volume control, cause your display or settings to go crazy, lock up your transceiver or turn off your power supply. In mobile installations, stray RF could cause your car to do funny things even blow your car computer. Clear up these problems, plug an MFJ-915 between your antenna and transceiver. 5x2 in. Handles full 1500 Watts. Covers 1.8-30 MHz. MFJ-919, \$59.95. 4:1 current balun, 1.5 kW. MFJ-913, \$29.95. 4:1 balun, 300 Watts.

## Antenna Switches



MFJ-1704 \$79.95 MFJ-1704

heavy duty 4-Positions antenna switch lets you select 4 antennas or ground them for static and lightning protection. Unused antennas automatically grounded. Replaceable lightning surge protection. Good to 500 MHz. 60 dB isolation at 30 MHz. 2.5 kW PEP. Less than .2 dB insertion loss, SWR below 1.2:1. SO-239 connectors. Handy mounting holes. 6 1/4"Wx4 1/4"Hx1 1/4"D in.



MFJ-1702C \$39.95 MFJ-1702C Like MFJ-1704, but for 2 antennas. 3Wx2Hx2D"



MFJ-1700C \$99.95 MFJ-1700C Antenna/Transceiver

Switch lets you select one of six antennas and one of six transceivers in any combination. Plug in an antenna tuner or SWR wattmeter and it's always in-line for any antenna/transceiver combination. Has lightning surge protection. Handles 2 kW PEP SSB, 1 kW CW, 50-75 Ohm loads. Unused terminals are automatically grounded. 1.8 to 30 MHz. SO-239 connectors. 4 1/4"Wx6 1/2"Hx3D inches.



MFJ-1701 \$69.95 MFJ-1701 Antenna Switch like MFJ-1700C but lets you select one of six antennas only. 10Wx3Hx1 1/2"D inches.

## 33 ft. Telescoping fiberglass Mast 3.8 feet collapsed, 3.3 lbs.

MFJ-1910 Super strong fiberglass mast has huge 1 1/4 inch bottom section. Flexes to resist

- breaking. Resists UV. Put up full size
- inverted Vee dipole/vertical antenna in
- minutes and get full size performance!

## Free MFJ Catalog

Visit: <http://www.mfjenterprises.com> or call toll-free 800-647-1800

## Make your own antennas

Dipoles, G5RV, Random Wire, Doublets, Beverage Antennas, etc. MFJ-16C06, \$4.56. 6-pack authentic glazed ceramic end/center antenna insulators. MFJ-16B01, \$19.95. Custom injection-molded UV-resistant center insulator has built-in coax connector and hanging hole. MFJ-18G100, \$24.95. 100 ft. of flexible, 7-strand, 14-gauge solid copper antenna wire. MFJ-58100X, \$49.95. 100 ft. 50-Ohm

RG-8X with PL-259s on each end. MFJ-18H100, \$34.95. 100 feet, 450 Ohm ladder line, 18 gauge copper covered steel.

Lightning Surge Protectors Ultra-fast gas discharge tube shunts 5000 amps peak. Less than 0.1 dB loss. Up to 1000 MHz. SO-239s. MFJ-270, \$29.95. 400W PEP. MFJ-272, \$39.95. 1500W PEP.

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com> for instruction manuals, catalog, info

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC. 300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759 PH: (662) 323-5869 Tech Help: (662) 323-0549 FAX: (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri. Add shipping. Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2010 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

## New Ham Products for Very Happy Holidays

**S**eaSon's Greetings from John Wood, WV5J, as I happily assume the helm of CQ's "What's New" column and bring to you a stocking full of holiday gift ideas that include a new antenna, a couple of new books, and a very special Christmas Key from Morse Express that will be the first product we visit.

### Christmas Key

If you're looking for a last-minute gift idea for your ham buddy or favorite CW operator, Morse Express has released its ninth annual Christmas Key, a precision miniature key made by GHD Telegraph Key, incorporating traditional Japanese craftsmanship along with GHD's impeccable engineering.

In keeping with GHD's larger keys, the Morse Express 2009 Christmas Key (photo A) uses miniature ball bearings at the trunnion, miniature binding posts, a comfortable knob, and perfect balance. The contacts are hard-silver and the mechanical parts have a deep-polished chrome finish. The rectangular wood base is made of heavy mahogany selected for warmth and grain while the knob is hand-turned.

GHD Key's Toshihiko Ujiie combines modern and traditional techniques to produce a miniature key that will be equally at home in the radio shack, in the field, or decorating a Christmas tree. The Morse Express Christmas Keys have always been miniatures, and the 2009 key is the smallest yet.

\*1870 Alder Branch Lane, Germantown, TN 38139  
e-mail: <wv5j@cq-amateur-radio.com>



Photo A— Morse Express is offering a very special ninth annual miniature Christmas Key to commemorate Christmas 2009, and each key comes with a label that bears its production number.

### Introducing WV5J

This month we welcome John Wood, WV5J, as our new "What's New" column editor. John is a long-time journalist and a longtime ham as well ... although he waited longer than most of us to actually get his license. John says he passed his license exam at the peak of the CB boom in 1975 and had to wait *six months* for his license to arrive in the mail! He's had his



Extra Class license since the 1980s and is the patriarch of a ham family. John's wife, son, and daughter all are licensed as well.

John is taking over from Anthony Luscre, K8ZT, who edited this column for a little over two years, following the retirement of Karl Thurber, W8FX. Like many of us, Anthony has been facing increasing demands on his time at his full-time job and was unable to continue with the column. We thank Anthony for his contributions over the past two years and thank John for stepping up to the plate to fill the vacancy on short notice. — W2VU

According to Marshall Emm, N1FN, "The laws of physics and ergonomic design principles dictate that the 2009 key is about as small as you can make a key and still have good functionality."

This unique code key measures a tiny 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches by 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches at the base and weighs all of 1.6 ounces, "(a)nd yet the geometry is such that keying force is applied down through the base of the key, and it is surprisingly stable," Emm added.

Each key has a label stating "Christmas 2009" as well as the key's unique serial number. The 2009 Christmas Key will add something special to straight-key operations through the holiday season and for the upcoming ARRL Straight Key Night in January.

The 2009 Christmas Key is a limited edition of 150 keys priced at \$89.95 each, plus shipping and handling. Pictures and more information are available on the Morse Express website at <www.MorseX.com>, where you will also find secure ordering facilities. Call (800) 238-8205 toll free to order by phone, or (303) 752-3382 for more information on this year's key.

### Spiderbeam Telescoping Fiberglass Pole for 160

There's good news out for portable operators. Spiderbeam-US has announced the newest and



Photo B— Spiderbeam-Europe founder and owner Cornelius Paul, DF4SA, takes on the role of product model to show off his company's new 26-meter (85-foot) telescopic antenna which retracts to a convenient 6-foot, 6-inch package, along with his previous 12-meter and 18-meter models.

tallest addition to its family of fiberglass masts, a new 26-meter (85-foot) pole for operating 160 meters from a field location (photo B).

Built similarly to its 12-meter and 18-meter portable fiberglass poles, Spiderbeam says this pole was designed to have low weight and perfect balance. With a weight of 40 lbs. and a collapsed length of just 6 feet, 6 inches, the 26-meter pole should be easy to transport to remote locations.

Spiderbeam-US tells us that the prototype for this 26-meter antenna pole was extensively tested for several months on the coast of the Baltic Sea, where it successfully weathered all storms without a hitch.

A Spiderbeam representative explains that this pole puts 160-meter activities into a new perspective. By running a resonant piece of wire the full height of the extended 26-meter pole and adding a few top-hat wires and radials, the company states that the new longer pole can enable amateurs to operate a full-size 160-meter vertical

without having to use a matching coil. Spiderbeam claims the entire antenna can be erected by two people in less than one hour. It adds that the new collapsible pole also opens the door (photo C) to building portable 160-meter, 4-square arrays and other serious low-band vertical dipole arrays on 40 meters, or even a 20/15/10-meter, one-element quad at 20-meter height above ground, etc. With well over 1,000 poles in the field, and hundreds of DXpedition-tested installations, Spiderbeam claims its poles have proven their reliability.

The introductory price for the 26-meter pole is \$899. For more information on this and other fiberglass poles, beginning at just \$119, visit <www.spiderbeam.us>.

### New ARRL Handbook Now Available

The ARRL has announced the release of the 87th edition of its *ARRL Handbook for Radio Communications*, the biggest *Handbook* ever at 1250+ pages (photo D). Since it was first published in

## Remote It!

DISCOVER HOW EASY IT IS TO UPGRADE YOUR STATION TO ETHERNET CONTROL.



#### Direct Ethernet to Icom CI-V converter board.

Includes 3 min timers and s/w programmable PTT functions. Can shut off the radio if IP connection is lost. **No Remote PC to crash!** Control aux. outputs from Ham Radio Deluxe panel buttons.



#### Upgrade that old Bird® Wattmeter

Why buy a simple PEP adapter when you can have it all? Analog and digital computer display and **INSTANT** change back to original function. USB and ETHERNET models



#### A direct Ethernet to Yaesu, Kenwood, and Elecraft converter.

Similar to ICOM unit but with RS-232. All software included for **internet remote control** with all versions. Remote your RS-232 enabled rotators and amplifiers too!

#### Ultra fast Remote control operation without a PC in the local rig control loop:

- ...Maintain control even if a remote PC crashes.
- ...Ham Radio Deluxe buttons can control aux. outputs. Add S/W PTT to an IC-706 for example!
- ...**Use with ANY rig control software.** Almost a ZERO time learning curve because you already know how to use it!
- ...Auto IP shutoff and PTT timer features prevent illegal lockups

**Local and Remote RF Power monitoring** with your existing Bird® equipment. Use with pickup-only or full Model 43 for monitoring of local or remote sites. Choose USB or Ethernet viewing. Upgrade that repeater with RF monitoring and alarm features!

#### A Remote HF Station makes a great club project!

Watch for our audio board too! Coming soon: PC free audio!

Glentek Corporation 1566 W. Algonquin #109 Hoffman Estates, IL 60192  
847-380-9289 Sales@glentekcorp.com <http://www.glentekcorp.com>



**IC-7200**  
160-10M,  
100W IF-DSP



**IC-746PRO**  
HF/6M, 100W,  
32-Bit Floating DSP



**IC-718**  
HF Transceiver,  
160-10M @ 100W,  
101 Memories



**IC-V8000**  
2 Meter, 75W



**IC-91A/IC-91AD**  
IC-91A Dual-Band HT  
(Digital Upgradable)  
IC-91AD Dual-Band HT  
(Digital Ready)

**IC-V82**  
2M HT, 7W,  
CTCSS/DTCS  
Encode/Decode  
w/Tone Scan

**IC-7600**  
HF-6M, 100W  
IF DSP  
Selectable  
Roofing Filters



**IC-7700**  
160-6M @ 200W, IF DSP

**ICOM**

Celebrating  
30 Years



P.O. Box 6522  
220 N. Fulton Avenue  
Evansville, IN 47719-0522

Store Hours (cst)  
Mon-Fri 8AM-4PM

**800-729-4373**  
**812-422-0231**

FAX 812-422-4253

[www.hamstation.com](http://www.hamstation.com)  
e-mail:sales@hamstation.com

**LARGE SELECTION  
OF USED GEAR**

Prices Do Not Include Shipping.  
Price and Availability Subject to  
Change Without Notice  
Most Orders Shipped The Same Day





Photo C— Here's how VP6DX uses his Spiderbeam poles—to build a 4-square vertical antenna using four 18-meter Spiderbeam poles to support four vertical radiators.

1926, the *Handbook* has been a mainstay for the radio electronic experimenter. A standard resource for radio amateurs, hobbyists, engineers, and scientists, the *Handbook* is the single most authoritative reference on practical communications topics. According to the League, it is both reference book and tutorial, woven together with practical applications and solutions.

For 2010, *The ARRL Handbook for Radio Communications* has been reorganized into five major sections, making it easier than ever to find exactly what you may be searching for: Fundamental Theory; Practical Design and Principles; Antenna Systems and Radio Propagation; Equipment Construction and Maintenance; and Station Assembly and Management. Each chapter includes introductory material for newcomers as well as in-depth discussions for experienced hams.

Nearly every chapter has been rewritten or reworked, with many projects making their first appearance in the *Handbook*. Some of the new book's features include:

- Several new or revised chapters address the burgeoning digital modes
- The chapter on RF power amplifiers includes new software, expanded design examples, and a new 250-watt solid-state amplifier project
- The power supplies chapter now includes a detailed introduction to switch-mode power conversion

- Expanded chapters on basic electronics and analog design, including analog-digital conversion and micro-processor interfacing
- A chapter on computer-aided circuit design and
- Updated and expanded chapters on space communications and image communications.

The book's accompanying CD-ROM once again includes a searchable PDF

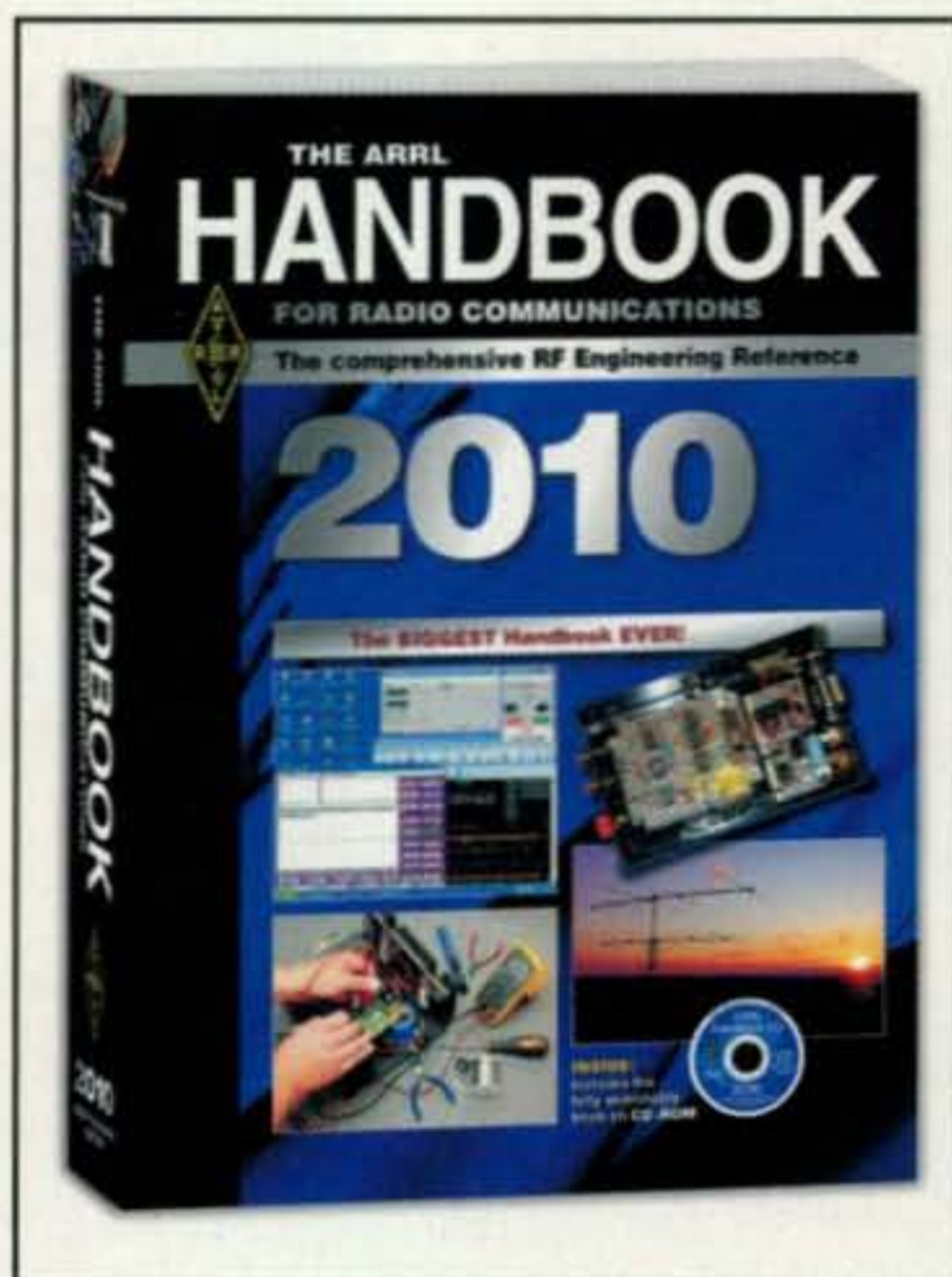


Photo D— The ARRL's new 2010 Handbook for Radio Communications is available now and bigger than ever.

version of the entire book, including graphics. Construction information and PC board templates for all projects are included, as are the original *QST* articles, if that was the project's source. In addition, a web page has been created to provide links and supplemental information that may change with time.

The *Handbook* is available in hardcover (\$59.95) and softcover (\$49.95) versions from the ARRL at <www.arrl.org> or from many ham dealers.

## New GROL + RADAR Study Manual

Are you ready to GROL? I mean, are you ready to get your General Radio-telephone Operator License? If so, here's how.

On June 26 of this year, the FCC announced the adoption of three new question pools for commercial radio license examination: Elements 1, 3, and 8. These three question pools cover basic radio law and operating practice, electronic fundamentals, and techniques required to adjust, repair, and maintain radio transmitters and ship radar equipment.

To help aspiring GROL applicants, Master Publishing Co. has released its new license preparation study manual which covers all three of the new question pools (photo E).

Written by Gordon West, WB6NOA, the new *GROL + RADAR* license preparation study manual is the most comprehensive way to prepare for the FCC commercial radio operators/maintainer license examinations. The 320-page, large-format book is fully illustrated. Author West provides an explanation for every question, describing why the correct answer is indeed correct, along with the concept behind solving for the correct answer. West's extensive background in marine electronics allows him to provide explanations that will make sense to service technicians.

The manual begins with a brief history of commercial radio license regulations, and a chapter clearly spells out when a commercial radio license is required and which one should be obtained. It also includes a CD-ROM containing the complete FCC Telecommunications Rules for Parts 2, 13, 23, 73, 80, and 87 as a reference for those studying for their Commercial Radio License.

All commercial radio examination managers (COLEMs) are required to switch examinations from the old pools to the new pools on Dec. 26, 2009.



Photo E— If you're looking to prepare for the General Radiotelephone Operators' License exam then you might want to consider investing in this book, which contains all three question pools.

"The new test question pools streamline the study process," comments Julian Frost, N3JF, an Extra Class operator preparing to take his exams soon for the commercial GROL license.

For the rules and regulations, the total number of questions to study dropped from 170 to 144. On the Element 3 technical examination, they went from 916 total questions down to 600 questions—plus they organized the exam by subdividing it into 17 sub-elements and 100 key topics, with one question coming from each key topic. "This way, we won't get hammered with a lopsided number of heavy math formula test questions," adds Frost.

The Element 8 Radar Endorsement question pool also shrank in size, down to 300 questions from 321, with questions subdivided into six sub-elements with 50 key topics, one question on the exam from each key topic.

"This updating of the commercial question pools was long overdue," comments Larry Pollock, head of the National Radio Examiners COLEM. "The commercial exams have not changed since 1995. These new pools reflect all the current changes to commercial radio operation, technology, and radio maintenance." He adds that the reorganization of the new commercial radio examination questions grouped by topics makes test preparation study much more logical.

GROL + RADAR contains three FCC commercial radio question pools:

Element 1—Marine Radio Operator

Permit, the basic FCC commercial radio operator license

Element 3—General Radiotelephone Operator License, required for those who maintain marine and aviation radio equipment

Element 8 – RADAR Endorsement, for those who maintain RADAR systems.

Published by Master Publishing, the GROL + RADAR manual has a suggested retail price of \$49.95. The manual is also available with practice exam study software at a suggested retail price of \$79.95. Both products are available from The W5YI Group at 1-800-669-9594 or online at <www.w5yi.org>, on Amazon.com, and from radio electronics dealers.

For more information, contact Master Publishing's Pete Trotter at <trottr@msn.com> or call (847) 763-0916.

### Wrap-up

That's going to do it for my first "What's New" column, but before I go, let me wish each and every amateur radio operator and his or her families a very Happy Holiday season. Remember, I check my e-mail mailbox constantly, so please feel free to send me your comments, questions, and feedback. If you have a new product you would like to tell me about, send that along also to WV5J@cq-amateur-radio.com.

Happy Holidays! 73, John, WV5J

**Note:** Listings in "What's New" are not product reviews and do not constitute a product endorsement by CQ or the column editor. Information in this column is primarily provided by manufacturers/vendors and has not necessarily been independently verified. The purpose of this column is to inform readers about new products in the marketplace. We encourage you to do additional research on products of interest to you.

### Need MORE POWER from Your Batteries?

Introducing...

## The N8XJK Boost Regulators



This Boost Regulator can be the answer to all of your 12-Volt needs!

The N8XJK Super Booster, "Fan Model", can handle loads as high as 40 Amps!!

The Boost Regulator delivers up to 15-Volts, even when your batteries go as low as 9-Volts. Improve the performance of your 12-Volt equipment!

Save Gas, run your generator less often!

Boost the voltage from your truck to better charge your batteries in your Camper!  
Run your equipment longer without recharging your batteries!!

**Transmit Better!  
Operate Longer!**

For more information, go to <http://tgelectronics.org>  
Call Tim at 906 370-5031, or email: [timig@email.com](mailto:timig@email.com)

## W2IHY Technologies

Outstanding Transmit Audio  
Is Our Specialty

### 8 Band EQ

W2IHY 8 Band EQ & Noise Gate Thousands of Satisfied Users Worldwide



Add the legendary W2IHY 8 Band Equalizer And Noise Gate to your shack and get ready for great audio reports! From smooth rag-chew audio that makes them ask what you're running ... to penetrating DX/Contest audio that gets results, wide-range adjustability is at your command. Noise Gate reduces background noise for a cleaner, more effective signal. Universal Interface lets you use most any microphone with any radio including classics. I-K-Y selector for plug-n-play with popular brand micro-phones. Switched outputs for 2 radios. Headphone Monitor. RFI protection.

### EQplus By W2IHY

Premium Audio Processing



Did you turn on an amplifier? Your signal is loud and squeaky-clean. EQplus users hear that report all the time. Compressor/Limiter increases talk power without the distortion and restricted frequency response of ordinary speech processors. Dual Band EQ, Downward Expander for noise reduction, Effects for psychoacoustic magic. LED Bar Graph. Front panel controls. Universal Interface matches most all mics, all radios. I-K-Y mic selector. Switched outputs for 3 radios. Headphone Monitor. RFI protection. Powerful stand alone system or combine with W2IHY 8-Band EQ for maximum adjustability.

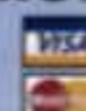
Products purchased from W2IHY include 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and 3 Year Parts/Labor Warranty.  
Top-rated Product Quality, Technical Support and Customer Service.

Awesome Audio  
Demonstrations  
[www.w2ihy.com](http://www.w2ihy.com)

845-889-4253  
email: [julius@w2ihy.com](mailto:julius@w2ihy.com)  
order online at  
[www.w2ihy.com](http://www.w2ihy.com)

**W2IHY Technologies Inc.**

19 Vanessa Lane  
Staatsburg, NY 12580



# Holiday Gift Ideas from Pop'Comm



**ONLY  
\$10.95**



## 2010/11 calendar from CQ

**15-Month Calendar (January 2010 through March 2011)**

*This fifteen month calendar includes dates of importance to Ham Radio operators, such as major contests and other operating events, meteor showers, phases of the moon and other astronomical information, plus important and popular holidays. These calendars are not only great to look at, they're truly useful and make great gifts!*

**CQ Amateur Radio Operators Calendar** —brings you 15 spectacular images of some of the biggest, most photogenic shacks, antennas, scenics and personalities. These are the people you work, shacks you admire, and the antenna systems you dream about!

Order No. HRCAL **\$10.95**

### The NEW Shortwave Propagation Handbook

by W3ASK, N4XX & K6GKU

This authoritative book on shortwave propagation is your source for easy-to-understand information on sunspot activity, propagation predictions, unusual propagation effects and do-it-yourself forecasting tips.

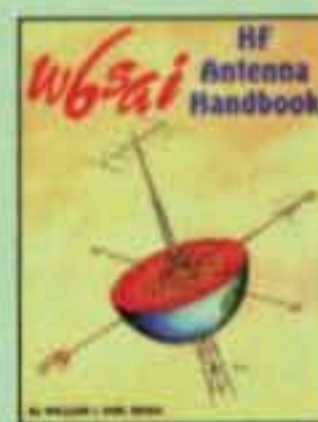


Order No. SWP **\$19.95**

### W6SAI HF Antenna Handbook

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

One of ham radio's most respected authors, W6SAI was known for his easy-to-understand, down-to-earth, writing style. In keeping with this tradition, this book is a thoroughly readable text for any antenna enthusiast, jam-packed with dozens of inexpensive, practical antenna projects that work!



Order No. HFANT **\$19.95**

### Sloper Antennas

By Juergen A. Weigl, OE5CWL

**Single- and Multi-Element Directive Antennas for the Low Bands**

With calculations and practical experience, this book shows which basic concepts have to be considered for sloper antennas for the low bands. These fundamentals are supplemented by construction guidelines for directive antennas using a single element or several elements. You'll find all the information needed for successful home building of the antennas.



Order No. Sloper **\$24.95**

### cds Ham Radio Magazine on CD

Enjoy quick and easy access to every issue of this popular magazine, broken down by years!

**SPECIAL!  
Save \$5  
on each  
CD set**

**ON SALE - only \$54.95 ea.**

Three sets, each containing 4 CDs

1968-1976 Order No. HRCD1 ~~\$59.95~~

1977-1983 Order No. HRCD2 ~~\$59.95~~

1984-1990 Order No. HRCD3 ~~\$59.95~~

**Buy All 3 Sets and Save \$49.90!**

Order No. HRCD Set

**\$129.95** (Reg. \$149.95)



### The Short Vertical Antenna and Ground Radial

by Sevick, W2FMI

This small but solid guide walks you through the design and installation of inexpensive, yet effective short HF vertical antennas. With antenna restrictions becoming a problem, it could keep you on the air!



Order No. SVERT **\$10.00**

### Understanding, Building & Using Baluns & Ununs

by Jerry Sevick, W2FMI

The successor to the popular and authoritative Baluns and Ununs. Great deal of new tutorial material, and designs not in previous book, with crystal clear explanations of how and why they work.



Order No. 2BU **\$19.95**

Shipping & Handling: U.S. & Possessions-add \$7 for the first item, \$3.50 for the second and \$2 for each additional item. FREE shipping on orders over \$100 to one U.S. address. Foreign-calculated by order weight and destination and added to your credit card charge.



# ...more great gifts!

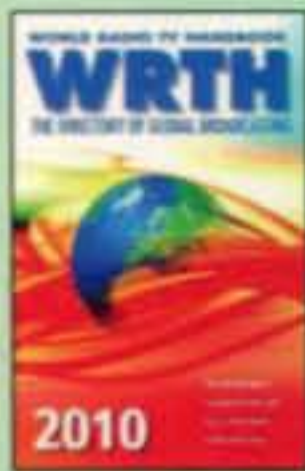
View more  
RSGB books on our  
web site!

## 2010 World Radio TV Handbook

2010 Edition - Order now for shipment immediately upon release. You will not be charged until your book ships.

The most up-to-date info on mediumwave, shortwave, and FM broadcasts and broadcasters. Articles of interest to both listeners and dxers, reviews of the latest equipment, maps with SW transmitter sites and more.

Order No. WRTH ~~\$35.00~~

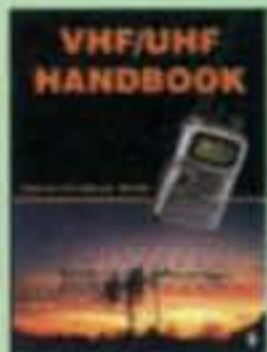


## VHF/UHF Amateur Radio

Edited by Andy Barter, G8ATD

2nd Ed., 320 pages. Guides you through the theory and practice of VHF/UHF operating and transmission lines. Includes information on getting started, antennas, constructing your own equipment, satellite ops, local nets and specialized modes.

Order: RXVUH ~~\$29.50~~



## HF Antenna Collection

2nd Ed., 2002. 252 pages. A collection of outstanding articles and short pieces which were published in *Radio Communication* magazine. Includes single- and multi-element, horizontal and vertical antennas, extremely small transceiving and receiving antennas, feeders, tuners and much much more!

Order: RSHFAC ~~\$33.00~~



## Power Supply Handbook

By John Fielding, ZS5JF  
2006 Ed., 288 pages.

How power supplies work, selecting components, building and modifying supplies, measuring the finished supply, batteries, chargers, test equipment - it's all right here!

Order: RSPSH ~~\$28.50~~



## Backyard Antennas

RSGB, 1st Ed., 2000, 208 pgs. Whether you have a house, bungalow or apartment, *Backyard Antennas* will help you find the solution to radiating a good signal on your favorite band.

Order: RSBYA ~~\$33.00~~

## Microwave Projects 2

By Andy Barter, G8ATD  
If you're interested in building equipment for the amateur radio microwave bands, the designs in this book are sure to please!

Order: RSMP2 ~~\$28.50~~



## World at Their Fingertips

By John Clarricoats, G6CL  
1st Ed., 1993 307 pages.



The story of amateur radio in the U.K. and a history of the Radio Society of Great Britain. Its pages and illustrations give an account of the development of a hobby that has provided technical knowledge and service to the community.

Order: RSWATF ~~\$33.00~~

## "Getting Started" DVD Paks

Our renowned "Getting Started" videos grouped together on DVDs!

On  
SALE!

### CQ Ham Radio Welcome Pak

1 DVD contains 3 programs:  
Ham Radio Horizons  
Getting Started in Ham Radio  
Getting Started in VHF

Order # HAMDVD ~~\$24.95~~ \$18.00

### CQ HF Specialty Pak

1 DVD contains 2 programs:  
Getting Started in DXing  
Getting Started in Contesting

Order # HFDVD ~~\$24.95~~ \$18.00



### CQ VHF Specialty Pak

1 DVD contains 3 programs:  
Getting Started in Satellites  
Getting Started in VHF  
Getting Started in Packet

Order # VHFDVD ~~\$24.95~~ \$18.00

Buy any combination of DVDs  
and SAVE!

1 Pak for ~~\$24.95~~ - \$18.00

2 Paks for ~~\$45.95~~ - \$35.00

3 Paks for ~~\$65.95~~ - \$52.00

## MIL SPEC Radio Gear

Sale!

Korean to Present Day  
by Mark Francis, KIÖPF

Detailed write-ups for many familiar sets: PRC-25/-77, RT-68, PRC-1099, GRC-106, GRR-5, R-392 and more. Over 230 pages of operation, modification, and maintenance tips and info, including 200+ illustrations. Useful hints and mods, and more!

Order No. MILSPEC ~~\$27.95~~ \$25



## HR Anthologies

~~\$19.95~~

Sale \$18 ea.

Buy all 4 for only \$70

Enjoy collections of the best material published in *Ham Radio* magazine, conveniently arranged by subject and original publication date. Choose your interest, your time period and choose your anthology!

- Homebrewing Techniques ..... Order # AHOME
- Test Eqpt & Repair Techniques ..... Order # ATEST
- Antennas - 1968 - 1972 ..... Order # ANTS1
- Antennas - 1973 - 1975 ..... Order # ANTS2
- All 4 for \$70 ..... Order # ASET

Call 1-800-853-9797 or FAX your order to 516-681-2926  
You can also order on our web site: [cq-amateur-radio.com](http://cq-amateur-radio.com)

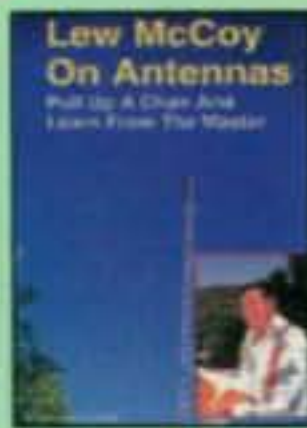
# More great CQ books!



## McCoy on Antennas

by Lew McCoy, W1ICP

Unlike many technical publications, Lew presents his invaluable antenna information in a casual, non-intimidating way for anyone!



Order No. MCCOY **\$19.95**

## The Complete DXer

Third Edition

The joy of the chase, the agony of defeat, the thrill of victory are the stuff of The Complete DXer, a book that is almost as seductive as the DX chase it describes. It excites, it entertains, it teaches!



Order No. COMPDXer **\$19.95**

## The Vertical Antenna Handbook

by Paul Lee, N6PL

Learn basic theory and practice of the vertical antenna. Discover easy-to-build construction projects.



Order No. VAH **\$17.95**

## The Quad Antenna

by Bob Haviland, W4MB

A comprehensive guide to the construction, design and performance of Quad Antennas.



Order No. QUAD **\$19.95**

## 33 Simple Weekend Projects

Back by Popular Demand!

by Dave Ingram, K4TWJ



Do-it-yourself electronics projects from the most basic to the fairly sophisticated. You'll find: station accessories for VHF FMing, working OSCAR satellites, fun on HF, trying CW, building simple antennas, even a complete working HF station. Also, practical tips and techniques on creating your own projects.

Order No. 33PROJ **\$17.95**

# magazines at holiday sale prices!

## CQ Amateur Radio

CQ's editorial content is aimed squarely at the *active* ham. Within each issue, CQ's features and columns cover the broad and varied landscape of the amateur radio hobby from contesting and DXing to satellites and the latest digital modes. CQ includes equipment reviews, projects, articles on the science as well as the art of radio communication and much, much more.

**Holiday Special!** Domestic Rates: 1 year ~~\$38.95~~ **\$34.95** - 2 yrs ~~\$66.95~~ **\$62.95** - 3 yrs ~~\$96.95~~ **\$90.95**  
 Canada/Mexico: 1 year ~~\$49.95~~ **\$47.95** - 2 yrs ~~\$92.95~~ **\$88.95** - 3 yrs ~~\$135.95~~ **\$129.95**  
 Foreign: 1 year ~~\$61.95~~ **\$59.95** - 2 yrs ~~\$116.95~~ **\$112.95** - 3 yrs ~~\$171.95~~ **\$165.95**

Sale Ends 12/31/09

## Popular Communications

The world's most authoritative monthly magazine for shortwave listening and scanner monitoring. Features scanner monitoring of police; fire, utility and aircraft communications; international shortwave listening; CB radio; amateur radio; FRS and more.

**Holiday Special!** Domestic Rates: 1 year ~~\$32.95~~ **\$30.95** - 2 years ~~\$58.95~~ **\$54.95** - 3 years ~~\$85.95~~ **\$79.95**  
 Canada/Mexico: 1 year ~~\$42.95~~ **\$40.95** - 2 years ~~\$78.95~~ **\$74.95** - 3 years ~~\$113.95~~ **\$109.95**  
 Foreign: 1 year ~~\$52.95~~ **\$50.95** - 2 years ~~\$98.95~~ **\$94.95** - 3 years ~~\$145.95~~ **\$139.95**

## CQ VHF

The all-time favorite magazine for the VHF/UHF enthusiast is better than ever. This quarterly magazine focuses on Ham radio above 50 MHz. Regular columns include: Antennas, OpEd, Satellites, VHF Propagation, & FM.

**Holiday Special!** Domestic Rates: 1 year ~~\$26.00~~ **\$24.00** - 2 years ~~\$52.00~~ **\$48.00** - 3 years ~~\$78.00~~ **\$72.00**  
 Canada/Mexico: 1 year ~~\$36.00~~ **\$34.00** - 2 years ~~\$72.00~~ **\$68.00** - 3 years ~~\$108.00~~ **\$102.00**  
 Foreign: 1 year ~~\$39.00~~ **\$37.00** - 2 years ~~\$78.00~~ **\$74.00** - 3 years ~~\$117.00~~ **\$111.00**



Call 1-800-853-9797 or FAX your order to 516-681-2926  
 You can also order on our web site: [cq-amateur-radio.com](http://cq-amateur-radio.com)



# ...POWER ON WITH ASTRON

## SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES...



MODEL SS-10TK



MODEL SS-12IF

### SPECIAL FEATURES:

- HIGH EFFICIENCY SWITCHING TECHNOLOGY SPECIFICALLY FILTERED FOR USE WITH COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, FOR ALL FREQUENCIES INCLUDING HF
- HEAVY DUTY DESIGN
- LOW PROFILE, LIGHT WEIGHT PACKAGE
- EMI FILTER
- MEETS FCC CLASS B

### PROTECTION FEATURES:

- CURRENT LIMITING
- OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION
- FUSE PROTECTION
- OVER TEMPERATURE SHUTDOWN

### SPECIFICATIONS:

INPUT VOLTAGE: 115 VAC 50/60HZ  
OR 220 VAC 50/60HZ  
SWITCH SELECTABLE  
OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8VDC

AVAILABLE WITH THE FOLLOWING APPROVALS: UL, CUL, CE, TUV.



MODEL SS-18

### DESKTOP SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SS-10	7	10	1 1/2 x 6 x 9	3.2
SS-12	10	12	1 1/2 x 6 x 9	3.4
SS-18	15	18	1 1/2 x 6 x 9	3.6
SS-25	20	25	2 1/2 x 7 x 9 1/2	4.2
SS-30	25	30	3 1/2 x 7 x 9 1/2	5.0



MODEL SS-25M

### DESKTOP SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES WITH VOLT AND AMP METERS

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SS-25M*	20	25	2 1/2 x 7 x 9 1/2	4.2
SS-30M*	25	30	3 1/2 x 7 x 9 1/2	5.0



MODEL SRM-30

### RACKMOUNT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SRM-25	20	25	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	6.5
SRM-30	25	30	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	7.0

### WITH SEPARATE VOLT & AMP METERS

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SRM-25M	20	25	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	6.5
SRM-30M	25	30	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	7.0



MODEL SRM-30M-2

### 2 ea SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES ON ONE RACK PANEL

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SRM-25-2	20	25	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	10.5
SRM-30-2	25	30	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	11.0

### WITH SEPARATE VOLT & AMP METERS

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SRM-25M-2	20	25	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	10.5
SRM-30M-2	25	30	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	11.0



MODEL SS-12SM/GTX



MODEL SS-10EFJ-98

### CUSTOM POWER SUPPLIES FOR RADIOS BELOW

EF JOHNSON AVENGER GX-MC41  
EF JOHNSON AVENGER GX-MC42  
EF JOHNSON GT-ML81  
EF JOHNSON GT-ML83  
EF JOHNSON 9800 SERIES  
GE MARC SERIES  
GE MONOGRAM SERIES & MAXON SM-4000 SERIES  
ICOM IC-F11020 & IC-F2020  
KENWOOD TK760, 762, 840, 860, 940, 941  
KENWOOD TK760H, 762H  
MOTOROLA LOW POWER SM50, SM120, & GTX  
MOTOROLA HIGH POWER SM50, SM120, & GTX  
MOTOROLA RADIUS & GM 300  
MOTOROLA RADIUS & GM 300  
MOTOROLA RADIUS & GM 300  
UNIDEN SMH1525, SMU4525  
VERTEX — FTL-1011, FT-1011, FT-2011, FT-7011

### NEW SWITCHING MODELS

SS-10GX, SS-12GX  
SS-18GX  
SS-12EFJ  
SS-18EFJ  
SS-10-EFJ-98, SS-12-EFJ-98, SS-18-EFJ-98  
SS-12MC  
SS-10MG, SS-12MG  
SS-101F, SS-121F  
SS-10TK  
SS-12TK OR SS-18TK  
SS-10SM/GTX  
SS-10SM/GTX, SS-12SM/GTX, SS-18SM/GTX  
SS-10RA  
SS-12RA  
SS-18RA  
SS-10SMU, SS-12SMU, SS-18SMU  
SS-10V, SS-12V, SS-18V

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## A Ham's Conundrum of Moving to a New QTH

**A**s I packed and moved items from my old house to a new house, I tried to think of ways to minimize the "downtime" of my ham radio and other activities, including being able to continue my construction projects during the packing and moving process. Although I was not as successful as I planned, I did manage to create a few useful ideas along the way.

One of the things I threw together is the unit shown in photo 1. It is actually three stations in a single, handy carrying case. The box is a \$20 "briefcase"-style tool box from the local hardware store. It is a little on the flimsy side, but I felt it should be adequate for temporary station housing.

With a station like this, an equally portable antenna system was needed, and I had this part

already done for my work with a local emergency communications group. I call these homemade antennas "squishy ground planes," because they are made with 12-gauge insulated solid-copper wire and they can be folded or squashed for storage and transport. These ground planes are easy to make. A fellow named Malcolm White, W0MAL (ex-KC0YNR), published a good description of a 2-meter ground plane on his website: <<http://www.hamuniverse.com/kc0ynr2metergppvc.html>>.

I also used the battery box shown in photos 2 and 3. These battery packs are a great accessory for any VHF/UHF station. The gel-cells can provide lots of power for extended operating time on a handie-talkie and can supply power for mobile radios on the low-power transmit setting. I also have a few solar panels and a charge controller, normally used for Field Day. However, maybe it's time to integrate them into the portable home station.

\*28181 Rubicon Court, Laguna Niguel, CA 92677  
e-mail: <[kh6wz@cq-amateur-radio.com](mailto:kh6wz@cq-amateur-radio.com)>



Photo 1— A three-band VHF/UHF radio station can be made with mobile radios mounted in a briefcase-style toolbox available from a local hardware store for about \$20. A compact 23-amp switching power supply powers the rigs if AC is available. The portable station can also be powered using a large 12-volt battery box. (Photos by the author)

# BEGIN YOUR DX ADVENTURE TODAY!

"According to YOUR eham.net reviews, TransWorld Antennas are the best portable, stealth antennas ever made!"

TW2010 Adventurer: Antenna, Quadrapod & Travel Bag  
+ Free shipping in the USA all for \$549.95



TransWorld Antennas  
Featured on the QSO Radio Show  
Podcast and Shortwave  
Details at [www.tedrandall.com](http://www.tedrandall.com)



[TransWorldAntennas.com](http://TransWorldAntennas.com)

931-537-2601

Cookeville, Tennessee USA

These hints are great for the VHF and UHF bands, but I also need to get on the lower HF bands. As soon as I am fully moved into the new home, I will be examining ways to sneak some kind of antenna useful for DX work on the lower bands.

In the workshop, I packed my tools and the parts for future projects in small "stages," so the little-used or very heavy and large tools were moved first, and the common, everyday tools

such as pliers, wire cutters, soldering iron, and nut drivers were packed and moved at the last minute.

I packed "inventory" parts first—the items I either bought or traded for some project in the future but will certainly be used. Next came the parts slated for projects in the next few weeks.

For my new ham radio lab, I will store parts and assem-



Photo 2— The portable station can be powered with a large gel-cell. I housed my battery box in a sportsman's "dry box" available from a local camping equipment store. I added a small Rig-Runner unit and voltage and current meters to the box.

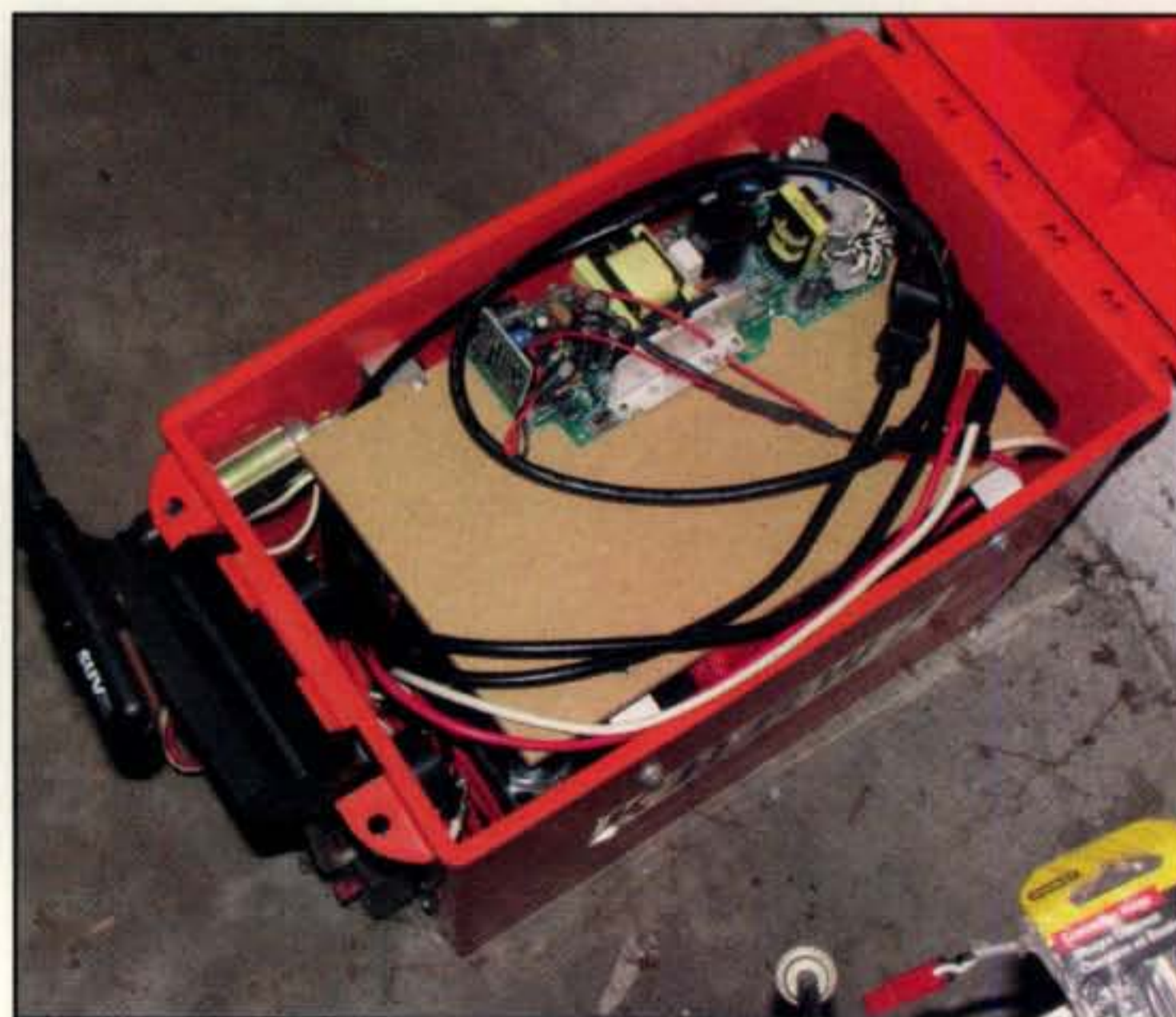


Photo 3— A small battery charger, with its cabinet removed to save space, is included inside the battery box.



Photo 4— Traditional parts storage bins like this are handy, but can take up a lot of wall space. A better solution is needed.



Photo 5— A circuit-breaker box can be a scary and dangerous thing. Don't poke fingers or tools inside unless you know what you are doing. If there is any doubt, call an expert.



Photo 6— Inexpensive AC outlets should be replaced with better-quality units. Many of these in my new house were either very loose or too tight.



Photo 7— The outlet on the left has push-in connectors and is imported. How secure can a push-on connector be after 20 or 30 years? The unit on the right is an upgrade, with screw-down terminals, more robust contacts, and made in the USA. Both are from the same manufacturer.

blies in larger tubs with some way to separate small items in the tubs. Anti-static (ESD-safe) bags may be one solution. This method uses space more effectively than the traditional bin systems such as those shown in photo 4.

### Electricity: More than Sockets in the Walls

Sometime during the moving process, I noticed a problem with a string of outlets in the downstairs dining room and living room. A quick visual check of the circuit breakers did not show any tripped. I used a multimeter to check for voltage, and sure enough, the outlets along two walls were dead. Zero volts coming out of the outlets. I went back to the breaker box, manually setting all of the breakers to the full-off position and then reset them to on. One breaker immediately sparked and tripped, indicating a problem. Remember, the earlier visual check did not seem to show any tripped breakers.

I called an electrician for help, and I followed him around the house as he diagnosed the problem. He explained to me



Photo 8— The FCC home page has a good search function. Use it to locate information on important items such as license information updates, including a change of address.

what the problem is when these things happen. Dan is examining the circuit breaker box in photo 5.

Most homes in North America are wired for 110 VAC, with a few 220 VAC lines for heavy-duty electrical appliances such as air conditioners, electric water heaters, or similar items. Three wires from the electric company enter a box on your home. Between two hot wires, 220 volts appear. The third wire, generally bare, is the "neutral" and is attached to a grounding bar. The neutral wire is connected to the silver-colored contacts in outlets and other connections in the house. Between the neutral wire and one of the hot wires 110 volts appear. The two hot wires (usually insulated with red and black insulation) are distributed evenly throughout the house, balancing the load from the electric supply.

Generally, AC outlets in a house are in parallel and the currents add. A single outlet "string" is usually rated at 15 amps, but sometimes 20 amps is used.

When a whole string of outlets does not provide any electricity, only one thing is possible—a tripped circuit breaker or fuse, or an open or broken wire from the supply line. Going back to the circuit-breaker box and manually flipping the circuit breakers, there seemed to be an intermittent condition somewhere, since the circuit breaker did reset to the "on" position in an earlier test. However, at other times the breaker immediately tripped.

Removing the wall plates for each outlet along the wall finally revealed the problem—a shorted wire inside the outlet box. The short circuit was caused by pinched and missing insulation from the hot wire, which touched the metal outlet box and possibly the neutral wire. The repair was easy. The wire was insulated with two layers of heat-shrink tubing and the outlet was replaced.

Speaking of AC outlets, take a look at photos 6 and 7. The electrician noticed the poor-quality outlets used in the house and recommended that they be

replaced as needed. I decided it would be best to change all the outlets, since the power was off and not much was installed in the home. When browsing the electrical section in the hardware store, I did notice the pricing of AC outlets ranged from about 59 cents to over a dollar, and the differences had to be much more than color and style.

## Government Paperwork

I almost forgot an important detail in my move: Notifying the FCC of my new location. This is important, because if the FCC sends any kind of notice to your address and the mail gets returned, the FCC can revoke your station license or suspend your operator license.

Years ago, you would send an FCC Form 610 to the FCC's Gettysburg address, and after several weeks your new ham license would appear in your mailbox. These days, however, these administrative tasks can be done online with your computer. The FCC's home page (<<http://www.fcc.gov>>) has a search function that will direct you to the instructions and forms so that you can update your amateur radio license. The search box is on the upper left of the screen (see photo 8).

However, if you still desire to use old-fashioned paper forms to update your ham radio license information, the Form 610 has pretty much been replaced with the new FCC Form 605. You can obtain this Form 605 from the FCC's website, print out a copy of the form, and mail it to the FCC's Gettysburg address.

## Conclusion

It is truly amazing to me how much stuff one can accumulate over a course of 25-plus years. Even more amazing is the amount of radio-related electronics items I have acquired, but have never used. I will have to do something about this quickly. If nothing else, I need to get rid of some of the non-used items to make room for some new items I think I may use later. . .

73 and Happy Holidays,  
Wayne, KH6WZ

## Electronic Products Design, Inc.

CUSTOM TRANSFORMERS

Designed to Your Specifications

All units manufactured in the USA.

Family owned and operated for over 25 years.

- Plate and Filament Transformers
- Chokes
- Inductors
- Hypersil (Grain Oriented) DG Cores
- Toroid Windings
- Single Phase and 3 Phase Construction



[www.epd-inc.com](http://www.epd-inc.com) • [sales@epd-inc.com](mailto:sales@epd-inc.com)  
Phone: 919-365-9199 • Fax: 919-365-7005  
2231 Wendell Road, Wendell, NC 27591

# First Mongolian EME Operation

**R**esponding to a request from Dave Blaschke, W5UN, to aid him in his quest to complete contacts in all 40 CQ Zones on 2 meters, Jeremy Alexander, W7EME, headed to Mongolia last October. Operating from two different locations in Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia's capital, Jeremy logged several stations during his all too short visit to the country.

Plagued by 5- to 6-hour long power outages, originally a poor EME location, and security issues, Jeremy was able to eventually work both the North America and Europe windows. With plans to return next year, he left his equipment behind so that his gracious hosts will be able to operate EME in the future.

## Dave Blaschke, W5UN All 40 CQ Zones on 2 Meters

Dave Blaschke, W5UN, has completed a task that a few years ago seem impossible, working all 40 CQ zones on 2 meters. He is the first to do so. Here is his story:

On October 10, 2009, while monitoring the 2-meter digital band for EME signals, I detected JT1UN calling CQ on 144.150 MHz. After a couple of calls, reports were exchanged, giving me my last zone on 2 meter EME. The operator behind JT1UN was Jeremy Alexander, W7EME, who had flown to Ulanbaatar a couple of days earlier with the goal of making the first-ever contacts on EME from Mongolia.

I suppose my quest for WAZ on 2 meters really began in 1981, when I first started pursuing DX via EME, but I never thought such a thing was possible back then. An

*e-mail: <n6cl@sbcglobal.net>*



*A photo of Dave Blaschke, W5UN's Mighty Big Antenna, which was recently used to complete contacts in CQ Zones 2 and 23, thereby completing Blaschke's goal of working stations in each of CQ's 40 Zones on 2 meters. (W5UN photo)*

## VHF Plus Calendar

Dec. 2	Full Moon.
Dec. 4	Moon perigee.
Dec. 6	Excellent EME conditions.
Dec. 9	Moon last quarter.
Dec. 13	<i>Geminids</i> meteor shower. Poor EME conditions.
Dec. 16	New Moon.
Dec. 20	Moon apogee. Poor EME conditions.
Dec. 21	Winter Solstice.
Dec. 22	<i>Ursids</i> meteor shower.
Dec. 24	Moon first quarter.
Dec. 27	Moderate EME conditions.
Dec. 31	Full Moon.
Dec. 31	Lunar eclipse.

—EME conditions courtesy W5LUU

unexpected goal was reached in 1991 when I was awarded the first DXCC on 2 meters, which was something I never dreamed would happen when I first began EMEing. I really did not think too much about WAZ until a few months ago, when I realized that I might have worked most of the zones already. I dug out the QSL box, and sure enough, there were QSL cards from 38 zones. I found that I only needed zones 2 and 23 to have them all worked. But there had never been any 2-meter EME operation from either of those zones, to my knowledge, so how was my quest for WAZ going to happen?

By chance I mentioned all of this to W7EME, who promptly took up the idea and said, "I'll go for you." Jeremy has gone to several foreign countries to operate EME in the past, so I knew his experience and ability would afford a great opportunity for zone 2 contacts, not only for me, but for others as well. It turned out that Newfoundland was a tough place to make 2-meter EME contacts from, but several were made, including mine.

After Jeremy returned from VO2-land, I thought I might be pressing my luck by asking him if he would be interested in putting Mongolia on 2-meter EME for my last zone. To my surprise, he jumped at the chance with great enthusiasm. That's when the planning and arrangements began. The rest is history now, but the good news for those who did not make it into the JT1UN log is that Jeremy left his entire station, including antenna, at the JT1KAA club station. So, hopefully, the locals will put JT back on 2 meters EME from time to time. In addition, W7EME tells that me he has already booked a flight for return to JT next fall.

Dave leads a growing interest in working all CQ zones on 2 meters. Very close behind is Joop Mutter, PAØJMV, who has worked stations in 39 zones, lacking only zone 10. Joop also advised me that he is fairly certain that Gary Crabtree, KB8RQ, has also worked stations in all 40 zones.

## Morehead State University Space Science Center

Among the presenters at the presenters at the AMSAT symposium in Baltimore this past October were Clay Graves, KJ4HVL, Tyler Burba, KJ4HVF, and Jonathan Fitzpatrick, KJ4PBH, all students at Morehead State University in Morehead, Kentucky. They presented a report on the newly built Space Science Center, which houses the new space-related programs and future control center for the campus's 2-meter dish. Presently, classes are





# ALINCO



**Mobile/Base Monobands**  
 DR-135TMKIII 144 - 50W  
 DR-235TMKIII 220 - 25W  
 DR-435TMKIII 440 - 35W

**\$20.00 OFF**  
 Instant Coupon



**DR-635TMKIII**  
 A Dual Band Mobile  
 144/430  
 VHF 50W / UHF 35W  
 Cross-band repeat

**\$20.00 OFF**  
 Instant Coupon



**NEW!!! DJ-G7T**  
 FULL DUPLEX - Tri band  
 144/430/1200MHz  
 5/5/1 Watt FM Hand Held  
 Rugged Durable and now more  
 Affordable than ever!!!

**\$25.00 OFF**  
 Instant Coupon



**Monoband HTs**  
 DJ-V17T 144 - 5W  
 DJ-V27T 220 - 5W  
 DJ-V47T 440 - 4.5W

**\$20.00 OFF**  
 Instant Coupon



**DM 330MVT Power Supply**  
 Output voltage :  
 5 to 15VDC variable  
 Output current:  
 32A(max) 30A(continuous)

**\$20.00 OFF**  
 Instant Coupon

**OFFER VALID Nov. 1, 2009 - Jan. 31, 2010 US Only. Offer available at any participating Authorized Alinco Dealer.**

Distributed in North America by Ham Distributors, 1775 North Loop 336 East, Ste. 8, Conroe, Texas 77301 - Phone: 936.640.1497 - Fax 800.824.3128 - Email: USRep@HamDistributors.com

Products intended for properly licensed operators. Permits required for MARS use. CAP use subject to equipment approval. Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

Performance specifications only apply to amateur bands. \*Cellular blocked in USA. Unblocked versions available to qualified users, documentation required.

ALL warranty claims and requests for repair/technical assistance for Alinco products should be sent to Ham Distributors regardless of contact information found on the warranty certificate packed with the product.

being taught remotely by Bob Twiggs, KE6QMD, who lives in Sunnyvale, California. About one third of the students in the science degree program have become licensed amateur radio operators—partly as a result of a built-in extra-credit incentive in Twiggs' class. Also planned for the new building are a two-story tall clean room and an anechoic chamber.

The 21-meter dish, which is located on a mountain ridge a couple of miles from the center, will be controlled via a fiber-optics link and will be used for radio astronomy research. Also, due to its azimuth speed of greater than 3 degrees per second and elevation speed of 1.5 degrees per second, it will be capable of tracking most low-Earth-orbit (LEO) satellites.

While Twiggs currently resides in California, he is seriously considering moving to the Morehead area in a couple of years. He will join Jeff Kruth, WA3ZKR, who is an antenna engineer working at the Center.

Plans are under way to support the Kentucky Space Consortium in its efforts to be a major player in space research and development.

Plans are also under way to host the 2010 Southeast VHF Society Conference on campus in the new Space Science Center. More information on the conference will be forthcoming.

### Excellent EME Conditions Predicted

Excellent EME conditions are predicted for early this month. Additionally, excellent EME conditions are predicted for early and late January.

### Errata

In my October column I reported that John Kjos, W9RPM, worked Sean Kutzko, KX9X, in CM92. Actually, John worked Alan McGuinness, W1NDY, on JT6M in CN72.

### Current Meteor Showers

Two showers occur this month. The first, the *Geminids*, is predicted to peak around 0510 UTC on 14 December. The actual peak can occur 2.5 hours before or after the predicted peak. It has a broad peak and is a good north-south shower producing an average of 120 meteors per hour at its peak.

The second, the *Ursids*, is predicted to peak at around 1330 UTC on 22 December. It is an east-west shower, producing an average of no more than 10 meteors per hour, with the very rare possibility of upwards of 90 meteors at its peak.

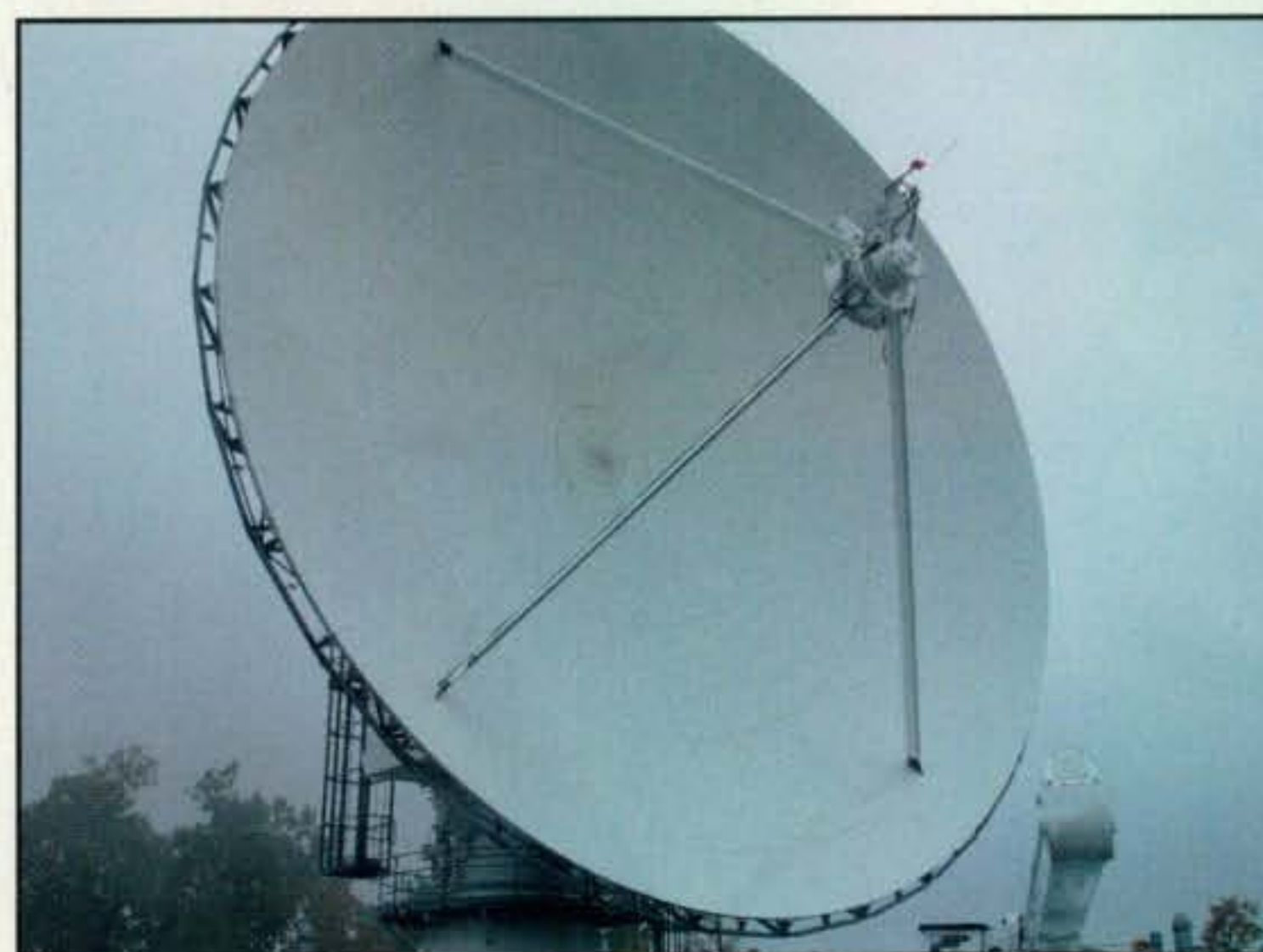
### Calls for Papers

Calls for papers are issued in advance of forthcoming conferences either for presenters to be speakers, or for papers to be published in the conferences' *Proceedings*, or both. For more information, questions about format, media, hardcopy, e-mail, etc., please contact the person listed with the announcement. The following conference organizer has announced a call for papers for its forthcoming conference:

**Central States VHF Society Conference:** Technical papers are solicited for the 44th annual Central States VHF Society Conference to be held in St. Louis, Missouri on July 22–24, 2010. Papers, presentations, and posters on all aspects of weak-signal VHF and above amateur radio are requested. You do not need to attend the conference, nor present your paper, to have it published in the *Proceedings*. Posters will be displayed during the two days of the conference. Non-weak-signal topics such as FM, repeaters, packet radio, etc., generally are not considered acceptable. However, there are always exceptions. Please contact the folks below if you have any questions about the suitability of



Clay Graves, KJ4HVL, operating the AZ-EL controls of the 21-meter Space Science Center dish at Morehead State University, Morehead, Kentucky. (N6CL photo)



Side view of the 21-meter Space Center dish. Notice the top of the cherry picker truck in the lower right corner. (N6CL photo)

a topic. Strong editorial preference will be given to those papers that are written and formatted specifically for publication, rather than as visual presentation aids. Submissions may be made via the following: electronic formats (preferred); via e-mail; uploaded to a website for subsequent downloading; on media (3.5-inch floppy, CD, USB stick/thumb drive). Deadline for submissions: May 1, 2010. For more information, please contact CSVHFS President Ron Ocho, KO0Z, at <ko0z@arrl.net>.

### And Finally . . .

What amazes me about the Morehead State University Space Science Center is the strong encouragement of student-led learning. The future of our hobby is in the hands of our youth. We need to encourage their involvement in any way that we can. What is happening at Morehead State concerning licensing of new hams is most encouraging.

If you have a report on student involvement in amateur radio, please let me know about it via my e-mail address: <n6cl@sbcglobal.net>. Perhaps there is an article to be written or at least a report to be published here.

Until next month... 73 de Joe, N6CL

# More County Awards

BY TED MELINOSKY, \*K1BV

awards

## USA-CA Special Honor Roll

H. Mark Pinsky, W8MP  
USA-CA All Counties #1187  
August 31, 2009

## USA-CA Honor Roll

<b>500</b>	<b>2000</b>
9A4KW .....3480	W8MP .....1385
W8MP .....3481	
	<b>2500</b>
<b>1000</b>	W8MP .....1303
W8MP .....1782	
	<b>3000</b>
<b>1500</b>	W8MP .....1213
W8MP .....1498	

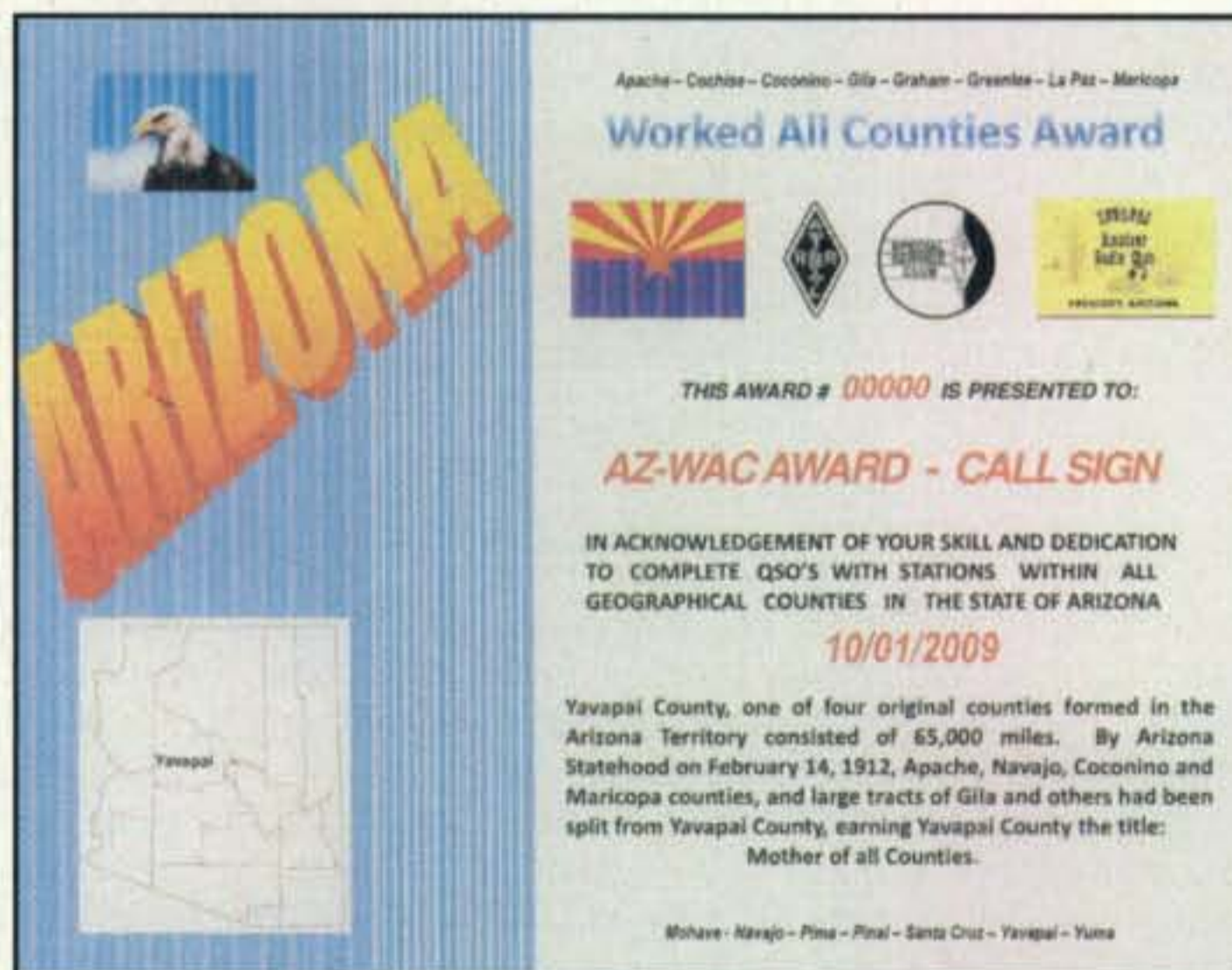
The total number of counties for credit for the United States of America Counties Award is 3077. The basic award fee for subscribers is \$6.00. For nonsubscribers it is \$12.00. To qualify for the special subscriber rate, please send a recent CQ mailing label with your application. Initial application may be submitted in the USA-CA Record Book, which may be obtained from CQ Magazine, 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801 USA for \$2.50, or by a PC-printed computer listing which is in alphabetical order by state and county within the state. To be eligible for the USA-CA Award, applicants must comply with the rules of the program as set forth in the revised USA-CA Rules and Program dated June 1, 2000. A complete copy of the rules may be obtained by sending an SASE to Ted Melinosky, K1BV, 12 Wells Woods Road, Columbia, CT 06237 USA. DX stations must include extra postage for airmail reply.

certificate, which you can print. If you wish a preprinted award mailed to you, the fee is \$US5. In that case, mail application and fee to: Yavapai Amateur Radio Club, Attn: AZ-WAC, P.O. Box 11994, Prescott, AZ 86304-1994. E-mail: AZ-WAZ@w7yrc.org; Internet: <http://www.w7yrc.org/az-wac.htm>.

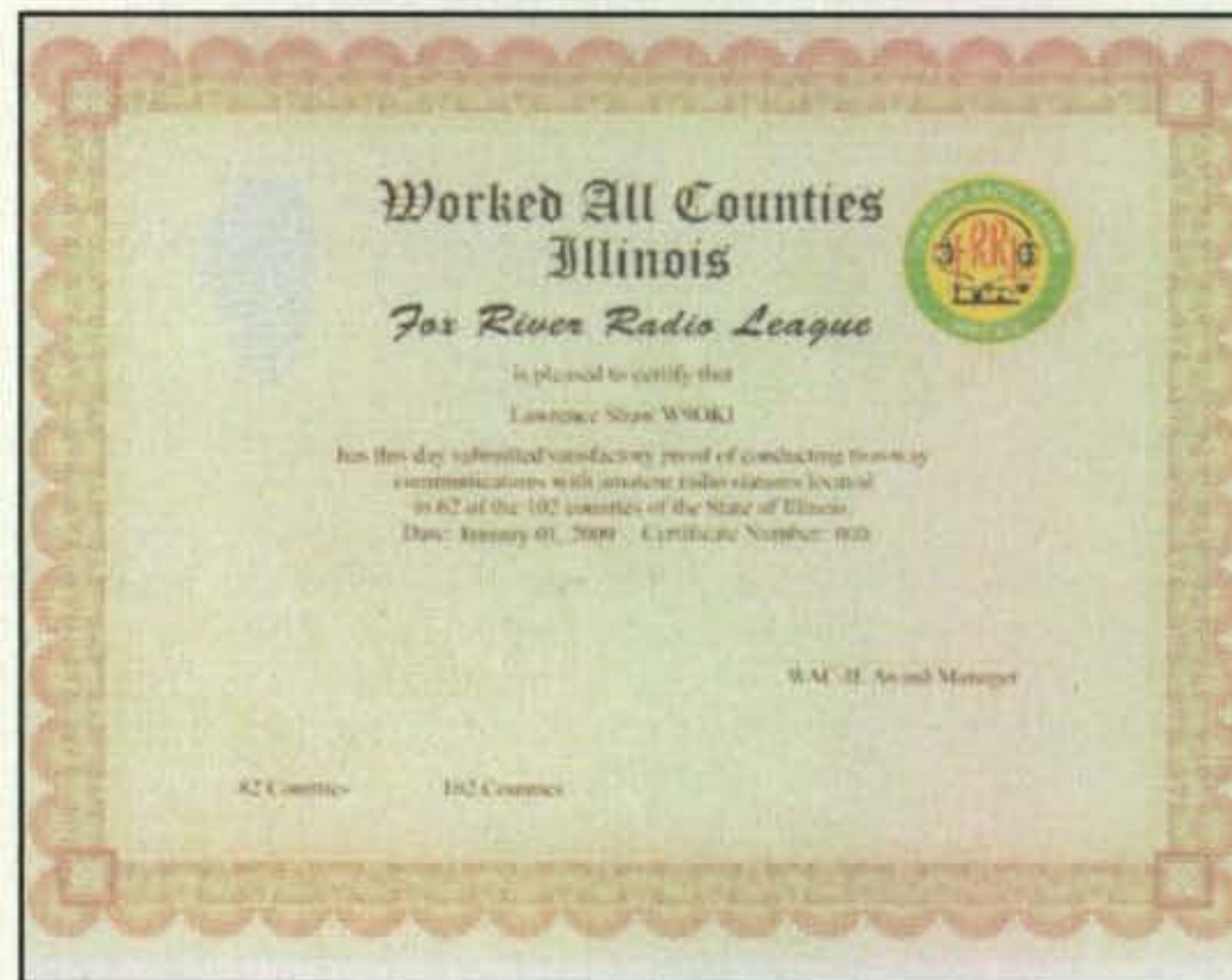
(Note: A special Centennial Award will be issued if all contacts are made in 2012.)

## Worked All Illinois Counties Award

This award is sponsored by the Fox River Radio League for contacting 62 or more Illinois counties on any band or mode. Endorsements for 82 counties and a grand certificate for all 102 counties are available. Endorsements for specific bands or modes are also available at each level. Use of cross modes, repeaters, or digipeaters not allowed.



To earn the Arizona Worked All Counties Award contact each of the 15 counties of the state.



The Worked All Illinois Counties Award is sponsored by the Fox River Radio League for contacting at least 62 Illinois counties on any band or mode.

September saw the welcomed addition of Illinois to the list of states that have clubs or groups that sponsor all counties awards. The rules for the Illinois are shown below. Another county award has also been created for Arizona. As you progress in your efforts to work all U.S. counties, you can reward your efforts by applying for these awards as you complete individual states. A complete set of all these known rules is found on my website: <http://www.dxawards.com/>. A direct link to this information is on the left-hand column of the main page.

There are still ten states that do not offer an all counties award: AK, HI, ID, IA, KS, NE, NM, NV, and TN. This poses an opportunity for any club, group, or interested individual to step right in and fill the gap for their own state. I would be happy to provide help to any would-be sponsoring group.

## Arizona Worked All Counties Award

Contact each of the 15 counties of the state of Arizona. All bands and CW, SSB, FM, RTTY, and Satellite accepted. No endorsements are available at this time. Contacts made via cross mode, cross band (except satellite QSOs), repeaters, EchoLink, CQ100, and IRLP do *not* count. Fixed or mobile QSOs are okay. Send an e-mail to the address shown below for a special application. The subject line of your message should read: "AZ-WAC Application."

GCR list is accepted. There is no charge for the award when you accept an electronic image of the

\*12 Wells Woods Rd., Columbia, CT 06237  
e-mail: <k1bv@cq-amateur-radio.com>

Satellite contacts are okay. Portable and mobile contacts are okay, but confirmation must indicate the county. The applicant must possess the confirmations, such as physical QSL card or LoTW for each county that provides the following information: station worked, date, time, frequency, mode, and county.

Send a completed application (found on the website listed below), record sheet, and fee of \$US5 for each certificate. Fee for endorsements is \$US1. Apply to: Fox River Radio League, Lawrence O. Shaw, W9OKI, 147 N. Buckingham Drive, Sugar Grove, IL 60554. E-mail: <datecaviation@msn.com>; Internet: <<http://frl.org/>>.

## DX Awards

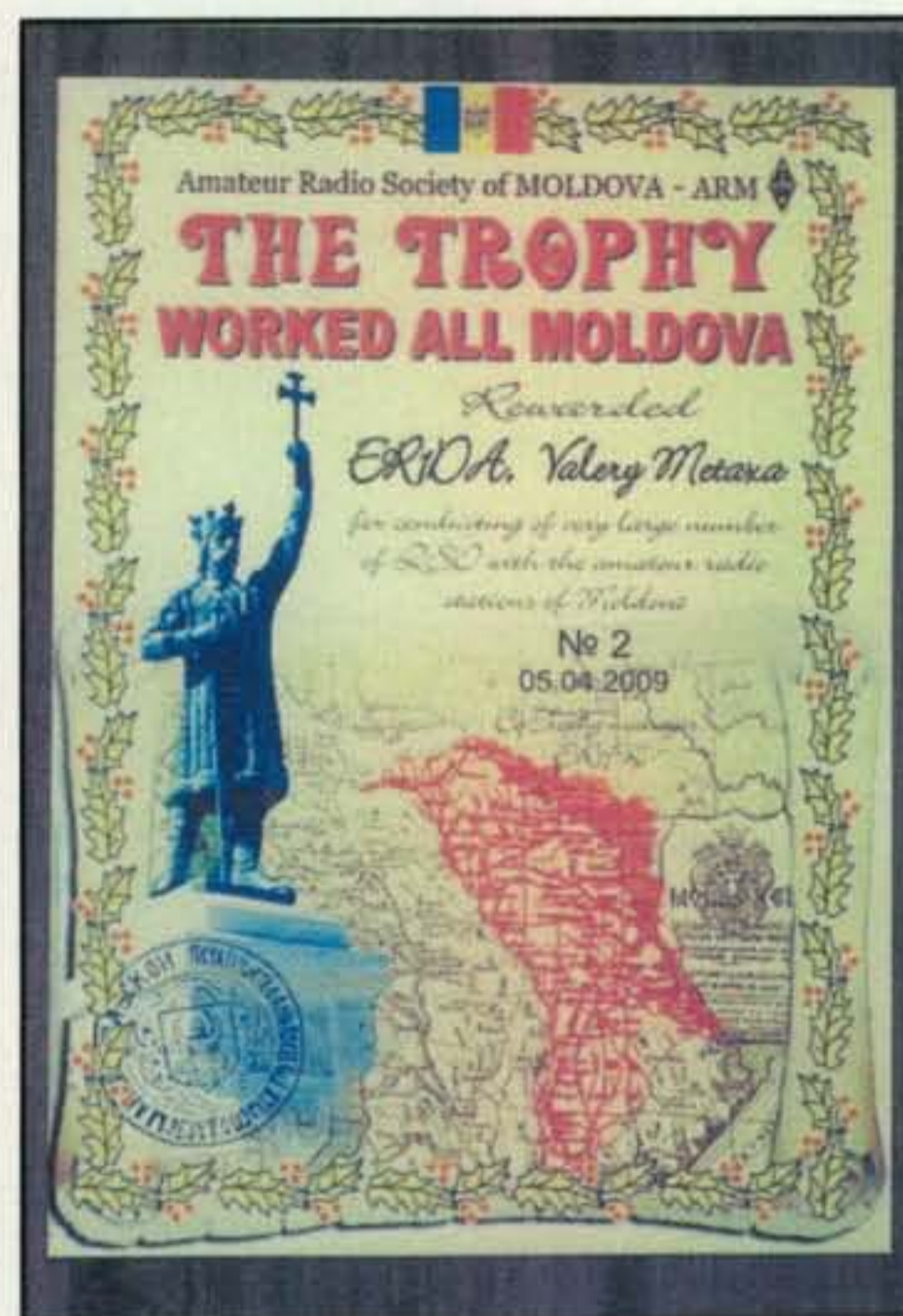
**Worked All Moldova Trophy.** Moldova is a small landlocked country located between its larger neighbors, Romania and Ukraine. Ham radio speaking, it is not a rare entity, but its ER prefix could be considered "scarce," making this award somewhat of a challenge. The award, sponsored by the national society, Radioamatorilor din Moldova

(ARM), is in the form of a handsome plaque featuring an image of the statue of famed medieval King Stefan cel Mare (aka Stephen the Great) and a map of the country.

The plaque is issued for contacts with Moldova amateurs on or after June 1, 1993. SWL okay. Europeans need 60 confirmations and all others need at least 30 confirmations from all five radio call areas of Moldova: ER1 through ER5. Any missing area may be replaced with Moldovan special event prefixes of ER6 to ER0. The same station may be contacted up to three times: once each for CW, SSB, and digital modes. The same station may be contacted on different bands for credit.

Contact the award manager before applying, as the cost of the plaque may vary in the future. The application should be in the form of a GCR list and sent to: Valery Metaxa, P.O. Box 3000, Chisinau, MD-2071, Moldova. E-mail: <er1da@mail.ru>; Internet: <<http://www.qrz.ru/awards/country/10.html>>.

**Norway's Morokulien Award.** The entity of Morokulien is a memorial to peace, straddling the Swedish-Nor-



*The Worked All Moldova Trophy is issued for contacts with Moldova amateurs. Europeans need 60 confirmations and all others need at least 30 confirmations from all five radio call areas of Moldova.*

## H. Mark Pinsky, W8MP

### USA-CA All Counties #1187, August 31, 2009

3077 counties. Worked. Confirmed. Yes, it's crazy, as 1186 other hams will attest to. I started this project shortly after I was licensed in 1974. I knew that I would never have the gazillion-watt station on a remote mountaintop, surrounded by ocean, with 43 sets of parallel towers. As a 15-year-old from Toledo, Ohio, I knew there was one trump card that money couldn't buy—persistence.

As a new ham, I was taken in by Tom Rauch, W8JI. What an Elmer! He is one of the world's true electrical geniuses. Tom can actually see electrons moving at any point, in any electrical system, something I could never do in a million years. But simply being in his presence, having his friendship, has made me strive to do the best I possibly can in the areas where I could excel. If there is anyone who meets my definition of the quintessential ham, it is Tom, hands down.

I went to Ohio State for college and dental school. To make a long story short, I had learned to fly while in high school. One thing led to another and took a turn that led me to also be a major airline A320 Captain. A bit of a change...

One dental school professor stands out: Dr Harold Crosthwaite, K8HC, is among the finest teachers one could ever have. He mentioned he was learning ham radio while teaching me the finer points of prosthodontic dentistry. We formed a friendship that has lasted to this day. He chased DX. With all the respect he can muster, he thinks I am crazy chasing counties. A better inspiration you could not find.

I became less active in ham radio while starting a family. I set up my TS-50 with an indoor dipole. This is the same antenna I am still using, due to deed restrictions. One evening, I worked Luis Chartarifsky, XE1L. I mentioned that I would be in Mexico City on a layover the next day, and he gave me his number. Luis has one of those stations that I will never have. He has awards galore, and has been on some serious DXpeditions. Luis welcomed me into his home like "family." He has told me, as nicely as possible, that this county hunting thing is crazy. There is nothing like "family" to keep you motivated.

About four years ago, I decided that it was time to try to complete this county hunting project in earnest. I looked through my QSL card

collection, and found approximately 500 counties. A few days on the county hunter frequencies had me hooked. Along the way, I found a great group of people in pursuit of the same dream. To a person, each wants the other to succeed. What a terrific group. While traveling with the airline, I would call one of my new friends for an eyeball QSO. They would always insist on taking me out to eat 200 miles and 10 counties away, with the excuse that the best restaurant was there. W0QE took me around Colorado. K8ZZ in Michigan. KB6UF in Louisiana. AB7RW in Portland. KE7RTL in Idaho.

Space simply doesn't allow me to list the true extent of the help and camaraderie that the county hunters have been. With apologies to those I might miss, I need to mention KM1C, KD1EJ, N1LHW, K1SO, KO1U, KL1V, WB2ABD, K2HVN, NM2L, AB2LS, N2OCW, KZ2P, W3DYA, K3IMC, KA3QLF, AE3Z, N4CD, N4AAT, WB4KZW, KA4TYG, N4UJK, WA4UNS, NX4W, AB4YZ, KS5A, K5GE, N5KGY, WA5OPO, AI5P, K5TVC, N5UZW, AJ5ZX, K6JN, KB6TAL, W6TMD, WG6X, WY7LL, KS7S, WQ7A, N7ID, W7FEN, KI7WO, W8FNW, W8JJ, N8KIE, AA8R, K8YJ, WD9EJK, KA9JAC, N9JF, AA9JJ, NN9K, W9MSE, N9QPQ, N9QS, N9STL, KM9X, K0ARS, AC0B, KB0BA, N0DXE, K0GEN, W0GXQ, N0KV, N0LXJ, NF0N, W0NAC, K0RCJ, N0XYL, N0ZA.

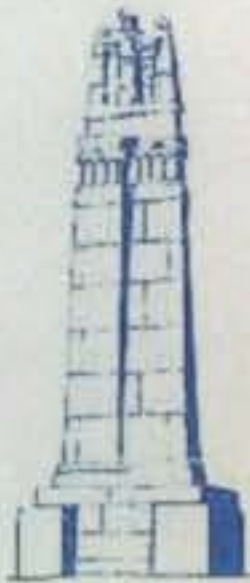
The most important people, who truly deserve my utmost thanks, include my parents Ted, WB8TLY, and Sonja, as well as my children: Brian, KB8EEH, Roxanne, KD8GWT, and Gary. And the most helpful of all, never minding me getting "just one more county" is my wife Rose, KD8EGG. She has heard that excuse, literally, around 2000 times. Thank you again!

For those skeptical about county hunting, please consider taking on the challenge. It can be managed with a very modest radio/antenna. County hunters go out of their way to help you get the county they're in. Most will stay in a county as long as it takes, with others helping on relays, to make sure that you get it. It is a fantastic aspect of our ham radio hobby.

What is next? For me that is easy. It may take another 30 years, but now I want to *transmit* from them all. I hope my wife will not be reading this . . . 73, Mark, W8MP

## Morokulien Award

LG5LG



SJ9WL



That is to certify that radio station: .....  
operated by: .....  
has established the prescribed number of two-way  
QSO's with LG-SJ.



Morokulien 19.....

No.....

To earn Norway's Morokulien Award contact stations LG5LG and SJ9WL/SK9WL in this unique "state" on the Norwegian/Swedish border.

wegian border, located east of Stockholm. It is jointly administered by the two countries, although the border between them passes right through the middle of Morokulien. A monument was erected to commemorate the 100 years of peace between the two countries. With terrible irony, the dedication of the memorial took place in mid-August of 1914, just as the slaughters of WW I gripped central Europe and would continue for another four years.

Today, close to the border, on the Norwegian side, is a cottage containing an amateur radio station licensed by the two countries as LG5LG/SJ9WL. It is devoted to the ideals of peace and justice. Contacts with these callsigns will earn you the Morokulien Award. (The two countries take turns in administering and issuing the award. Currently, Norway is responsible.)

Contact stations LG5LG and SJ9WL/SK9WL in this unique "state" on the Norwegian/Swedish border. Award fees largely go to aid the handicapped. The award is available to amateurs and SWLs. Contacts after July 1, 1968 count. Europeans must contact these stations on two bands and on different days for a total of four days of operation. All others need to work these two stations on a different day, but the contacts may be made on the same band.

Send GCR list and fee of 50 NOK, \$US5, or 10 IRCs to Sven Erik Spigseth



The Polish Radio Amateur Association has recently begun to offer Poland's PZK Award Hunter Award for earning certain numbers of their certificates.

LA4EKA, Ullern, N-2100 Skarnes, Norway. Internet: <www.sj9wl-lg5lg.com>.

**Poland's PZK Award Hunter Award.** The Polish Radio Amateur Association, PZK, has been featured in prior columns for its a very nice selection of awards which are fairly easy to obtain, are not terribly expensive, and are a handsome addition to any award hunter's collection. The society has recently begun to offer an award for earning certain numbers of their certificates.

This award is issued to licensed radio amateurs and SWLs. It can be obtained,

in an applicable class, for having collected a specific number of awards issued by the PZK.

Class 1: for having collected 8 awards (VHF/UHF, 4 awards)

Class 2: for having collected 6 awards (VHF/UHF, 3 awards)

Class 3: for having collected 4 awards (VHF/UHF, 2 awards)

Various versions of "Polska" award, issued under different administrative divisions, are considered separate awards. The "SPPA" award, and all endorsements (stickers), is counted as one award. Each version of the "HQ Award" is counted as a separate award. Higher classes of other PZK awards are counted as separate awards.

Send a list of earned awards, along with fee of 5 IRCs, to: Award Manager PZK, Andrzej Buras, SQ7B, P.O. Box 12, 27-200 Starachowice, Poland.

We're always looking for new and interesting awards to feature in this column. If your club or special-interest group has such an award, please contact me at the e-mail address shown on the first page of this column.

Wishing you all a joyous holiday season . . . 73, Ted, K1BV

# RADIO WORKS™

## Antenna Fever™ Low Prices, Top Quality

**CAROLINA WINDOM®** - The best simple wire antenna yet!  
1.5 kW CW/SSB, 6m 200 W, low takeoff angle for DX, use your tuner  
CW 80 80-6m, 132' long. You'll make a big signal \$140  
CW 80 Compact™ 80-6m, 69', full performance, full power 80-6 \$150  
CW 40 40-6m, 66' long Used to set world records \$130  
CW 40 Compact™ 40-6m, 34', full performance, full power 80-6 \$140  
CW 160 160-6m, 265' long - Big signal on all bands \$175  
SuperLoop 80 80-10m, 116' long, exceptional performance \$175  
G5RV Plus 80-10m, 102' with high power current balun \$75

**New! CAROLINA WINDOM® 160 Compact™**  
Half-size, full coverage, full power 160-6 m  
160-6 m in only 134' (use tuner) Introductory Price \$189  
See our website for full product details

Very Important - prices are subject to change.  
See our web site or call us for latest prices.

### Current Baluns

B1-2K+	1:1	2 kW SSB	80-6m	\$36.95
B1-4K Ultra	1:1	4 kW SSB	High isolation version B1-5K	\$49.95
B1-5K+	1:1	5 kW SSB	160-6m Precision	\$51.95
B1-200	1:1	500W SSB	80-10 small "Low Profile"	\$37.95
Y1-5K+	1:1	5 kW SSB	160-6m Yagi Balun™	\$56.95
B4-2KX	4:1	2 kW SSB	160-10m Precision	\$62.95
RemoteBalun™	4:1	coax-to-ladder line interface		\$63.95

### RFI Quick Fix™

For really tough RFI and RF feedback problems, you can't beat the new T-4 and T-4G. Its isolation factor is higher than previous models. The T-4G goes even further with its built-in ground strap for direct Line Isolator grounding. Before coax enters your shack, stray RF is shunted directly to ground. To prevent ground loop problems, install a T-4 between your transmitter and linear and another T-4 after your linear.

**T-4-500 Line Isolator™** 1/4 the size with the same isolation as the T-4. Convenient size. Rated 500 W CW/SSB. \$38.95

All Line Isolators™ have Silver + Teflon SO-239 input and output connectors. T-4 & T-5 rated 160-10m, 2 kW+

T-4	The Standard - High Isolation	\$44.95
T-4G	Higher Isolation with direct ground path	\$47.95
T-4G+	Like T-4G but covers 160m - 6 m	\$51.95

### Ferrite Snap-on Cores

1/4" i.d. (RG-8X size) \$2.50 ea. 1/2" i.d. (RG-213 size) \$4.50 ea  
#31 mix is also perfect for mic cables and other equipment cables.

PL-259ST	Silver-Teflon	SALE	\$1.49
Coax and Cable prices by the foot			<100'/100'+
RG-8X	95% shield - Premium		35¢/30¢
Super 240	RG-8X 100% shield, 1.5 kW rated		60¢/52¢
RG-213+	Premium, 97% shield, IIA jacket		69¢/59¢
9096 Extra Flex	Same specs as 9913, flexible		85¢/75¢
RG-8X jumpers	PL-259s w/strain relief	18" \$6.25 3' \$6.75	

**Special 100 feet with PL-269s installed and molded-on strain relief**  
RG-8X Premium Quality \$45  
RG-8X Double shield, low loss \$52

#14 Hard-drawn, 7x22 stranded wire	16¢/ft
#14 FlexWeave™ 168-strand, bare copper wire	22¢/ft
#13 Insulated, stranded copper-clad steel wire	26¢/ft
Tinned-copper braid for grounding 1/2" @ 85¢/ft or 1" @ \$1.29/ft	
Ladder-loc™ Center insulator for ladder line	\$13.95
Weatherproofing Coax Seal™ 1/2"x5' \$3.25/roll	
STUF \$6/tube Cold Shrink Tape \$7.50 per 3/4" x 30' roll	
Pulleys - for antenna support rope. Highest marine quality, small, lightweight type for fibrous rope - for 3/16" line \$18.95 or 3/8" \$20.95	

### Antenna Support Line

Black Dacron®, Mil Spec. UV protected  
3/16" 750# test 100' & 200' hanks only 14¢/ft  
3/8" 2000# test - this is big! 22¢/ft  
Kevlar .075" no stretch, Dacron jacket 500# test \$23/200' spool  
Kevlar 1/8" no stretch, Dacron jacket 800#+ test \$17/100ft

Order Hotline (800) 280-8327

FAX (757) 483-1873

Box 6159, Portsmouth, VA 23703

**New Web Store, Web Site, complete information and Catalog are on line.**  
[www.radioworks.com](http://www.radioworks.com) Take a look!

VISA and MC welcome. Give card #, exp. date, security code. Add shipping, call for estimate. Prices subject to change.

Visit our Web Store to see all the latest product releases and sales!

## Guest Operating: Challenges and Rewards

### November's Contest Tip

Placing clearly written labels on your antenna switches and amplifier settings (and elsewhere) is a basic requirement for contest stations, yet many folks don't do it. In the excitement of Friday afternoon, it may be more tempting to work guys than take that final step toward efficiency. Paying attention to the details of preparation in the long run is what separates successful contest efforts from mediocre ones. Also, you may avoid a catastrophic failure from using the wrong antenna or setting. Help yourself this time; with only 15 minutes invested, you'll have another competitive advantage under your belt!

**M**any contesters place a high value on building and ultimately operating from their own stations, stations that have been designed, implemented, and maintained by one person. My personal experience allows me to see the issue from both sides of the coin. In the mid-1980s, I used to operate all the time from my own station in Billerica, Massachusetts. It was a simple station by today's standards—one tower with monobanders and a few wires hanging off the top. However, I put up the tower myself and many of the antennas. Fortunately, it was also a magical location (in a valley, believe it or not), and I was able to win a few contests from there.

In recent years, and especially since my move back to New Hampshire over a decade ago, I've lost the motivation to construct a large contest station. My current scenario is not unlike many other contesters' circumstances. Let's face it: Not all hams have the time and drive to build the next contest superstation. Frankly, I am amazed at the number of new stations that continue to emerge, and maybe even more impressed with the likes of KC1XX (and team) along with others who suffer massive antenna damage and manage to put it all back up in time for the fall contest season.

Thus, if your goal is to operate competitively, what are you to do? Herein lies the topic for this month's discussion. In talking to many people over the years, I've found there are wide-ranging opinions on this topic. The hardliners feel that you should always operate from your own station and that the use of someone else's sweat and toil is inappropriate. There may be some truth to that. You, at the very least, have to ask whether or not it's completely fair for someone to enjoy the same accolades from winning simply by driving to a "turn-key" ham station on Friday afternoon, versus someone who has been climbing towers for five straight summers in a concerted effort toward personal achievement.

\*2 Mitchell Pond Road, Windham, NH 03087  
e-mail: <KT1AR@contesting.com>

### Calendar of Events

<b>All year</b>	<b>CQ DX Marathon</b>
Nov. 21–22	LZ DX Contest
Nov. 21–23	ARRL SSB Sweepstakes
<b>Nov. 28–29</b>	<b>CQ WW DX CW Contest</b>
Dec. 4–6	ARRL 160M Contest
Dec. 5–6	TOPS Activity Contest
Dec. 12–13	ARRL 10M Contest
Dec. 19	OK DX RTTY Contest
Dec. 19–20	Croatian CW Contest
Dec. 26	RAC Winter Contest
Dec. 26–27	Stew Perry Topband Challenge
Jan. 2–3	ARRL RTTY Roundup
Jan. 9–10	North American CW QSO Party
<b>Jan. 29–31</b>	<b>CQ 160M DX CW Contest</b>
<b>Feb. 26–28</b>	<b>CQ 160M DX SSB Contest</b>

There are other considerations. One of the most obvious gray areas is when the station malfunctions during a single-operator contest effort. Is it fair to make the guest operator figure out the design and intricacies of the host's station on little or no sleep? Conversely, is it equitable for the host to be busy repairing a problem while the guest continues to operate? When operating from your own station and a problem develops, there is no one, short of a very cooperative wife, who is going to help. At the very least, too, you stand to lose unrecoverable operating time. I think the answer is obvious: It's not really fair.

Fortunately, over the years I've been very lucky not to have any catastrophic situations occur as described above while I've been guest operating. However, this scenario makes you think. What if you lose a contest by 15 QSOs to a "guest operating competitor" and those contacts were lost because you were at 90 feet on a tower Sunday afternoon fixing a sticky relay on your 20 meter stacks?

Even if contest adjudicators (I always enjoy using that word) included language in the rules that prevented host operator intervention for station malfunctions, it would be very difficult to enforce. An even more unfair approach would be a rule preventing someone from operating at another contesters' station. This is a complicated subject indeed. The contest world certainly does not need another operating category. Imagine the burden of figuring out the winner of the Single Operator, CW, QRP, Assisted, 20-meter Single Band guest operator category?

We all can agree that it's not a perfect world, and the scenarios that can come from this topic should be something to be discussed and considered. I personally feel that the fairest solution resides with the operators themselves. It actually begins well before the contest. If practical (and as a host operator, I would expect it), the guest should be involved in the development and maintenance of the station. In other words, the guest should have a vested inter-

est in the performance of the hardware, too! However, it becomes more complicated during the heat of battle. I suggest, as a guideline, that guest operators at the very least should have responsibility for fixing problems that are understood and practical. A little common sense applies here. For example, it should be the job of the guest operator to retrieve and install a replacement amplifier from the trunk of his car rather than the host giving him the luxury of continuous operating time by doing the dirty work. I believe the same applies to outside work—especially if you have been involved in the construction of the station. The sticky relay problem should be solved by the guest, not the host. Put in general terms, host operators are not there to maintain continuous operating time for the guest. They are there to provide an operating venue and a little alternating current for the equipment.

Now I know you're thinking about the many other advantages that come from operating at someone else's station. Who should cook the food? Is it fair for the host to make sure you are awake at 0900Z on Sunday morning? Does the very presence of a "cheerleader" in the shack give you a motivational advantage? The bottom line of this topic is that as a guest operator you should be extremely cognizant of any advantage given to you by the presence of your host. The solution, although not perfect, is to try and operate under the same circumstances that you would encounter at home. Wake up calls by either your wife or a host is probably the same thing in my book. A good hot meal cooked by your wife or host is also similar. In contrast, asking your host to climb his tower to manually move the Tailtwister™ rotor off the south limit switch or drive around the neighborhood looking for line noise is another matter.

Do you have opinions on this complex topic? I'd like to hear from you!

## Final Comments

There is one final thought on guest operating and that is be a good guest. Always remember you are experiencing a unique privilege by "invading" someone else's home and using his station. It's something that a guest should never take for granted, and an sincere thank you can go a long way toward maintaining a great relationship, not just with the hosting ham, but with the family as well. Be on your best behavior, fellow guests!

See you in the next contest!

73, John, K1AR

Get Ready For The 2010

# ORLANDO HamCation<sup>SM</sup>

**ARRL North Florida Section Convention  
Amateur Radio & Computer Show**

AT THE CENTRAL FLORIDA FAIRGROUNDS  
4603 West Colonial Drive Orlando, Florida 32808

## February 12, 13 & 14

Fri. 12 noon to 6 pm    Sat. 9 am to 5 pm    Sun. 9 am to 2 pm  
Advance tickets: \$10.00    Tickets at the gate: \$12.00

Please visit our web site at [www.hamcation.com](http://www.hamcation.com), call 407-814-0434,  
e-mail us at [hamcation@oarc.org](mailto:hamcation@oarc.org), [hamcation@aol.com](mailto:hamcation@aol.com),  
or write to: HamCation, P.O. Box 547811, Orlando, FL 32854-7811  
Enclose self-addressed stamped envelope with mail orders.

**Two Grand Prizes: Aluma Tower T-50H & Elecraft K3 radio**

- Special Guest Speakers    ● Over 150 Commercial Exhibits    ● Free Parking
- Largest Tailgate Area In Southeast    ● Florida Weak Signal Society Meeting
- Testing On Saturday    ● RV Camping On Premises    ● Fox Hunt
- Guest Friendly Central Florida Atmosphere    ● Theme Parks Nearby
- Courtesy Talk-In On 146.76 (no tone) and 146.82 D-Star    ● Over 400 Swap Tables

**Ten-Ten International Net, Inc.**

PROMOTING THE USE OF  
TEN METERS SINCE 1962

Awards-QSO Parties-Special Events-PaperChasing

Nets Daily (except Sunday) on 28.380 and 28.800 at 1800z

**CHECK US OUT ON THE WEB**

[www.ten-ten.org](http://www.ten-ten.org) / [www.10-10.org](http://www.10-10.org)

643 N 98th Street - #142  
Omaha, NE 68114-2342

**UP THE TOWER**

The Complete Guide to  
Tower Construction

"The book is a winner." -- Dave Ingram K4TWJ  
"This is essential reading for anyone thinking of  
their first tower project!" -- Mark Aaker K6UFO  
"It's absolutely WONDERFUL!"  
-- Paul Geerdes K8JJC

**Champion Radio Products**  
[www.championradio.com](http://www.championradio.com) 888-833-3104

**Amateur Radio's First Solid-State  
Legal-Limit+ 160-10m HF Amplifier**

Custom manufactured  
with your choice of options  
(SO2R, PIN Diode QSK),  
the DX2400L1 Prometheus  
offers the radio amateur  
commercial quality with  
unmatched performance  
and reliability

Perfect  
for 160M  
Contests

Dishtronix  
Prometheus

Dishtronix, Inc., P.O. Box 1007  
Bellefontaine, OH 43311 USA  
Tel: +1 937 292 7981 Fax: +1 937 593 0146  
Email: [info@dishtronix.com](mailto:info@dishtronix.com)

**No compromise HF performance**

**The Experts in  
Phased Antenna  
Systems!**

**COMTEK  
SYSTEMS**

NEW 2 el.  
Vertical Switch

Secure Online  
Ordering!

**PVS-2 for 2 el. Vertical—Specify Band**  
Offers selectable end fire or broadside directions

STACK-2 for tribanders 40-10  
STACK-3 MonoBand Stack Yagi Switch

**We are the Four-Square Experts!**

ACB-160	ACB-80	ACB-40
ACB-20	ACB-15	ACB-10

Order by 4:00 pm ET for Same-Day Shipping  
**comteksystems.com**  
**1.800.777.0703**  
e-mail: [info@comteksystems.com](mailto:info@comteksystems.com)  
Fax: 330.572.3279 • Tech: 330.572.3200

Call for prices, use sale code 0912CQ

## 2009 Operations and DXpedition Frequencies

**D**ecember? Yes, the year is coming to an end. Ten years ago we all were wondering what would happen when the clock turned over at midnight, December 31, 1999. Would all the computers shut down? If that happened, what would happen to all of the "things" controlled by those computers? Would our lights go out? The list just went on and on. Well, now we know that "nothing" happened as the clocks moved into a new century . . . at least nothing drastic happened. The world continues to turn and the sun continues to rise in the east and set in the west, although we sure haven't seen much in the way of sunspots. As DXers, we have continued to listen for new ones, or at least new for our individual "race for the gold." It certainly hasn't been easy, especially in the last four or five years as that pesky solar flux index (SFI) dropped into the upper '60s and seemed to be stuck there, and still is for the most part. The solar "experts" can't seem to agree on what the heck is going on or when we might

\*P.O. Box DX, Leicester, NC 28748-0249  
e-mail: <n4aa@cq-amateur-radio.com>



*The French team from Glorioso after making some 50,000 QSOs. (Photo courtesy of Didier, F5OGL)*

be in for a significant improvement. Therefore, we DXers just keep on doing what we do . . . listen, listen, and listen some more.

### Notable Operations of 2009

Over the past year we have seen some pretty good operations, and some that just didn't quite live up to "our" expectations. The latter should be examined in more detail and not just looked at from the Cluster commentary. The Cluster commentary gets pretty ugly, and frankly just downright pathetic, when some individuals don't think they are getting "their" share of the action.

**Glorioso.** Such was the case for the Glorioso DXpedition. Repeatedly, I tried to explain that the team who operated FT5GA was first French Military personnel and second (or less) on a radio DXpedition. If they had not been *French* military, they would not have been allowed on the island. These people had been working on permission to go to Glorioso for *years*. Finally after all that time they were ready to go and *bang!* A civilian airliner went down in the ocean off the east coast of Africa. Being in an area served by the French Military, the aircraft, which would have taken the team to Glorioso, was pressed into search/rescue service, thus delaying the operation even more. Was this the fault of the team? Absolutely not! Such a humanitarian effort will always take priority over any non-emergency ham radio operation.



*The K4M, Midway team as they prepare to board the plane in Hawaii for the island. (Photo courtesy of Tom, N4XP)*



## CQ DX Awards Program

### SSB

2535 .....WA2BEV

### CW

1095 .....PP7LL

### RTTY

44 .....JA7XBG

### SSB Endorsements

330 .....N5FG/3399      320 .....W1DF/326  
330 .....PY2YP/338

### CW Endorsements

330 .....N5FG/338      320 .....W1DF/329  
330 .....PY2YP/337

### RTTY Endorsements

330 .....N5FG/332

The basic award fee for subscribers to CQ is \$6. For non-subscribers, it is \$12. In order to qualify for the reduced subscriber rate, please enclose your latest CQ mailing label with your application. Endorsement stickers are \$1.00 each plus SASE. Updates not involving the issuance of a sticker are free. All updates and correspondence must include an SASE. Rules and application forms for the CQ DX Awards may be found on the <www.cq-amateur-radio.com> website, or may be obtained by sending a business-size, self-addressed, stamped envelope to CQ DX Awards Manager, Billy Williams, N4UF, Box 9673, Jacksonville, FL 32208 U.S.A. Currently we recognize 339 active countries. Please make all checks payable to the award manager.

## The WPX Program

### CW

3236 .....HB9DAX      3238 .....W5ZR  
3237 .....S55SL

### SSB

3057 .....VR2PW      3059 .....CE1UGE  
3058 .....PT7ZT

### Mixed

2074 .....S55SL      2076 .....AB1J  
2075 .....DG0KS

### Digital

38 .....AB1J

CW: 550 JH6JMM, 650 S55SL, 750 W4UCZ, 800 HB9DAX, 1000 W5ZR, 2750 W8IQ.

SSB: 950 PT7ZT, 1100 AA1VX.

Mixed: 550 DG0KS, 1600 S55SL, 1650 DF7ZS, 2050 AB1J.

80 Meters: OK1MP

40 Meters: HB9DAX

20 Meters: PT7ZT, OK1MP, HB9DAX

15 Meters: PT7ZT, OK1MP

Asia: OK1MP

Africa: OK1MP

Europe: PT7ZT, OK1MP, HB9DAX

Oceania: OK1MP

North America: PT7ZT, OK1MP, HB9DAX

**Award of Excellence Holders:** N4MM, W4CRW, K5UR, K2VV, VE3XN, DL1MDD, DJ7CX, DL3RK, WB4SIJ, DL7AA, ON4QX, 9A2AA, OK3EA, OK1MP, N4NO, ZL3GO, W4BQY, I8JX, WA1JMP, K8JN, W4VQ, KF2O, WB8CNL, W1JR, F9RM, W5UR, CT1FL, WA4QMQ, W8ILC, VE7DP, K9BG, W1CU, G4BUE, N3ED, LU3YL/W4, NN4Q, KA3A, VE7WJ, VE7IG, N2AC, W9NUF, N4NX, SM8DJZ, DK5AD, WD9HC, W3ARK, LA7JO, VK4SS, I8YRK, SM8AJU, N5TV, W6OUL, WB8ZRL, WA8YTM, SM6DHU, N4KE, I2UIY, I4EAT, VK9NS, DE0DXM, DK4SY, UR2QD, AB9O, FM5WD, I2DMK, SM6CST, VE1NG, I1JQJ, PY2DBU, H18LC, KA5W, K3UA, HA8UB, HA8XX, K7LJ, SM3EVR, K2SHZ, UP1BZZ, EA7OH, K2POA, N6JV, W2HG, ONL-4003, W5AWT, N3XX, HB9CSA, F6BVB, YU7SF, DF1SD, K7CU, I1POR, K9LJN, Y80TK, K9QFR, 9A2NA, W4UW, NX0I, WB4RUA, I6DOE, I1EEW, I8RFD, I3CRW, VE3MS, NE4F, KC8PG, F1HWW, ZP5JCY, KA5RNH, IV3PVD, CT1YH, ZS6EZ, KC7EM, YU1AB, IK2ILH, DE0DAQ.

I1WXY, LU1DOW, N1IR, IK4GME, VE9RJ, WX3N, HB9AUT, KC6X, N6IBF, W5ODD, I8RIZ, I2MQP, F6HMJ, HB9DDZ, W8ULU, K9XR, JA8SU, I5ZJK, I2EOW, IK2MRZ, KS4S, KA1CLV, WZ1R, CT4UW, K8IFL, WT3W, IN3NJB, S50A, IK1GPG, AA6WJ, W3AP, OE1EMN, W9IL, I7PXV, S53EO, DF7GK, S57J, EA5BM, DL1EY, DJ1YH, KU8A, VE2UW, 9A9R, UA8FZ, DJ3JSW, OE6CLE, HB9BIN, N1KC, SM5DAC, RW9SG, WA3GNW, S51U, W4MS, I2EAY, RA8FU, CT4NH, EA7TV, W9IAL, LY3BA, K1NU, W1TE, UA3AP, EA5AT, OK1DWC, KX1A, IZ5BAM, K4LQ, K8KG, DL6ATM, VE9FX, DL2CHN, W2OO, A16Z, RU3DX, WB9IHH, CT1EEN, G4PWA, OK1FED, EU1TT, S53MJ, DL2KQ, RA1AOB, KT2C, UA9CGL, AE5B, K8DEQ, DK8PM, SV1EOS, UA8FAI, N4GG, UA4RZ, 7K3QPL, EW1CQ, UA4LY, RZ3DX, UA3AIO, UA4RC, N8BJQ, UA3BS, UA9FGR, UT3UY, WA5VGI, UT9FJ, UT4EK, K9UQN, UR5FEO, LY2MM, N3RC, OH3MKH, RA3CQ, UT3IZ.

**160 Meter Endorsements:** N4MM, W4CRW, K5UR, VE3XN, DL3RK, OK1MP, N4NO, W4BQY, W4VQ, KF2O, W8CNL, W1JR, W5UR, W8ILC, K9BG, W1CU, G4BUE, LU3YL/W4, NN4Q, VE7WJ, VE7IG, W9NUF, N4NX, SM8DJZ, DK5AD, W3ARK, LA7JO, SM8AJU, N5TV, W6OUL, N4KE, I2UIY, I4EAT, VK9NS, DE0DXM, UR2QD, AB9O, FM5WD, SM6CST, I1JQJ, PY2DBU, H18LC, KA5W, K3UA, K7LJ, SM3EVR, UP1BZZ, K2POF, IT9TOH, N6JV, ONL-4003, W5AWT, NN3XX, F6BVB, YU7SF, DF1SD, K7CU, I1POR, K9LJN, Y80TK, K9QFR, W4UW, NX0I, WB4RUA, I1EEW, ZP5JCY, KA5RNH, IV3PVD, CT1YH, ZS6EZ, YU1AB, IK4GME, WX3N, W5ODD, I8RIZ, I2MQP, F6HMJ, HB9DDZ, K9XR, JA8SU, I5ZJK, I2EOW, KS4S, KA1CLV, K8IFL, WT3W, IN3NJB, S50A, IK1GPG, AA6WJ, W3AP, S53EO, S57J, DL1EY, DJ1YH, KU8A, VR2UW, UA8FZ, DJ3JSW, OE6CLD, HB9BIN, N1KC, SM5DAC, S51U, RA8FU, CT4NH, EA7TV, LY3BA, K1NU, W1TE, UA3AP, OK1DWC, KX1A, IZ5BAM, DL6ATM, W2OO, RU3DX, WB9IHH, G4PWA, OK1FED, EU1TT, S53MJ, DL2KQ, RA1AOB, UA9CGL, SM6DHU, K8DEQ, DK8PM, SV1EOS, N4GG, UA4RZ, 7K3QPL, EW1CQ, UA4LY, RZ3DX, UA3AIO, UA4RC, N8BJQ, UA3BS, UA9FGR, UT3UY, WA5VGI, UR5FEO, N3RC, UT3IZ.

Complete rules and application forms may be obtained by sending a business-size, self-addressed, stamped envelope (foreign stations send extra postage for airmail) to "CQ WPX Awards," P.O. Box 355, New Carlisle, OH 45344 USA. Note: WPX will now accept prefixes/calls which have been confirmed by eQSL.cc. Other electronic QSL confirmation means are not accepted.

\*Please Note: The price of the 160, 30, 17, 12, 6, and Digital bars for the Award of Excellence are \$6.50 each.

## THE QSL MAN®

Since 1979, Quality, Service, and Value!

Free samples

Wayne Carroll, W4MPY

P.O. Box 73

Monetta, SC 29105-0073

Phone or FAX (803) 685-7117

URL: <http://www.qslman.com>

Email: [w4mpy@qslman.com](mailto:w4mpy@qslman.com)



NEW

LOW-NOISE LFA YAGI

for

NORTH AMERICA

exclusively from

Force 12

940.683.8371    [FORCE12INC.COM](http://FORCE12INC.COM)

## Check Website For SPECIALS!



**ROSS  
DISTRIBUTING  
COMPANY**

**Our 55th Year!**

78 S. State Street  
Preston, ID 83263

208-852-0830

Fax: 208-852-0833

<http://rossdist.com>

## The DX Store

Whether you're operating from halfway around the world or just up the hall from your living room, you want equipment you can count on to perform... You want



[www.dxstore.com](http://www.dxstore.com)



Log-periodic antennas are becoming very popular. Here is a monster going up at N5WV. It has 19 elements covering 5 to 30 MHz and will be installed at 200 feet. (Photo courtesy of Randy, N5WV)



Another raffle prize from the SEDCO V convention, an IC-7600, is presented to David, NJ4F, by Pat Marcy, W7PZ, of ICOM America. (Photo courtesy of David, K4PZT)



At the SEDCO V convention the end of September, Dennis, K7BV, of Yaesu presents one of the raffle prizes, an FT-2000, to Mike, N4MIK. The young man on the right is Cameron, a General Class licensee who drew the winning tickets. (Photo courtesy of David, K4PZT)



Last, but not the least, a \$1,000 discount certificate for Alpha/RF Concepts products is presented to Wayne, K8LEE, by Gordon, W0RUN, of Alpha/RF Concepts at the SEDCO V convention. (Photo courtesy of David, K4PZT)

Remember what I said above about that SFI? Well, the team on Glorioso didn't have any special power to generate sunspots. They had to take what they were dealt, and it was not a huge bonus. Their military duties took precedence over their radio operation. Anyone who has been in the military should understand this point: You are *not* your own boss and you don't just walk off and do what you want to do, whenever you want to do it.

The five ops who were on the island logged something over 50,000 contacts. Was that a record? No. Was it the best they could do under the circumstances they faced? You were not there. I was not there. We cannot say they did, or didn't. What were they hearing, or not hearing, on a particular band or mode at a given time? We don't know. We were not there. That famous old saying "You can't work 'em if you can't hear 'em!" seems to be appropriate here. If they were not hearing signals on 20 meters, why spend time there? Again, we were

not there, and we don't know what the situation was at a particular time—only they do. You can bet they wanted to do the best they could possibly do for everyone. How will history record their operation? Only time will tell.

**Conway Reef.** There was a 20th Anniversary DXpedition to Conway Reef in October. Hans, DK9XK, led a team of eight for the celebration of his operation from Conway 20 years ago. In their eight-day operation they reportedly logged something over 35,000 contacts.

**Midway.** Most of us will never understand the complicated matters relative to conducting a major DXpedition. Even the most experienced among us can get "blind-sided." It happened to the team that finally put Peter I on the air for us. Then it happened to another major DXpedition—Midway, K4M. The entire team assembled in Hawaii ready to fly off to the island in early October. It didn't happen ... not as planned anyway. The aircraft was "broken" and could not fly. The sit-

## CQ DX Honor Roll

The CQ DX Honor Roll recognizes those DXers who have submitted proof of confirmation with 275 or more ACTIVE countries. With few exceptions, the ARRL DXCC Countries List is used as the country standard. The CQ DX Award currently recognizes 339 countries. Honor Roll listing is automatic when an application is received and approved for 275 or more active countries. Deleted countries do not count and all totals are adjusted as deletions occur. To remain on the CQ DX Honor Roll, annual updates are required. All updates must be accompanied by an SASE if confirmation of total is required. The fee for endorsement stickers is \$1.00 each plus SASE. Please make checks payable to the awards manager, Billy F. Williams. All updates should be mailed to P.O. Box 9673, Jacksonville, FL 32208.

### CW

N0FW ..... 338	K2FL ..... 338	N4MM ..... 337	PY2YP ..... 337	K3JGJ ..... 336	G3KMQ ..... 334	KA3S ..... 328	EA3ALV ..... 319	N2VW ..... 283
WB4UBD ..... 338	K4MQG ..... 338	W7OM ..... 337	K2OWE ..... 336	HB9DDZ ..... 335	K6LEB ..... 333	K1FK ..... 328	RA1AOB ..... 317	XE1MD ..... 280
K3UA ..... 338	W8XD ..... 338	W7CNL ..... 337	K9OW ..... 336	K2JLA ..... 334	K5RT ..... 332	IK0ADY ..... 328	W6YQ ..... 316	4Z5SG ..... 279
K9MM ..... 338	K2TQC ..... 338	W8JLC ..... 337	K8LJG ..... 336	F3AT ..... 334	K8SIX ..... 331	F6HJM ..... 328	WA4DOU ..... 316	W2JLK ..... 277
W4OEL ..... 338	N7RO ..... 338	K4CN ..... 337	K9IW ..... 336	PA5PQ ..... 334	W4UW ..... 331	W1DF ..... 328	ON4CAS ..... 314	
EA2IA ..... 338	F3TH ..... 338	VE3XN ..... 337	W4MPY ..... 336	NC9T ..... 334	W7IT ..... 331	IK0TUG ..... 321	K0KG ..... 306	
OK1MP ..... 338	DL3DXX ..... 338	K4JLD ..... 337	K5UO ..... 336	G4BWP ..... 334	N7WO ..... 330	W3II ..... 320	WD9DZV ..... 304	
N7FU ..... 338	WK3N ..... 338	N5ZM ..... 337	K7LAY ..... 336	W1JR ..... 334	W6OUL ..... 329	OZ5UR ..... 320	KT2C ..... 304	
N4JF ..... 338	N5FG ..... 338	N4AH ..... 337	N6AW ..... 336	I4LCK ..... 334	KE3A ..... 329	CT1YH ..... 320	N2LM ..... 297	
K4IQJ ..... 338	K9BWO ..... 337	N4CH ..... 337	KA7T ..... 336	YU1AB ..... 334	K6CU ..... 329	W9IL ..... 319	HA5LO ..... 287	

### SSB

K4JLD ..... 339	K5OVC ..... 339	K4IQJ ..... 339	VE2GHZ ..... 338	W7BJN ..... 337	JA7XBG ..... 335	K4DXA ..... 328	N8SHZ ..... 316	K7ZM ..... 300
EA2IA ..... 339	K4MQG ..... 339	WK3N ..... 339	AA4S ..... 338	AB4IQ ..... 337	W0YDB ..... 334	SV3AQR ..... 328	W6NW ..... 314	XE1MEX ..... 300
XE1AE ..... 339	N4MM ..... 339	N5FG ..... 339	py2yp ..... 338	W4UNP ..... 337	K5RT ..... 334	VE7EDZ ..... 328	KA1LMR ..... 312	W4EJG ..... 295
IN3DEI ..... 339	K9MM ..... 339	K5TVC ..... 338	VE3MR ..... 338	W4UW ..... 337	WA4WTG ..... 334	XE1MD ..... 327	RA1AOB ..... 312	W9ACE ..... 294
N0FW ..... 339	OZ5EV ..... 339	KZ2P ..... 338	VE3MRS ..... 338	K8SIX ..... 336	ZL1BOQ ..... 334	YV4VN ..... 326	N2LM ..... 312	WD9DZV ..... 292
DU9RG ..... 339	VE2PJ ..... 339	W6BCQ ..... 338	XE1L ..... 337	KE3A ..... 336	K3LC ..... 334	KD5ZD ..... 326	G3KMQ ..... 312	W6MAC ..... 292
K3UA ..... 339	K3JGJ ..... 339	W6EUF ..... 338	OE3WVB ..... 337	K9IW ..... 336	HB9DDZ ..... 334	W1DF ..... 326	KD2GC ..... 311	AD7J ..... 291
K6YRA ..... 339	N5ZM ..... 339	W7OM ..... 338	K9OW ..... 337	N2VW ..... 336	VE4ACY ..... 333	PY2DBU ..... 325	RW9SG ..... 310	AE9DX ..... 289
IK1GPG ..... 339	N7RO ..... 339	K9BWO ..... 338	N6AW ..... 337	W2CC ..... 336	K9PP ..... 333	KE4SCY ..... 325	I0YKN ..... 310	W5PVE ..... 288
DJ9ZB ..... 339	KE5K ..... 339	W8AXI ..... 338	IK8CNT ..... 337	N7WR ..... 336	YV1KZ ..... 333	W4MPY ..... 325	KU4BP ..... 310	HB9DQD ..... 286
N7BK ..... 339	I0ZV ..... 339	W9SS ..... 338	EA4DO ..... 337	PA5PQ ..... 335	W9IL ..... 333	K6GFJ ..... 324	XE1MW ..... 309	VE7HAM ..... 285
4Z4DX ..... 339	OE2EGL ..... 339	VK4LC ..... 338	CT3BM ..... 337	XE1VIC ..... 335	F6HJM ..... 333	T18II ..... 324	AA1VX ..... 308	N8LIQ ..... 284
WB4UBD ..... 339	W4ABW ..... 339	K7LAY ..... 338	YU1AB ..... 337	NC9T ..... 335	YV1AJ ..... 332	W6OUL ..... 322	4Z5FL/M ..... 306	N3RC ..... 280
OZ3SK ..... 339	DL3DXX ..... 339	WS9V ..... 338	K8LJG ..... 337	K1UO ..... 335	KS0Z ..... 332	XE1RBV ..... 321	K7SAM ..... 305	HS0/EA4BKA ..... 276
OK1MP ..... 339	I8KCI ..... 339	W6DPD ..... 338	W3AZD ..... 337	CT1EEB ..... 335	VE4ROY ..... 332	XE2NLD ..... 321	I3ZSX ..... 304	K9DXR ..... 275
K2TQC ..... 339	VE1YX ..... 339	K4CN ..... 338	K0KG ..... 337	W1JR ..... 335	YV1JV ..... 331	VE7SMP ..... 320	JR4NUN ..... 303	
K4MZU ..... 339	N4CH ..... 339	VE3XN ..... 338	W2FKF ..... 337	I4LCK ..... 335	K7HG ..... 331	W0ROB ..... 320	W4PGC ..... 302	
N4JF ..... 339	EA3BMT ..... 339	K9HOM ..... 338	W7FP ..... 337	ZL1HY ..... 335	N5YY ..... 331	ON4CAS ..... 319	EA8AYV ..... 302	
W4WX ..... 339	IK0AZG ..... 339	K2FL ..... 338	YU3AA ..... 337	K5UO ..... 335	N1ALR ..... 330	LU3HBO ..... 317	4X6DK ..... 301	

### RTTY

WB4UBD ..... 337	N5ZM ..... 333	N5FG ..... 332	G4BWP ..... 320	K4CN ..... 303
NI4H ..... 336	K3UA ..... 332	OK1MP ..... 329	PA5PQ ..... 311	K8SIX ..... 300

uation was complicated by the fact that there was no other aircraft that was "certified" to land on Midway. After days of waiting, the aircraft mechanics were finally able to make repairs, and the team was able to make the trip to Midway late on Sunday, October 11th. The operation, which was to have begun around October 9th or 10th, finally began on Tuesday, October 13th. The news from the island was—very hot, can only do so much work outside. As of this writing the team must leave the island October 19th. No extension was possible due to the migratory bird situation there. We will know "the rest of the story" by the next issue of CQ magazine and I'll share it with you at that time.

### DXpedition Frequencies

For many years now there have been semi-official DXpedition frequencies. I'm not sure how or where this began, but it was a pretty good idea at the time. We came to know what frequencies to listen on for a DXpedition, such as 3.895, 14.195, 21.295, etc. Over the years DXpedition frequencies became a source of complaint by non-DXers and even some DXers. Usually, the complaints have concerned the pile-ups

## Optimize Your Antenna With the Field-Proven AntennaSmith™ ...

### TZ-900 Antenna Impedance Analyzer

*Designed for the field - portable and easy to operate with quick tuning and a high-resolution color display.*



**FREE ARRL Antenna Book with every TZ-900**

## ... and Kill the Noise with the ANC-4 and DSP-599zx!



- DSP-599zx Audio Signal & Noise Processor
- ANC-4 Antenna Noise Canceller
- HamLinkUSB™ Rig Control Plus
- HamLinkBT-RC™ Bluetooth Wireless Remote Rig Control
- HamLinkBT-BTH™ Bluetooth Wireless Headset Adapter
- DSP-232+ Data Controller w/USB
- PK-232/USB Data Controller
- PK-96/USB Packet TNC

**Upgrade your PK-232, DSP-599zx and other DSP & PK products. Call Us Now!**



**Available at:**  
 ♦ Universal Radio  
 ♦ AES  
 ♦ HRO  
 ♦ Radio City  
 ♦ R&L Electronics

651-489-5080 Fax 651-489-5066 sales@timewave.com www.timewave.com

1025 Selby Ave., Suite 101, St. Paul, MN 55104 USA

calling the DXpedition, and most often concern the SSB frequencies, and in many cases the WIDE spread listening range being used (sometimes as much as 25–30 kHz). One of my readers recently sent his comments, and I offer them to you for your consideration and comment... *not* to me, but among you and your fellow DXers at club meetings, on the air, with your DX Advisory council members, etc. I can put the word out there, but I cannot "change" the operating frequencies. Only your peer pressure can do that. Here's what the reader had to say:

## 5 Band WAZ

As of October 1, 2009, 7993 stations have attained the 200 zone level and 1659 stations have attained the 150 zone level.

New recipients of 5 Band WAZ with all 200 zones confirmed:

UW7CN G3VMW SP3EPK

The top contenders for 5 Band WAZ (zones needed, 80 or 40 meters):

S51U, 199 (27)	K9OW, 199 (34 on 10)
N4WW, 199 (26)	N5AW, 199 (17)
W4LI, 199 (26)	JH7CFX, 199 (2)
K7UR, 199 (34)	IN3ZNR, 199 (1)
IK8BQE, 199 (31)	G3VKW, 199 (31)
JA2IVK, 199 (34 on 40m)	EA5BCX, 198 (27, 39)
IK1AOD, 199 (1)	G3KDB, 198 (1, 12)
GM3YOR, 199 (31)	JA1DM, 198 (2, 40)
VO1FB, 199 (19)	9A5I, 198 (1, 16)
KZ4V, 199 (26)	K4CN, 198 (23, 26)
W6DN, 199 (17)	G3KMQ, 198 (1, 27)
W3NO, 199 (26)	N2QT, 198 (23, 24)
RU3FM, 199 (1)	OK1DWC, 198 (6, 31)
N3UN, 199 (18)	W4UM, 198 (18, 23)
W1JZ, 199 (24)	US7MM, 198 (2, 6)
W1FZ, 199 (26)	K2TK, 198 (23, 24)
SM7BIP, 199 (31)	K3JGJ, 198 (24, 26)
N4NX, 199 (26)	W4DC, 198 (24, 26)
N4MM, 199 (26)	F5NBU, 198 (19, 31)
EA7GF, 199 (1)	OE2LCM, 198 (1, 31)
N6HR/7, 199 (37)	WK3N, 198 (23, 24)
JA5IU, 199 (2)	W9XY, 198 (22, 26)
RU3DX, 199 (6)	KZ2I, 198 (24, 26)
N4XR, 199 (27)	W7VJ, 198 (34, 37)
HA5AGS, 199 (1)	K9MIE, 198 (18, 21)
VE3XN, 199 (26)	W9RN, 198 (26, 19 on 40)
YU7GMN, 199 (10)	W5CWO, 198 (17, 18)
K7LJ, 199 (37)	I5KKW, 198 (31&23 on 20)
RA6AX, 199 (6 on 10m)	IV3MUC, 198 (1&31 on 40)
RX4HZ, 199 (13)	UA4LY, 198 (6&2 on 10)
K0GM, 199 (17)	UT9FJ (27, 29)
S58Q, 199 (31)	JA7XBG, 198 (2 on 80&10)
KQ0B, 199 (2 on 10)	

The following have qualified for the basic 5 Band WAZ Award:

JE1GWO (187 zones) JH7CFX (199 zones)  
K7VC (176 zones) W5OZI (196 zones)

5 Band WAZ updates:

UT9FJ (200 zones) K2EP (194 zones)

\*Please note: Cost of the 5 Band WAZ Plaque is \$100 shipped within the U.S.; \$120 all foreign (sent airmail).

Rules and applications for the WAZ program may be obtained by sending a large SAE with two units of postage or an address label and \$1.00 to: WAZ Award Manager, Floyd Gerald, N5FG, 17 Green Hollow Rd., Wiggins, MS 39577. The processing fee for the 5BWAZ award is \$10.00 for subscribers (please include your most recent CQ mailing label or a copy) and \$15.00 for nonsubscribers. An endorsement fee of \$2.00 for subscribers and \$5.00 for nonsubscribers is charged for each additional 10 zones confirmed. Please make all checks payable to Floyd Gerald. Applicants sending QSL cards to a CQ checkpoint or the Award Manager must include return postage. N5FG may also be reached via e-mail: <n5fg@cq-amateur-radio.com>.

"I am writing to you, as you are a person of influence in the DXing community. I would like to share a suggestion about the frequencies which DXpeditions choose to operate on. Many years ago (in the 1970s era), DX sta-

tions would transmit on the bottom of the band, and listen up from there. The general net activities and rag chew activities would take place toward the top of the band, and interference between the two groups was kept to a minimum. In recent times, there have been DX pile-ups in the upper part of the band, especially on 20 meters phone. In my view, this practice only tarnishes the image of us, the DXers. Collectively, I think we need to get back to past practice of using the lower part of the bands (i.e., now 14150 kHz), or else face the increasing wrath of our non-DX brothers and sisters. I ask you to consider floating this concept among the DXing community, in an effort to help keep the peace."

## All-Time New Ones!

Wow, that's something we like to hear. A great many DXers now have achieved that # 1 Honor Roll status and are looking for new challenges. In recent years we have been "blessed" with a couple of all-time new ones and that gave us the opportunity to dig for that one to maintain our "place in line" on the Honor Roll list. Well, it appears that sometime late in 2010 there will be at least two, and perhaps as many as four, all-time new ones for us. All of this comes from the Netherlands Antilles in the Caribbean. This is still subject to the end results of the restructuring of the Antilles. As things progress I'll try to keep you informed of what is happening on this subject.

With the holidays just ahead, I wish you peace and good will to all. Remember, too, until next time, enjoy the chase, and Have Fun!

73, Carl, N4AA

## The WAZ Program

### 6 Meters

87.....MU0FAL (25 zones) 88.....PY2BW (26 zones)

### 12 Meter SSB

41.....N4PQX

### 20 Meter SSB

1182.....RX3MX 1183.....EA3ATM

### 15 Meter CW

335.....JE1GWO

### 20 Meter CW

590.....JE1GWO

### 80 Meter CW

78.....WASVGI

### 160 Meters

318.....UW7CN (30 zones) 321.....US4EX (40 zones)  
319.....JA7NI (39 zones) 322.....PY2BW (31 zones)  
320.....W5OZI (35 zones)

### All Band WAZ

#### Mixed

8622.....UT1CC 8625.....K6LY  
8623.....W6GAK 8626.....W7/DL1UF  
8624.....RV3BD

#### SSB

5119.....JA1CKE 5120.....IK1SOW

#### CW

577.....JT1DA 579.....W5ZR  
578.....E74SD

Rules and applications for the WAZ program may be obtained by sending a large SAE with two units of postage or an address label and \$1.00 to: WAZ Award Manager, Floyd Gerald, N5FG, 17 Green Hollow Rd., Wiggins, MS 39577. The processing fee for all CQ awards is \$6.00 for subscribers (please include your most recent CQ mailing label or a copy) and \$12.00 for nonsubscribers. Please make all checks payable to Floyd Gerald. Applicants sending QSL cards to a CQ checkpoint or the Award Manager must include return postage. N5FG may also be reached via e-mail: <n5fg@cq-amateur-radio.com>.

## QSL Information

4O/DJ8QP via DJ8QP  
4S7AAG via DL1LH  
4S7SAG via DH7SA  
5X1THA via M0WTF  
6W/OK1FZM via OK1FZM  
7Q7CE via IN3VZE  
BY3MM via BD3NHK  
DR20DLY via DL1AB  
EF7URS via EA7URS  
EG1FST via EA1EG  
EG7PL via EA7URP  
ER650MD via ER4DX  
ER8C via ER1DA  
FY/LA0BY via LA0BY  
HB0/OE9SDV via OE9SDV  
HF35PEA via SP1NQP  
HS0ZJF via ON4AFU

IU2FV via IQ2MI  
JF1FGX/DU9 via JF1LZQ  
L73D via LW4EF  
OH0/G3LP via G3LP  
OO5G via ON4GI  
SN100DP via SQ2RH  
SN70W via SP2LNW  
SV9/G3ROO via G3ROO  
T6YA via F5OGL  
UR4CWQ/P via UT7UW  
V31MD via NM2D  
VU3DJQ via EA7FTR

(The table of QSL Managers is courtesy of John Shelton, K1XN, editor of "The Go List," 106 Dogwood Dr., Paris, TN 38242; phone 731-641-4354; e-mail: <golist@golist.net>; <http://golist.net/>.)

# The Sun is Not Asleep!

## A Quick Look at Current Solar Cycle Conditions

(Data rounded to nearest whole number)

### Sunspots

Observed Monthly, September 2009: 4  
Twelve-month smoothed, March 2009: 3

### 10.7 cm Flux

Observed Monthly, September 2009: 70  
Twelve-month smoothed, March 2009: 69

### Ap Index

Observed Monthly, September 2009: 3  
Twelve-month smoothed, March 2009: 5

## One Year Ago: A Quick Look at Cycle 24 Conditions

(Data rounded to nearest whole number)

### Sunspots

Observed Monthly, September 2008: 1  
Twelve-month smoothed, March 2008: 3

### 10.7 cm Flux

Observed Monthly, September 2008: 67  
Twelve-month smoothed, March 2008: 70

### Ap Index

Observed Monthly, September 2008: 5  
Twelve-month smoothed, March 2008: 7

The progress of the new solar Cycle 24 continues to be a topic of speculation. During August 2009 no sunspots were observed. This gave the appearance that the sunspot cycle was still asleep. With the monthly smoothed sunspot count of zero, August looks like the worst month on record since the start of the new cycle. However, looks are deceiving. We've witnessed longer quiet periods prior to August. Those quiet periods, however, did not begin right at the start of any month and end after the end of the same month. Those long quiet periods were timed just right so that the monthly counts did not show zero for a whole month. Nevertheless, we've had quiet periods exceeding one month in duration.

The month of August, when taken in the context of surrounding months, though, is not a sign of a still-sleeping Sun. The proof is in September's smoothed sunspot count, 4.2—the highest monthly count since the start of the new cycle. We are already seeing a slow, yet steady climb in monthly sunspot counts, as well as in the 10.7-cm solar flux readings. The result? Propagation is improving on the high frequencies.

September saw some very strong sunspot activity, with two sunspot regions emerging at the nearly the same time (figs. 1 and 2). This pushed the 10.7-cm flux into the mid-70s, breathing life into HF

## LAST-MINUTE FORECAST

Day-to-Day Conditions Expected for December 2009

Propagation Index.....	Expected Signal Quality			
	(4)	(3)	(2)	(1)
Above Normal: 1-2, 4, 6-8, 10, 14-16, 20, 22-24, 26-29, 32	A	A	B	C
High Normal: 3, 9, 11, 13, 17, 21, 25, 308	A	B	C	C-D
Low Normal: 5, 12, 18-19	B	C-B	C-D	D-E
Below Normal: N/A	C	C-D	D-E	E
Disturbed: N/A	C-D	D	E	E

Where expected signal quality is:

- A—Excellent opening, exceptionally strong, steady signals greater than S9.
- B—Good opening, moderately strong signals varying between S6 and S9, with little fading or noise.
- C—Fair opening, signals between moderately strong and weak, varying between S3 and S6, with some fading and noise.
- D—Poor opening, with weak signals varying between S1 and S3, with considerable fading and noise.
- E—No opening expected.

## HOW TO USE THIS FORECAST

1. Find the *propagation index* associated with the particular path opening from the Propagation Charts appearing in *The New Shortwave Propagation Handbook* by George Jacobs, W3ASK; Theodore J. Cohen, N4XX; and Robert B. Rose, K6GKU.

2. With the *propagation index*, use the above table to find the expected signal quality associated with the path opening for any given day of the month. For example, an opening shown in the Propagation Charts with a *propagation index* of 1 will be fair (C) on December 1st and 2nd, poor (D) to fair (C) on the 3rd, etc.

3. As an alternative, the Last-Minute Forecast may be used as a general guide to space weather and geomagnetic conditions through the month. When conditions are Above Normal, for example, the geomagnetic field should be quiet and space weather should be mild. On the other hand, days marked as Disturbed will be riddled with geomagnetic storms. Propagation of radio signals in the HF spectrum will be affected by these conditions. In general, when conditions are High Normal to Above Normal, signals will be more reliable on a given path, when the path is ionospherically supported.

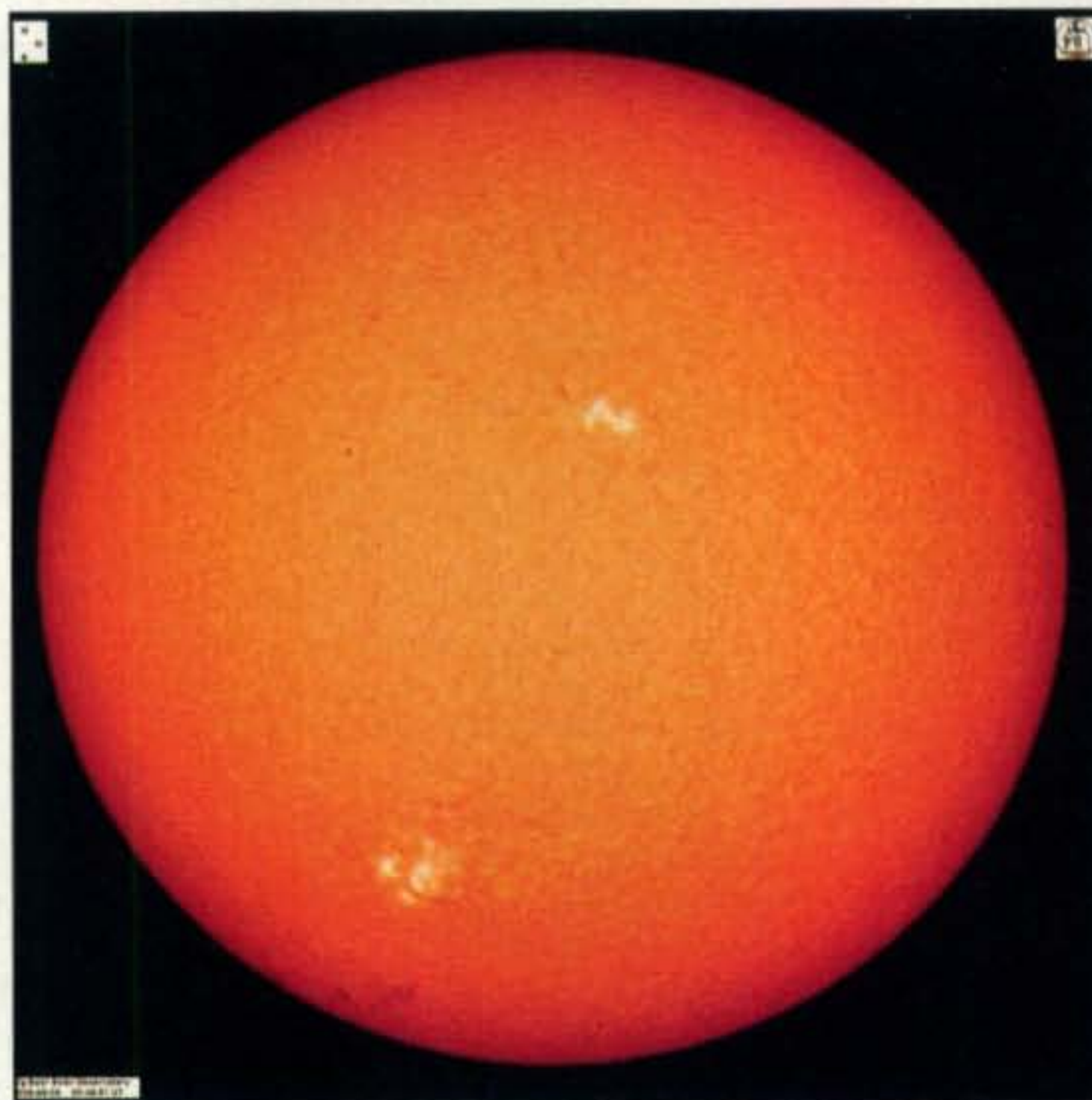


Fig. 1— Two sunspot regions (1026 and 1027) emerged in September 2009, resulting in improved HF propagation. (Source: SOHO)

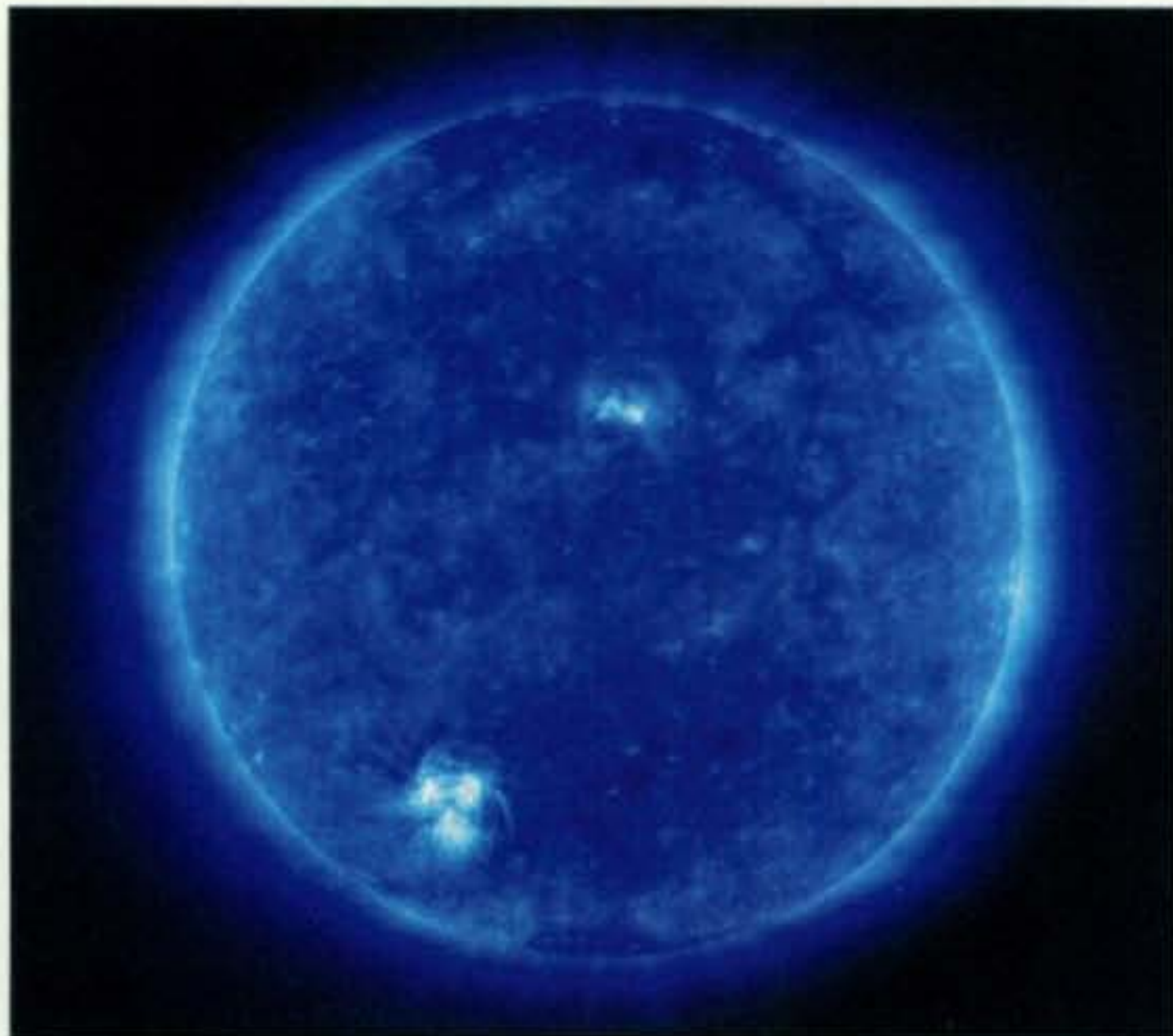


Fig 2— Another view of the two sunspot regions from September 2009. One region produced a C-class solar flare. (Source: SOHO)

propagation. After these two sunspot regions rotated out of view, the Sun remained quiet until mid-October, when the sunspot regions rotated back into view. The leading region no longer had well-defined sunspots, yet still contributed to a rise in 10.7-cm activity. October ended with signs that the Sun is continuing a slow, yet steady increase in sunspot activity.

### Will Sunspots Disappear by 2015?

The sunspots we are now seeing clearly belong to the new solar Cycle 24. However, many of the new-cycle spots appear weaker than the new spots seen at the start of recent past solar cycles (figs. 3[A] and 3[B]).

Could it be that sunspots are different now than during the last sunspot cycle? If so, is another cycle of some sort at work, independent of the solar 22-year magnetic cycles?

### Flash:

#### CQ WW DX CW Contest Forecast Looks Challenging

##### Good Conditions Now Expected

Since this issue should reach many subscribers before the CW contest begins, here's a quick update for the 2009 CQ WW DX CW Contest (<http://www.cqww.com/>) starting at 0000 UTC, Saturday, November 28 and continuing until 2400 UTC, Sunday, November 29. The original forecast, published in this column last month, called for fair to good conditions during the contest period. Based on the 27-day rotation of the Sun and the recent solar activity, the forecast now is for good conditions on both contest days. Perhaps better than good; there are signs and we will see.

Daily 10.7-cm solar flux levels are expected to be 70 for both days. The geomagnetic planetary A-index is expected to be about 5 during the CW contest. As predicted last month, this translates to a contest period of quiet geomagnetic conditions. While the low solar activity leaves the ionosphere weak, the quiet conditions provide an edge when working weak signals. When paths are open, you should be able to rack up significant points. For an up-to-the day Last-Minute Forecast, visit my propagation resource center, at <http://prop.hfradio.org/>.

Remember, the 11-year average sunspot cycle is half of the Sun's 22-year magnetic cycle. During the first 11 years of this 22-year cycle, the Sun's magnetic poles are opposite in polarity from those during the next 11 years. The Sun actually flips its magnetic poles from cycle to cycle; that is one of the indicators solar scientists use to track the transition from cycle to cycle.

In 1990, a time of maximum sunspot activity in Cycle 22, solar researchers led by S. K. Solanki from Zurich took advantage of the new infrared capability at the McMath-Pierce Solar Telescope on Kitt Peak in Arizona. They made observations of sunspots, mapping magnetic fields, along with other spectral data. These observations continued through the minimum of Cycle 22. In 1998 the observing runs were made more systematic by measuring all sunspots visible on the disk during the run. The research work has continued through Cycle 23 up to the present (2009).

A startling trend has emerged from the data gathered in this research. In 2005, scientists led by Matthew Penn from the U.S. National Solar Observatory (NSO) closely examined these solar measurements made over the previous 13 years. The analysis indicates that the magnetic field strength in sunspots is decreasing with time, independent of the sunspot cycle. A simple linear extrapolation of the data suggests that sunspots might completely vanish by 2015! This sensational prospect was published by Penn and William Livingston (also of the NSO) in a paper published in *The Astrophysical Journal*, 649: L45–L48, 2006 September 20, entitled, "Temporal Changes in Sunspot Umbral Magnetic Fields and Temperatures" (see <http://tinyurl.com/hfradio-spotpaper>).

### About Those Spots

Sunspots are magnetic regions on the Sun with magnetic field strengths thousands of times stronger than the Earth's magnetic field. Plasma flows in these magnetic field lines of the sun (fig. 4). Sunspots appear as dark spots on the surface of the Sun. Temperatures in the dark centers of sunspots (the *umbra*) drop to about 3700K, compared to 5700K for the surrounding photosphere. This difference in temperatures makes the spots appear darker than elsewhere.

Sunspots usually form in groups containing two sets of spots. One set will have a positive, or north, magnetic field while the other set will have a negative, or south, magnetic field. The magnetic field is strongest in the darker parts of the sunspot. The field is weaker and more horizontal in the lighter part (the *penumbra*). (See fig. 5.)

Since the time of Galileo Galilei, who made the first European observations of sunspots in 1610, observers and scientists have discovered a great deal about the Sun and its influence on the Earth and our atmosphere. The Chinese and many other early civilizations were the first to discover sunspots. Daily sunspot observations were started at the Zurich Observatory in 1749. By 1849, continuous sunspot observations were recorded.

Over time, cycles in solar activity were revealed. The Sun's sunspot activity has a cycle that lasts for an approximate 11-year period. The cycle starts with very quiet solar activity with very few sunspots, then peaks about three to five years later with a very high number of daily sunspots, and then sunspot activity decreases until the end of the solar cycle.

In 1848, the Swiss astronomer Johann Rudolph Wolf introduced a daily measurement of sunspot number. His method, which is still used today, counts the total number of spots visible on the face of the Sun and the number of groups into

# Study with the best!

Gordon West, WB6NOA  
and The W5YI Group



## Technician Class



**Technician Class** for the 2006-10 entry-level exam!

Gordo has reorganized the questions into logical topic groups for easier learning! Key words are highlighted in the explanations to help you remember the material for test success. Web addresses for more than 150 helpful, educational sites.

GWTM \$18.95

### Tech Book & Software Package

Package includes Gordo's book and Windows program that allows you to study at your computer and take practice exams. Gordo's explanations from the book are now on the software! Free Part 97 Rule Book.

NCS \$39.95

### Tech Audio Course on CD

Technician Theory Course recorded by Gordo walks you through what you need to know for the Element 2 exam. Great study companion to his *Technician Class* book, and an excellent study aid if you spend a lot of time in your car or truck! 4 audio CDs.

GWTW \$27.95

## General Class



**General Class book** Upgrade to the HF bands with Gordo & W5YI!

Gordo's manual for 2007-11 reorganizes all the questions into logical topic groups for easier learning. His explanations include highlighted key words to help you remember the material for test success.

Audio CD is full of great operating tips!

GWGM \$20.95

### General Book & Software Package

Study at your computer and take practice exams. Software includes explanations from Gordo's book, scores your results and highlights areas that need further study. Free Part 97 Book.

GUS \$44.95

### General Audio Course on CD

General Theory Course recorded by Gordo is full of the sounds that bring ham radio to life! He talks you through the Element 3 theory to help you understand the material for your upcoming exam. 4 audio CDs.

GWGW \$29.95

## Extra Class



**Extra Class book**

Go to the top with Gordo! 2008-2012 book includes all Element 4 questions and answers, along with Gordo's fun, educational explanations. Full of Gordo's great memory tricks for those tough math and

electronic theory questions (wait 'til you meet "Eli the Ice Man")!

GWEM \$24.95

### Extra Book & Software Package

Study at your computer and take practice exams as the W5YI software scores your results and highlights areas that need further study. Software includes explanations from Gordo's book. Package includes Gordo's *Extra Class* book and free Part 97 Book.

ECS \$49.95

### Extra Audio Course on CD

Extra Class Theory Course recorded by Gordo talks you through the difficult Element 4 theory to help you understand the material and get you ready for your upgrade to the top. On 6 CDs.

GWEW \$39.95

**Order today from W5YI: 800-669-9594 or on-line: [www.w5yi.org](http://www.w5yi.org)**

The W5YI Group P.O. Box 565101 Dallas, TX 75356

Mention this ad for a free gift.

which they cluster, because neither quantity alone satisfactorily measures sunspot activity.

To compensate for the many limitations of observing the Sun at various places, each daily international number is computed as a weighted average of measurements made from a network of cooperating observatories.

## The Trend Continues

Three years after the first paper, the predicted cycle-independent dearth in sunspot numbers has proven accurate. An updated paper, "Are Sunspots Different During This Solar Minimum?" (published in *EOS, Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, Vol. 90, No. 30, 28 July 2009; see <http://tinyurl.com/hfradio-eospaper>) reports that the vigor of sunspots, in terms of magnetic strength and area, has continued to diminish. Fig. 6 shows the decrease in field strength now found with respect to time (1992-2009), which still shows a linear trend independent of the solar cycle. The mean infrared intensity of sunspot umbrae is also increasing with time.

In simple terms, the sunspots observed since the 1990s have been increasing in brightness, while decreasing in magnetic field strength. When the brightness becomes the same in the sunspot as the brightness of the rest of the solar disc, we will no longer be able to see these weak sunspots. They simply will vanish, perhaps by 2015 (figs. 7[A] and 7[B])!

After interviewing Dr. Penn in the "NW7US Space Weather and Radio Propagation Podcast," Episode 4, quite a few people questioned this startling research. For example:

In the 2006 journal article, I found the last sentence of the first paragraph of Observations troubling: (1) If no effort is made to prevent counting the same sunspot twice, one could, even subcon-

sciously, favor sunspots that might favor one's hypothesis, and (2) If multiple counting is allowed and long-lived sunspots have different characteristics than shorter-lived sunspots, the data is skewed toward sunspots with longer lives because there are more opportunities to count these sunspots, more times. If I were a reviewer of this paper, I would be very uncomfortable with this sentence.

Dr. M. Penn responds:

As you know the Sun is highly dynamic! The following movie from MDI on SOHO of the 2001 sunspots dramatically shows this: <http://soi.stanford.edu/press/ssu11-01/MPG/lc.2001.mpg>.

Bill's observations occur only 60 days per year, so with clouds, he might have 50 snapshots of the sunspot activity during this movie. Small pores evolve from hour to hour, and even large umbrae change from day-to-day and week-to-week. His observation plan minimized bias by measuring every sunspot on the visible disk each day he observed. Without continuous observations, it's impossible to tell if a particular pore has been observed already; and worse, without seeing the far-hemisphere of the Sun, it's impossible to tell even if large umbrae appearing on the eastern limb have been observed on their previous rotation. Equally important is the fact that not all sunspots could be observed.

Selection bias was extensively tested in this and following work. Larger sunspots tend to live longer and thus have a higher probability of being observed multiple times. The data sets were examined to measure the behavior of different-sized spots, and each size bin showed the same time variation; large spots by themselves showed the same trends that small spots by themselves showed.

We know the sample is incomplete, but with the testing we've done we think that multiple measurements do not introduce a bias which would cause the time variation.

As far as an observer-introduced bias. ... Bill is internationally known as a very patient and excellent observer. It's hard to imagine that during the course of 13 years he (consciously or not) sub-

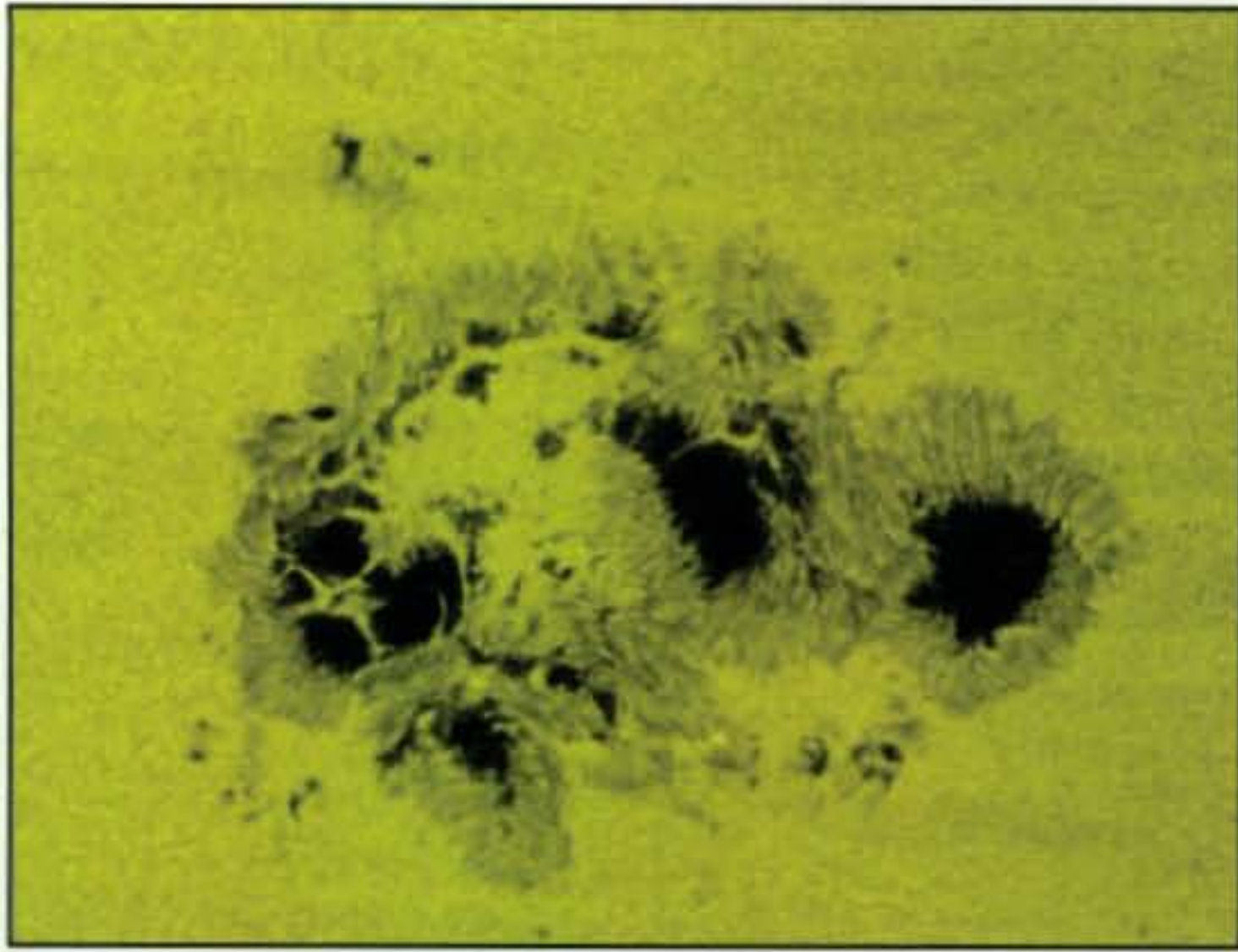


Fig. 3(A)– An image of a sunspot from near the maximum of the last solar cycle, Cycle 23, taken at the McMath-Pierce telescope, Kitt Peak, Arizona, on 24 October 2003. The sunspots clearly show a dark central umbra surrounded by a brighter, filamentary penumbra. The magnetic fields seen here range from 1797 to 3422 Gauss. (Source: M. Penn, U.S. NSO; National Solar Observatory)

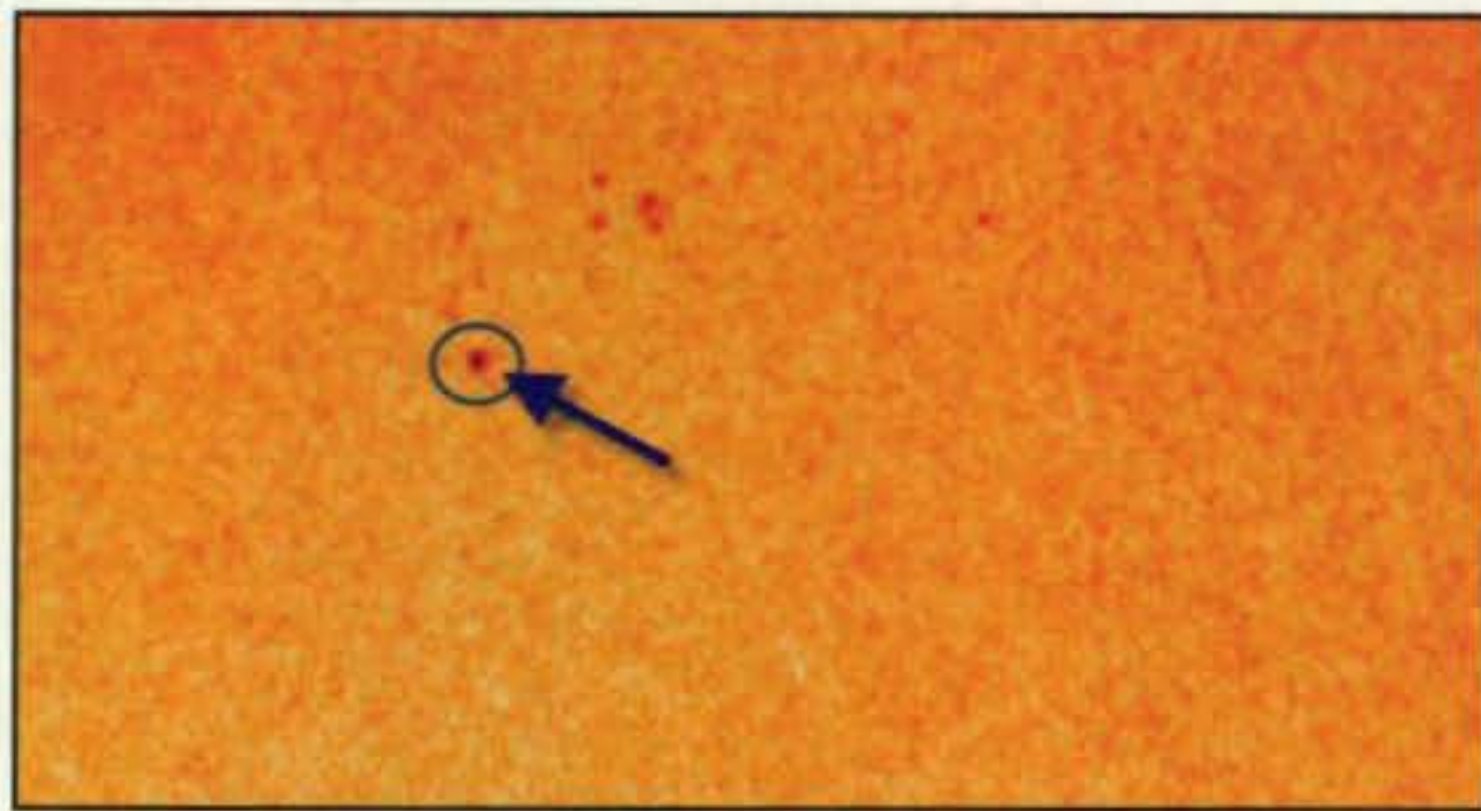


Fig. 3(B) – An image of a pore, a tiny sunspot with no penumbral structure, taken from the MDI instrument on the SOHO spacecraft, 11 January 2009. This is an example of what we observe today at solar minimum. The larger pore had a magnetic field of 1969 Gauss. Presently, the solar surface is mostly devoid of spots. Both images (figs. 3[A] and fig. 3[B]) have the same spatial scale and are roughly 250,000 kilometers across. (Source: M. Penn, U.S. NSO)

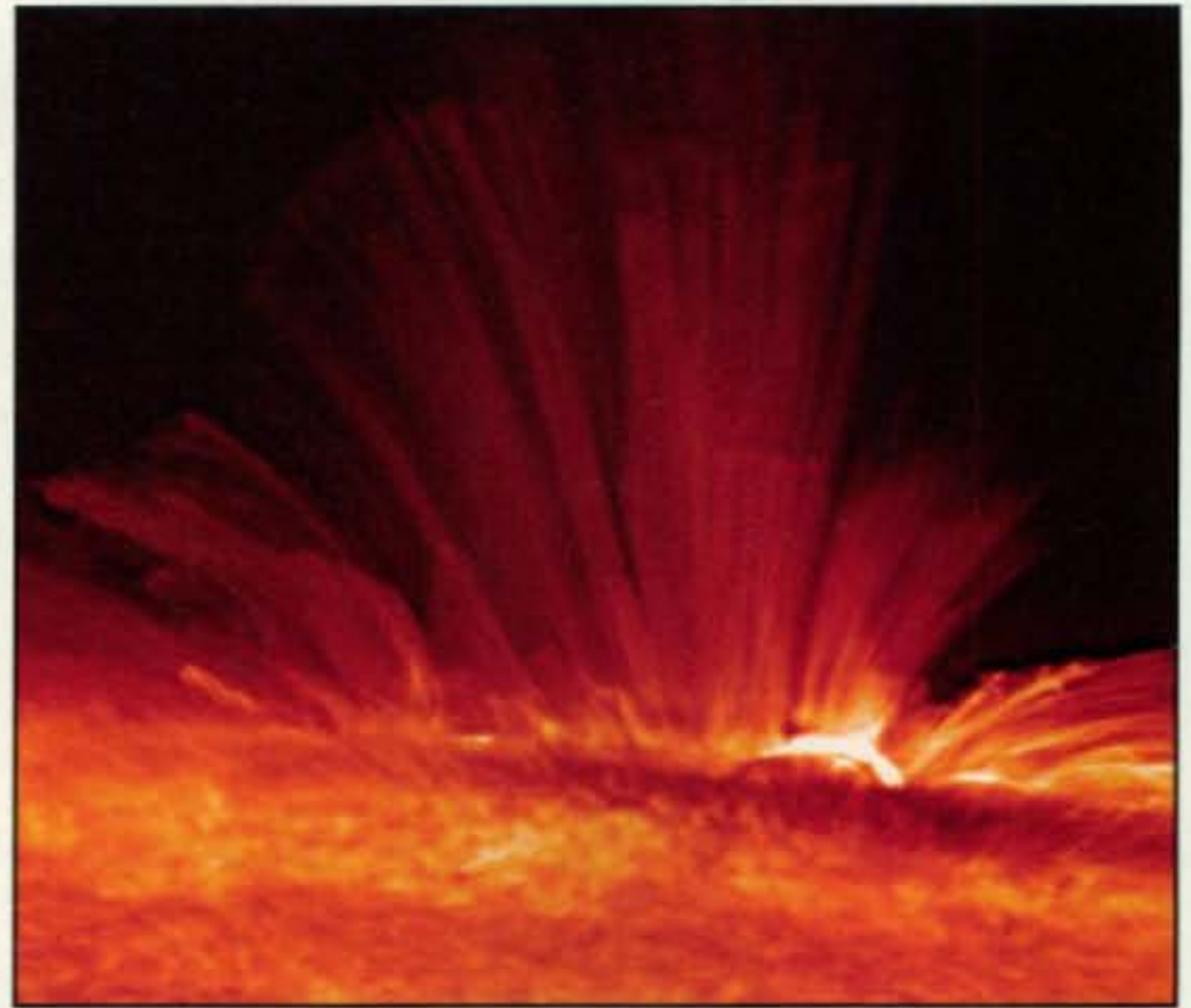


Fig. 4– Solar magnetic field lines, punching through sunspots, seen in this dramatic photo of solar plasma riding these intense magnetic structures. (Source: NASA)

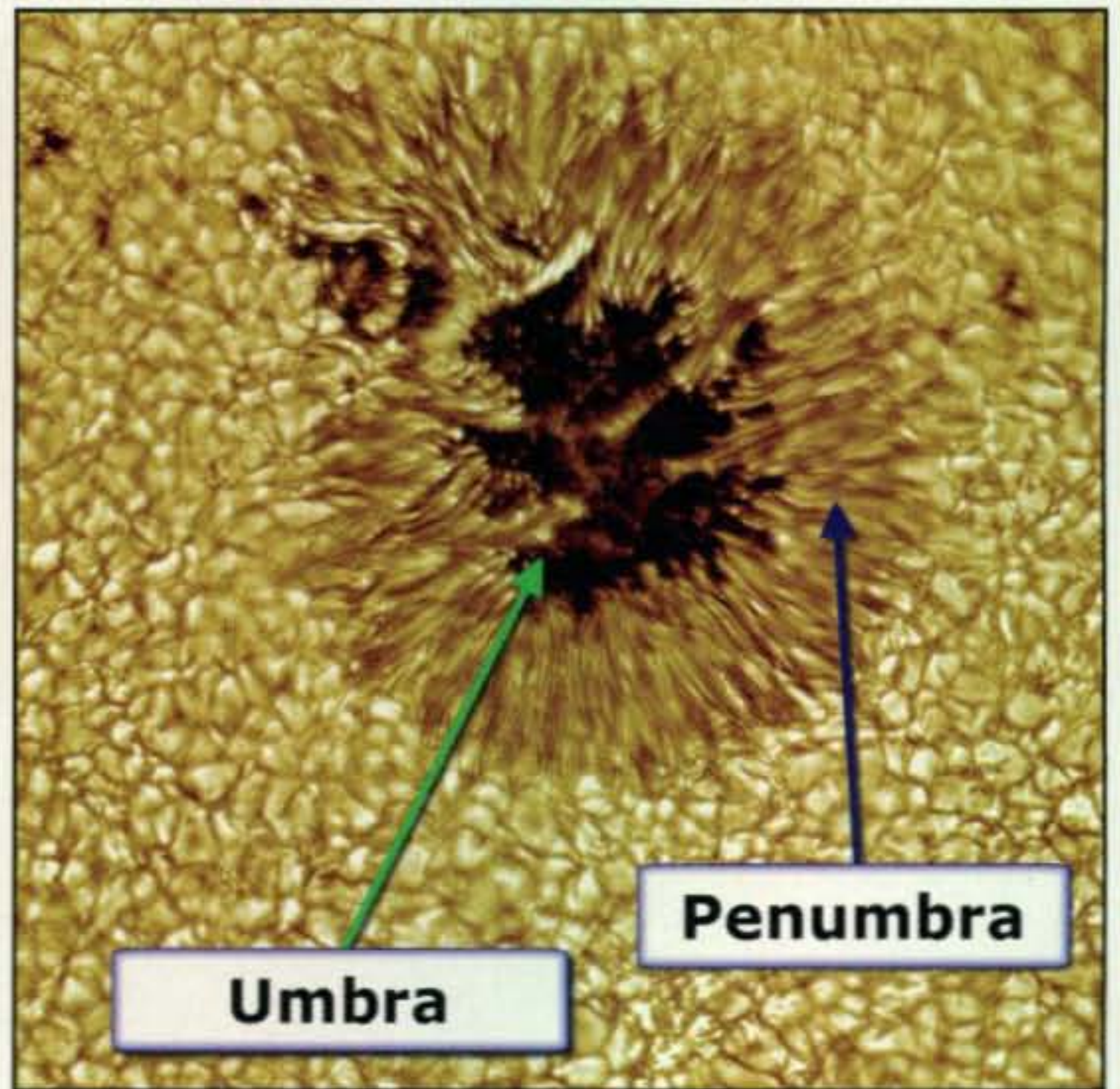


Fig. 5– A sunspot showing the darker (cooler) center, the umbra, and the outer penumbra. Will these clearly defined sunspot characteristics visually disappear by 2015? (Source: NASA)

tly changed his sunspot selection to introduce a linear trend, and further that his personal bias would eventually agree with the fact that the next solar minimum would be longer than usual! Furthermore, current work on automatically selected sunspots from archival data bases supports these IR observations.

In one year's time, will we see the most recent sunspots exhibit the same decline in strength? This column will continue to report on the solar cycle progress, as well as whether or not this trend is continuing.

### Winter Opportunities on the Bands

A moderate to low level of solar activity is expected during December, with 10.7-cm flux levels peaking (if predictions hold true) around 75, dipping down to the upper 60s. Since August, we've seen less spotless days, and the bands are starting to show signs of change. During October, for

instance, with the flux at or slightly above 70, I was copying and even initiated European and Pacific/Asian QSOs on 20 meters, using PSK-31, with the highlight having a QSO with Felix, DP1POL, in Antarctica (see fig. 8). It is possible to work the world on the high frequencies even during solar minimum.

The great thing about the winter season is that the density of ionization in the Northern Hemisphere is expected to increase more rapidly after sunrise than during other seasons. Additionally, static and atmospheric noise levels will be at seasonally low values during the month of December. Reasonably strong signal levels are expected on most of the



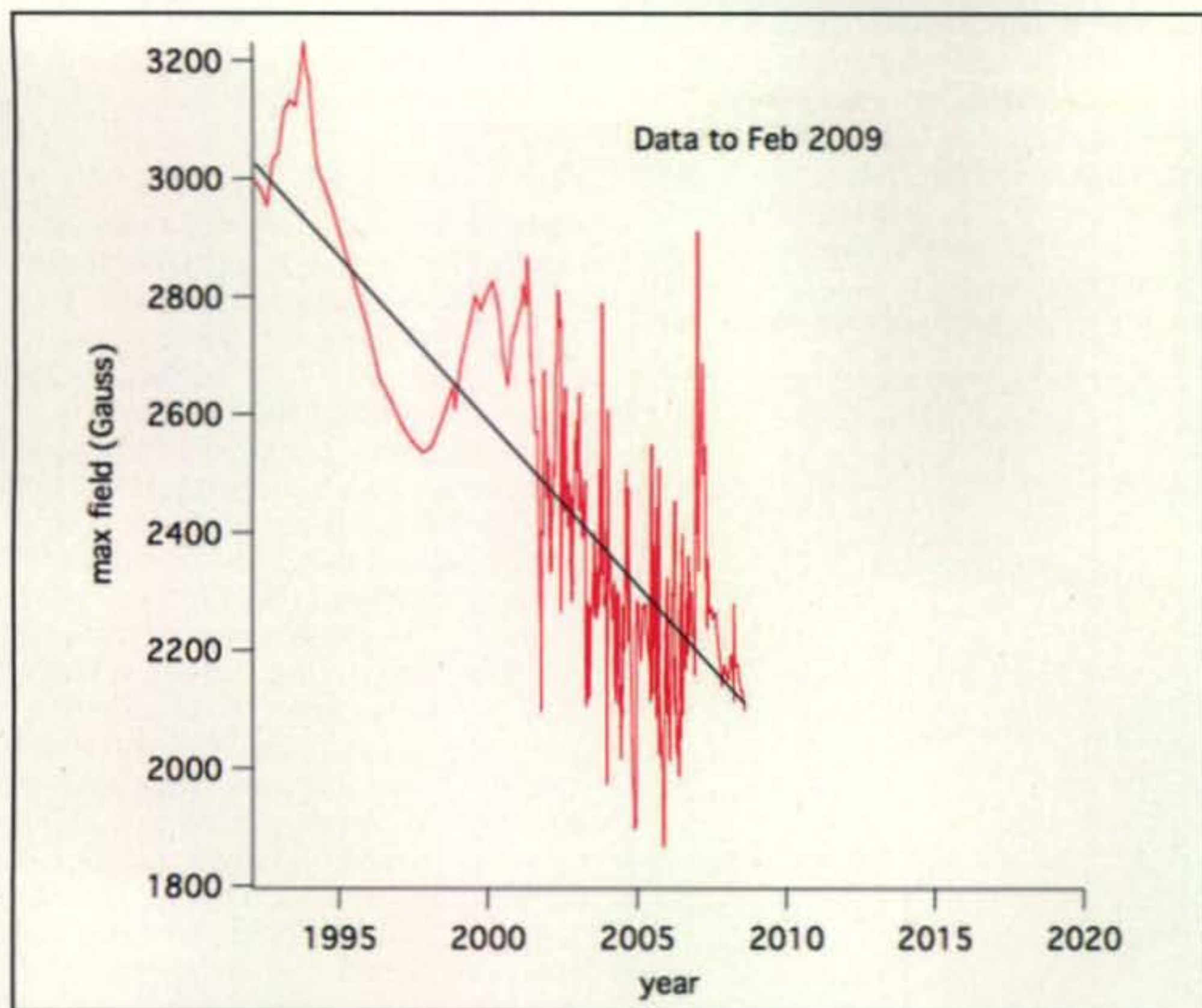


Fig. 6— The maximum sunspot field strength is plotted versus time, during the period from 1992 to February 2009; a 12-point running mean is shown, and a linear fit to the data is plotted. Apart from a few measurements, the linear trend has been seen to continue throughout this solar minimum. (Source: M. Penn, U.S. NSO)

open bands, while the higher bands will not be as hot as during the peak years.

Continue to expect fair daytime openings on 15 meters primarily on north/south paths. Openings may be slightly longer and more stable than at the same time last year due to the slight increase in solar activity. There is an increase in reports of 10-meter activity, so don't rule out working that great band.

Fairly good DX openings are also expected on 17 meters, remaining open towards the west during the early evening. However, 20 meters will be the hottest of all daytime bands, starting with early morning openings in all directions until about an hour or two after sunrise, and then remaining open into one place or another through the day until early evening. Thirty meters will be a strong player for DX, following the pattern of 20 meters. When conditions are "Above Normal," 30, 20, and 17 meters are likely to remain open toward the south and west from early evening until about midnight, mostly for DXers in the lower latitudes nearer the equator.

On 40 meters, regional daytime openings will remain strong for most of the day, while great DX will open early in the afternoon. From midnight to sunrise, 40 meters promises some of the hottest nighttime DX during December. The

first DX openings should be toward Europe and the east during the late afternoon, then move across the south through the hours of darkness, while remaining open into most parts of the world. Just after sunrise, openings will be more in a westerly direction. Low seasonal noise will make DXing a pleasurable endeavor.

DX openings on 160 and 80 meters during the hours of darkness and into the sunrise period, with considerably decreased static levels, are a sure bet during the longer hours of darkness in the northern latitudes. Look for openings toward Europe and the south from the eastern half of the United States and towards the south, the Far East, Australasia, and the South Pacific from the western half of the country. Eighty meters becomes a reliable long-distance band throughout the entire period of darkness during December. Openings on 80 should peak toward Europe and in a generally easterly direction around midnight, and then open in a generally western direction with a peak just after sunrise. The band should remain open towards the south throughout most of the night.

For short-skip openings during December, try 80 and 40 meters during the day for paths less than 250 miles, and

Come join us for our  
**Eighth Annual**  
**Customer Appreciation**  
**Weekend**

Meet Gordon West W6GNOA, Saturday, December 5th

**December 4, 5 & 6**  
in-store equipment demos  
manufacturers' reps • giveaways  
special event-only savings

**KJI Electronics** (( )))

visit [www.kjielelectronics.com](http://www.kjielelectronics.com)  
KJI Store • 973-364-1930

**HamTestOnline**<sup>TM</sup>

**Web-based training for the ham radio written exams**

- ▶ Quick, easy way to learn.
- ▶ 100% guaranteed — you pass the exam or get your money back.
- ▶ Better than random practice tests.
- ▶ Provides additional information.
- ▶ Presents concepts in logical order.
- ▶ Tracks progress on each question.
- ▶ Focuses on your weak areas with "intelligent repetition".
- ▶ Better than books — question drill keeps you engaged.
- ▶ Try our free trial.

[www.hamtestonline.com](http://www.hamtestonline.com)

**Radio Setup Guides**

Short Form Guides For:  
**Kenwood, Icom, Yaesu,  
Elecraft and Ten-Tec Radios**

Condensed step-by-step procedures  
Simplify Setup and Operation  
Available for most recent model radios.

**New Book!**  
Nifty E-Z Guide to  
PSK 31 Operation

Complete Guide to Implementing PSK  
Homebrew & Commercial Interfaces  
Software & Hardware Installation  
Step-by-Step Operating Instructions

**Nifty!** Ham Accessories

1601 Donalor Drive • Escondido, CA 92027  
(760) 781-5522 • [www.niftyaccessories.com](http://www.niftyaccessories.com)

**Tennadyne**

Log Periodic Antennas  
[www.tennadyne.com](http://www.tennadyne.com)

Call or Write for FREE catalog  
PO BOX 352; Alto, MI 49302  
Telephone/Fax 616.868.9907

**Cubex**  
Quad Antennas  
[www.cubex.com](http://www.cubex.com)

80 or 160 meters at night for these distances. For openings between 250 and 750 miles, try 40 meters during the day, and both 80 and 160 at night. For distances between 750 and 1300 miles, 20 and 30 meters should provide daytime openings, while 40 and 80 will be open for these distances from sunset to midnight. After midnight, 80 meters will

remain open out to 1300 miles until sunrise. Try 30 and 40 meters again for about an hour or so after sunrise. For openings between 1300 and 2300 miles, openings will occur during the daylight hours on 20, 17, and to some lesser degree on 15 meters. During sundown to midnight, check 20, 30, and 40 meters for these long-distance openings, and

then check 40 and 80 meters after midnight until sunrise. Try 40 meters again for an hour or so after sunrise.

### VHF Conditions

Aurora most likely will not occur this month. However, look for some decent meteor shower activity this month, providing conditions for meteor-scatter openings on the VHF bands for distances up to about 1000 miles.

Meteor-scatter propagation is a mode where radio signals are refracted off the ionized plasma trails left by dust and small particles that have entered into our atmosphere at thousands of miles per hour. The ionized trail is produced by vaporization of the meteor. A meteor no larger than a pea can produce ionized trails up to 12 miles in length in the E-layer of the ionosphere. Because of the height of these plasma trains, the range of a meteor-scatter contact is between 500 and 1300 miles. The frequencies that are best refracted are between 30 and 100 MHz. However, with the development of new software and techniques, frequencies up to 440 MHz have been used to make successful radio contacts off these meteor trains. On the lower frequencies, like on 6 meters, contacts may last from mere seconds to well over a minute. The lower the frequency, the longer the specific opening made by a single meteor train. A meteor train that supports 60-second refractions on 6 meters might only support 1-second refractions for a 2-meter signal. Special high-speed methods are used on these higher frequencies to take advantage of the limited available time.

A great introduction by Shelby Ennis, W8WN, on working high-speed CW meteor scatter is found at [http://www.amt.org/Meteor\\_Scatter/shelbys\\_welcome.htm](http://www.amt.org/Meteor_Scatter/shelbys_welcome.htm). Links to various groups, resources, and software are found at [http://www.amt.org/Meteor\\_Scatter/default.htm](http://www.amt.org/Meteor_Scatter/default.htm).

### Meteor Showers

The annual *Geminids* meteor shower from December 7 to December 17 will peak on December 14. This is one of the better showers, since as many as 120 visual meteors per hour (zenith hourly rate, ZHR) may occur. This is a great shower for those trying the meteor-scatter mode of propagation, since one doesn't have to wait until after midnight to catch this shower. The radiant rises early, but the best viewing and operating time will be after midnight local time. This shower also boasts a

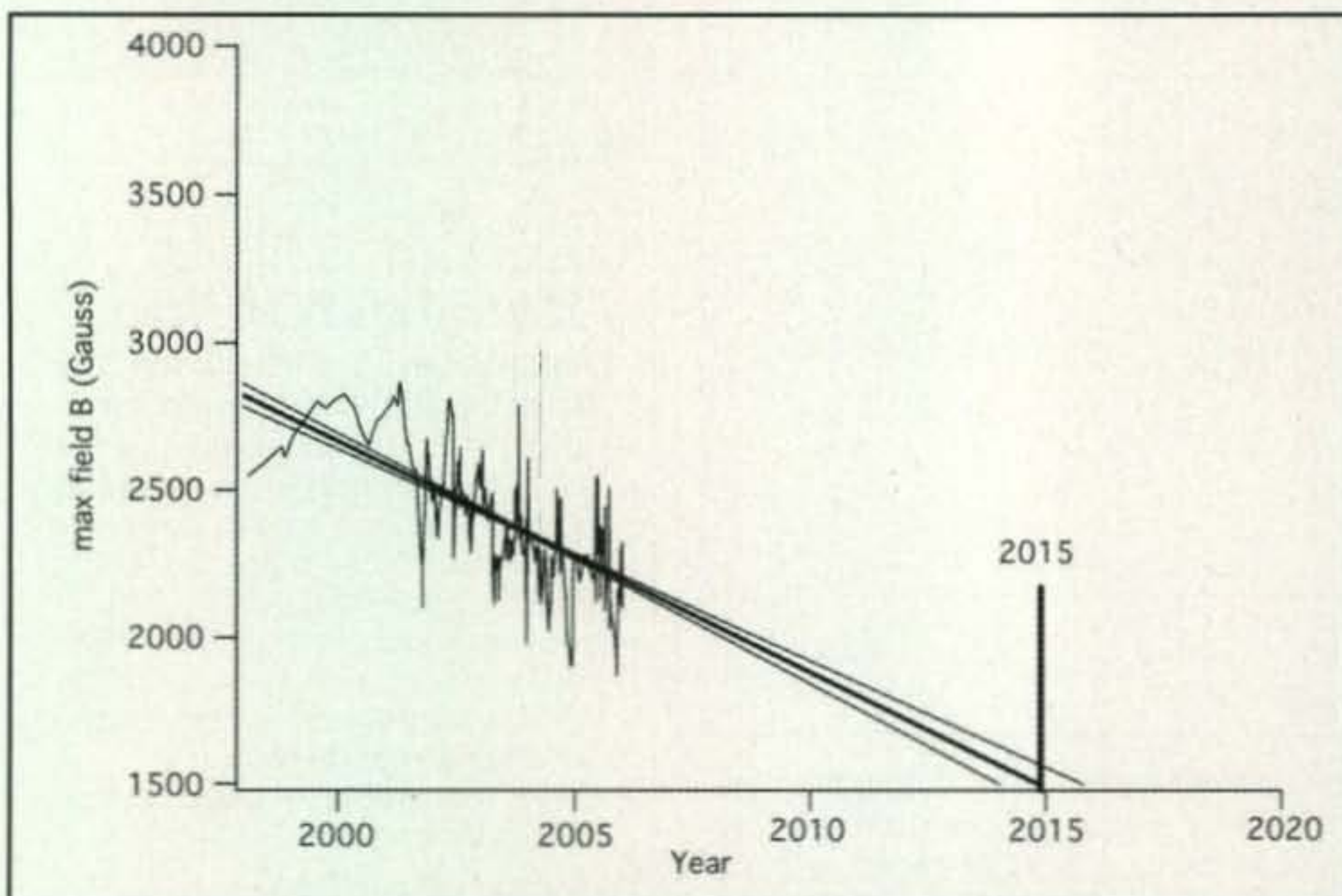


Fig. 7(A) – A linear fit to observed magnetic fields extrapolated to the minimum value observed for umbral magnetic fields; below a field strength of 1500G as measured with the iron (Fe I 1564.8nm) line, no photospheric darkening is observed. (Source: M. Penn, U.S. NSO)

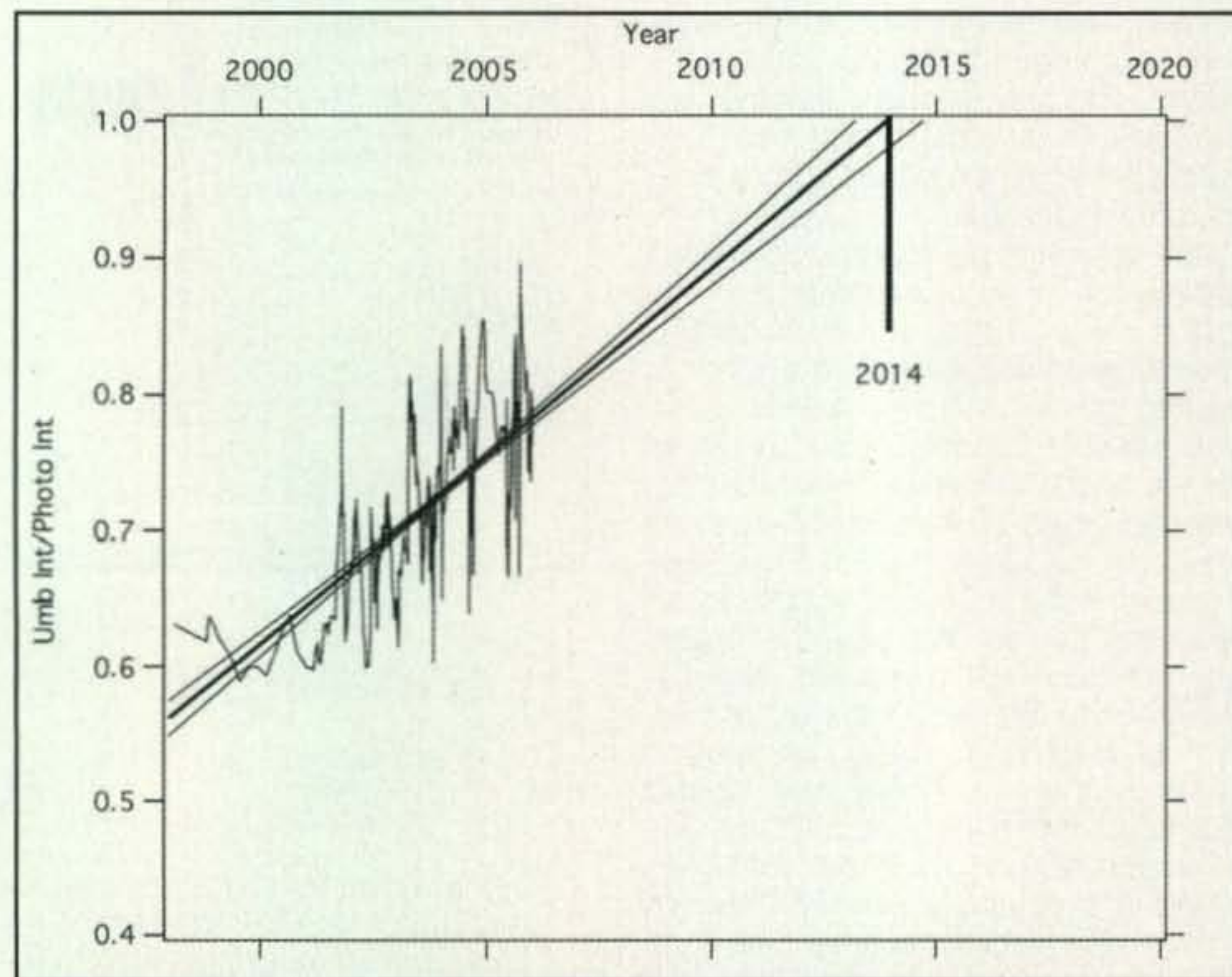


Fig. 7(B) – A linear fit to the observed umbral contrast values, extrapolated to show that by 2014 the average umbrae would have the same brightness as the quiet Sun. (Source: M. Penn, U.S. NSO)

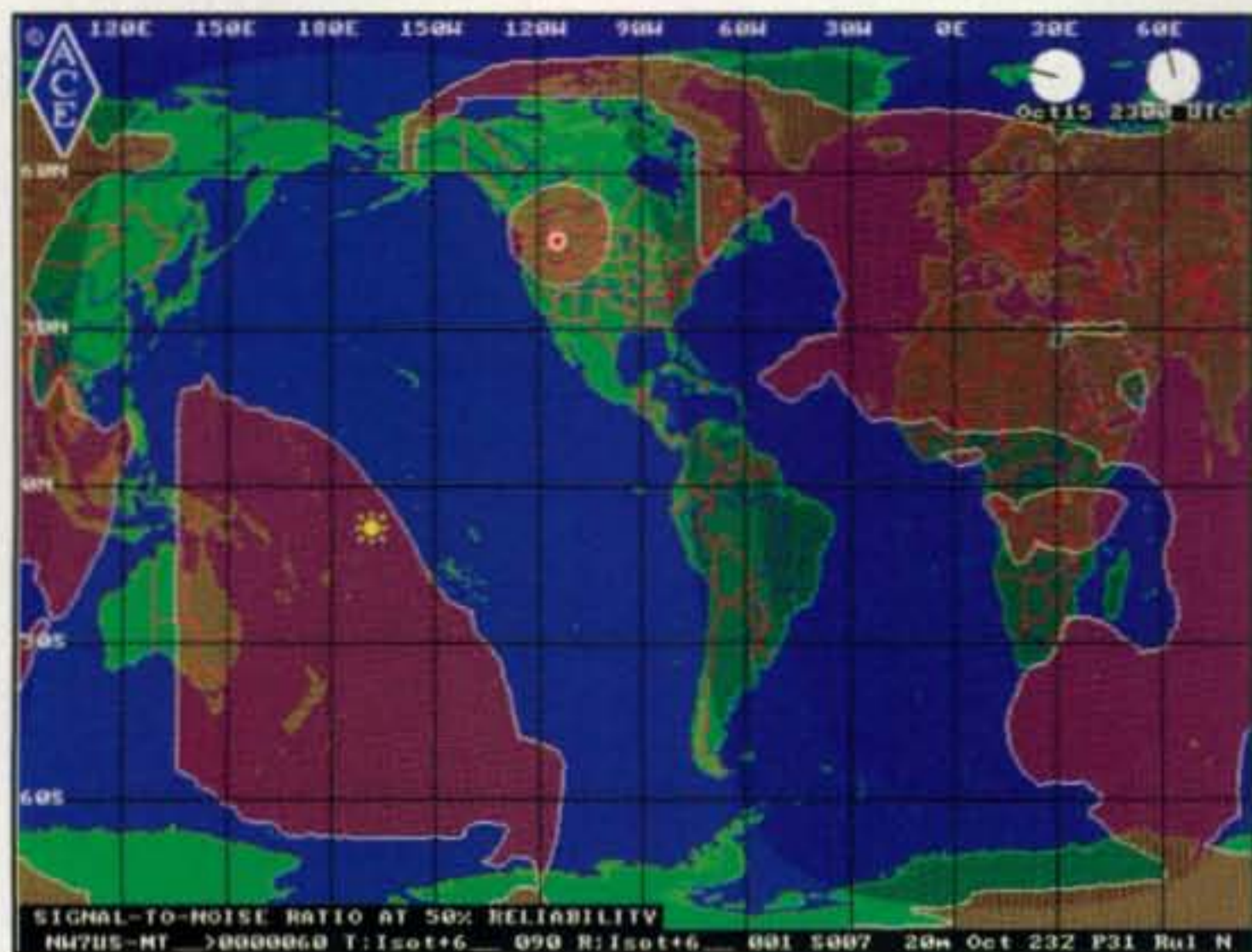


Fig. 8— An ACE-HF Pro coverage map for 2300 UTC, October 2009, of a 100-watt PSK31 signal originating at NW7US (Montana). The map predicts where the signal can be received during at least half of the month, using a dipole antenna at the NW7US station. Notice that reception of the PSK31 signal is possible in Antarctica. This was proven true with a PSK31 QSO between NW7US and DP1POL (Antarctica) in October. This map illustrates that it is possible to work the world on HF, even during the lowest period in a solar cycle. (Source: NW7US, using ACE-HF Pro <<http://hfradio.org/ace-hf>>)

broad maximum, lasting nearly one whole day, so no matter where you live, you stand a decent chance of catching sight of some *Geminids*.

There is considerably less likelihood for 6-meter transequatorial (TE) openings during December, but look for a possible opening between the southern states and locations deep in South America. The best time to look for these is between about 8 and 11 PM local time.

A secondary seasonal peak in sporadic-E ionization should also result in some short-skip openings on the low VHF bands between distances of about 800 and 1300 miles. A rare occurrence of aurora during days of stormy geomagnetic activity is possible, providing some unusual short-skip openings on low VHF. Be sure to check out CQ's sister publication, *CQ VHF*, for a look at the 2009 sporadic-E season in the Fall 2009 issue.

Check out <<http://www.imo.net/calendar/2009>> for a complete calendar of meteor showers in 2008. If you are not yet a subscriber to *CQ VHF*, grab the fall issue and start your subscription today. You'll find a wealth of information regarding working meteors, and other VHF activity, in each issue.

### Current Solar Cycle Progress

The Royal Observatory of Belgium reports that the monthly mean observed sunspot number for September 2009 is 4.2, much higher than the zero (0) of August, and the highest monthly recorded so far in 2009 and since the start of Cycle 24. The lowest daily sunspot value of zero was recorded for September 2 through September 20. The highest daily sunspot count was 20 on September 23 and 24. The 12-month running smoothed sunspot number centered on March 2009 is 3.4. A smoothed sunspot count of 7, give or

take about 5 points lower to 5 points higher, is expected for December 2009.

The Dominion Radio Astrophysical Observatory at Penticton, BC, Canada, reports a 10.7-cm observed monthly mean solar flux of 70.4 for September 2009. The 12-month smoothed 10.7-cm solar flux centered on March 2009 is 69.0. The predicted smoothed 10.7-cm solar flux for December 2009 is 75, give or take about 6 points.

The observed monthly mean planetary A-index ( $A_p$ ) for September 2009 is 3. The 12-month smoothed  $A_p$  index centered on March 2009 is 4.5. Expect the overall geomagnetic activity to vary greatly between quiet to active during most days in December. Refer to the Last-Minute Forecast for the outlook on conditions during December.

Would you like to hear a weekly podcast about space weather and radio

propagation? Check out <<http://podcast.hfradio.org>> for the "NW7US Space Weather and Radio Propagation Podcast" produced by this author. Additionally, if you are on Facebook, check out the Radio Propagation and Space Weather Group at <<http://tinyurl.com/fb-spacewx>>. As usual, I invite you to visit my online propagation resource at <<http://propagation.hfradio.org/>>, where you can get the latest space data, forecasts, and more, all in an organized manner. If you have a cell phone with internet capabilities, try <<http://wap.hfradio.org/>>.

Drop me an e-mail or send me a letter if you have questions or topics you would like to see me explore in this column. Also, I'd love to hear any feedback you might have on what I have written. Until next month . . .

73, de Tomas, NW7US

## FOR SALE-VIBROPLEX®



Mitch, W4OA, Owner of **VIBROPLEX**, is retiring.  
Please e-mail [w4oa@vibroplex.com](mailto:w4oa@vibroplex.com) for details  
Substantial Investment Required



IAMBIC DELUXE



KNOW CODE KEY



BLUE RACER

A CQ Advertiser Since 1947 • AMERICAN MADE

The Vibroplex Company, Inc., 11 Midtown Park, E., Mobile, AL 36606  
1-800-840-8873 FAX 1-251-476-0465 email: [support@vibroplex.com](mailto:support@vibroplex.com)

Mastercard, Visa and Amex accepted • Dealers wanted outside the US. email or FAX

See all of our products at [www.vibroplex.com](http://www.vibroplex.com)

# CQ Index 2009

## ANTENNAS

- 160-Meter Antennas: Is Bigger Always Better? Brown (NM7M), Jun, p. 34  
Antennas: Antenna help for (and hopefully from) readers, Britain (WA5VJB), Jan, p. 72  
Antennas: CQ Reviews Super Antennas P-3 six (seven)-band Yagi; plus questions from and for readers, Britain (WA5VJB), Sep, p. 64  
Antennas: Low-profile mobile antennas, Britain (WA5VJB), May, p. 73  
Antennas: Multiband vertical antennas, Britain (WA5VJB), Mar, p. 74  
Antennas: SWR Meter Secrets, Britain (WA5VJB), Jul, p. 67  
Antennas: TVI in the DTV World, Britain (WA5VJB), Nov, p. 83  
Beginner's Corner: A Beginner's Look at Vertical Antennas, Yoshida (KH6WZ), Oct, p. 74  
Invisible Mobile Installation, Williamson (VY1SW), May, p. 13  
Math's Notes: Simple antenna measurements, Math (WA2NDM), May, p. 44  
Weekender, The: A 60-10-meter inexpensive vertical antenna plus 80 and 160 meters, Salas (AD5X), Jan, p. 60  
Weekender, The: Plumber's Special, a 20-meter ground plane with weatherproof feed, Salas (AD5X), Feb, p. 68  
Weekender, The: Refining the Invisible Antenna – 100 Watts into a black thread, Najork (W5FG), May, p. 68  
World of Ideas: Hamming from the Shadows, Part 6, Ingram (K4TWJ), Feb, p. 54  
World of Ideas: Hamming from the Shadows, Part 7, Ingram (K4TWJ), Mar, p. 50

## CLASSIC RADIO GEAR & NOSTALGIA

- Math's Notes: Old-time repairs, Math (WA2NDM), Jun, p. 50  
Weekender, The: Modernize your old Heathkit HM-102 Wattmeter, Werthman (KO0T), Apr, p. 67  
World of Ideas: Long Live the 6L6, Part 1, Ingram (K4TWJ), Oct, p. 66  
World of Ideas: More Vacuum-Tube Magic, Ingram (K4TWJ), Nov, p. 52

## CONSTRUCTION

- Kit-Building: Building Kits As A Group, Eisenberg (K0NEB), Dec, p. 55  
Kit-Building: Tips for Successful Kit-Building, Eisenberg (K0NEB), Nov, p. 68  
Weekender, The: A 60-10-meter inexpensive vertical antenna plus 80 and 160 meters, Salas (AD5X), Jan, p. 60  
Weekender, The: A silk-purse utility power supply, Julstrom (KC0ZNG), Jun, p. 68  
Weekender, The: Build a "RIB," a radio in a box, Gauger (W9CJS), Mar, p. 70  
Weekender, The: DC power availability for all occasions, Kenyon (K8LJ) and Katz (N8WL), Sep, p. 52  
Weekender, The: Modernize your old Heathkit HM-102 Wattmeter, Werthman (KO0T), Apr, p. 67  
Weekender, The: Plumber's Special, a 20-meter ground plane with weatherproof feed, Salas (AD5X), Feb, p. 68  
Weekender, The: Refining the Invisible Antenna – 100 Watts into a black thread, Najork (W5FG), May, p. 68  
Weekender, The: Static bleeder for any antenna, Salas (AD5X), Aug, p. 38  
Weekender, The: The Joy of Kit-Building, Purdum (W9NMT), Jul, p. 61

## CONTESTS & AWARDS

- 1A3A: The first contest from the Sovereign Military Order of Malta, Minguzzi (IZ4AKS) and Schettino (I4UFH), Aug, p. 13  
Announcing: 2009 Inductees, CQ Amateur Radio, Contest and DX Halls of Fame, Jul, p. 28  
Announcing: A reminder of the CQ Diamond Jubilee Worked All Zones Award, Nov, p. 45  
Announcing: CQ WW DX Contest adds new "Xtreme" category, Jun, p. 32  
Announcing: The 2009 CQ WW DX Contest, Sep, p. 32  
Announcing: The 2009 CQ WW RTTY DX Contest, Jul, p. 32  
Announcing: the 2009 CQ WW VHF Contest, Jun, p. 83  
Announcing: The 2009 CQ WW WPX Contest, Feb, p. 38  
Announcing: The 2009 CQ WW WPX RTTY Contest, Jan, p. 30  
Announcing: The 2010 CQ DX Marathon  
Announcing: The 2010 CQ WW 160 Meter Contest, Nov, p. 24  
Announcing: The CQ Diamond Jubilee Worked All Zones award, Oct, p. 28  
Announcing: The Twelfth Annual CQ WW Foxhunting Weekend, plus Results of the 2008 CQ WW Foxhunting Weekend, Moell (K0OV), May, p. 32  
Awards: Antarctica awards, Melinosky (K1BV), Oct, p. 96  
Awards: Awards from Europe, Melinosky (K1BV), Jun, p. 94  
Awards: Awards from Poland (SP AC), plus CQ to accept eQSLs for award credit, Melinosky (K1BV), Mar, p. 90  
Awards: County-hunting and eQSL, Melinosky (K1BV), Apr, p. 98  
Awards: CQ awards checkpoints and postal code awards, Melinosky (K1BV), Jul, p. 96  
Awards: eQSL Update, Melinosky (K1BV), May, p. 91

- Awards: Extending a short-term award, Melinosky (K1BV), Feb, p. 92  
Awards: From Antarctic Ice to Silver Camels, Melinosky (K1BV), Aug, p. 92  
Awards: Golden anniversary, EU states and lighthouse awards, Melinosky (K1BV), Sep, p. 92  
Awards: How to apply for USA-CA using eQSL, plus awards from France, Melinosky (K1BV), Nov, p. 96  
Awards: More County Awards, Melinosky (K1BV), Dec, p. 85  
Awards: World Flora Fauna Award series, Melinosky (K1BV), Jan, p. 86  
Contesting: An Insider's View of CQ's Contests via G3SXW, Dorr (K1AR), Nov, p. 104  
Contesting: Contesting and QSLs – Challenge or Opportunity? Dorr (K1AR), Mar, p. 100  
Contesting: Contesting for the "normal" ham, Dorr (K1AR), Apr, p. 106  
Contesting: Contesting, kid-style - Cal Darula, K0DXC, Dorr (K1AR), Jul, p. 99  
Contesting: Contests, Your Favorite and Mine! Dorr (K1AR), Jan, p. 96  
Contesting: Guest Operating, Challenges and Rewards, Dorr (K1AR), Dec, p. 88  
Contesting: Has contesting reached its peak? Dorr (K1AR), Aug, p. 96  
Contesting: Remembering a hero – John Kanzius, K3TUP, Dorr (K1AR), Jun, p. 106  
Contesting: Revisiting contest tips, Dorr (K1AR), Oct, p. 104  
Contesting: Staying awake in contesting! Dorr (K1AR), Sep, p. 96  
Contesting: Unwritten expectations in Contesting, Dorr (K1AR), Feb, p. 101  
Contesting: What's your category? Dorr (K1AR), May, p. 100  
CQ WW DX Contest All-Time Records, Capossela (K6SSS), Oct, p. 32  
K0DQ Wins Them All: CQ WW CW Win Gives Redd Singular Distinction, Oct, p. 30  
Results of the 2008 CQ DX Marathon, Sweeney (K9EL), Jun, p. 27  
Results of the 2008 CQ WW DX CW Contest, Cox (K3EST), Sep, p. 13  
Results of the 2008 CQ WW DX SSB Contest, Cox (K3EST), Aug, p. 20  
Results of the 2008 CQ WW VHF Contest, Lindholm (W1XX), Feb, p. 30  
Results of the 2008 CQ WW WPX CW Contest, Thompson (K5ZD), Mar, p. 13  
Results of the 2008 CQ WW WPX SSB Contest, Thompson (K5ZD), Jan, p. 22  
Results of the 2008 CW WW RTTY DX Contest, Vinson (W6OTC) and Muns (W0YK), May, p. 20  
Results of the 2009 CQ WW DX 160 Meter Contests, Blank (N2NT), Dec, p. 13  
Results of the 2009 CQ WW WPX RTTY Contest, Muns (W0YK), Jul, p. 20

## DIGITAL/PACKET

- Digital Connection: APRS isn't just tracking, Rotolo (N2IRZ), Aug, p. 68  
Digital Connection: D-RATS, Rotolo (N2IRZ), Dec, p. 52  
Digital Connection: Podcasts, Rotolo (N2IRZ), Feb, p. 62  
Digital Connection: Radio Operations Center, Rotolo (N2IRZ), Oct, p. 88  
Digital Connection: Sound-card packet, Rotolo (N2IRZ), Apr, p. 74  
Digital Connection: WINMOR – How it works and status (plus a DTV update), Rotolo (N2IRZ), Jun, p. 80  
EcomScs and GateWayScs: Easy-to-use packet radio software for emergency communications, Blowsky (KB2SCS), Apr, p. 20

## DX & OPERATING

- 1A3A: The first contest from the Sovereign Military Order of Malta, Minguzzi (IZ4AKS) and Schettino (I4UFH), Aug, p. 13  
Bring Radio Foxhunting to Your Town, Moell (K0OV), Apr, p. 24  
Comparison of 160-Meter DXing at Widely Separated Locations, A, Brown (NM7M), Nov, p. 18  
DX: 2009 Operations and DXpedition Frequencies, Smith (N4AA), Dec, p. 90  
DX: C6AAA DXpedition and more DX news, Smith (N4AA), Jul, p. 91  
DX: Desecheo and other 2009 DXpeditions, Smith (N4AA), Feb, p. 96  
DX: DX Action from Palestine, Desecheo and Tunisia, Smith (N4AA), Mar, p. 94  
DX: DXpedition news and more, Smith (N4AA), Jan, p. 90  
DX: Jim Smith, VK9NS, SK; DXpeditions of note, Smith (N4AA), Apr, p. 102  
DX: K5D results and Midway ahead, Smith (N4AA), May, p. 95  
DX: Station HCJB Remembered, Smith (N4AA), Jun, p. 10  
DX: The Most Wanted List, 1988/2008, Smith (N4AA), Sep, p. 87  
DX: TY1MS plus "old, good stuff," Smith (N4AA), Nov, p. 90  
DX: Upcoming events and IOTAs, Smith (N4AA), Aug, p. 86  
DX: ZP6CW's antenna setup, Smith (N4AA), Oct, p. 100  
Go ATV with Discarded Analog Televisions, West (WB6NOA), Mar, p. 24  
Ham Radio Groundhog Day, Hill (WA3CVC), Feb, p. 13  
Ham Radio Twilight Zone? The, Yungling (K7FF), Nov, p. 13  
Let's Improve our DX Pileup Act, "Uncle DX," Jun, p. 44  
Medical Considerations for DXpeditions, Stouder (K9SG), Nov, p. 32  
"This is Jordan Calling, Juliet Yankee Six Zulu Zulu," Gillmor (W1FK), Jun, p. 13  
Traveling to Europe? Don't forget your HT, Wolfson (DJ0QN/K7DX), Jun, p. 22  
Update from Saudi Arabia, Kaiser (AL7HG), Jul, p. 13

World of Ideas: Lighthouses Brighten the Airwaves ... But Fog is Rolling In, Ingram (K4TWJ), Aug, p. 62

## HUMOR

A CQ Exclusive: The use of invisibility shields to hide entire contest station antenna farms, Heisseluft, Apr, p. 30

Magic in the Sky: "Dear Hammie" advice for "problem" issues, Reinhardt (AA6JR), Jan, p. 62

Magic in the Sky: Ain't no Fool! Reinhardt (AA6JR), Apr, p. 72

## KEYS & KEYERS, CW

World of Ideas: Keys 2009 - Return of the Cooties, Ingram (K4TWJ), Apr, p. 62

World of Ideas: Keys 2009, Part 2, Ingram (K4TWJ), May, p. 62

World of Ideas: Wild and Wacky Keys, Ingram (K4TWJ), Sep, p. 54

## LEGAL & REGULATORY

Washington Readout: FCC to Develop National Broadband Plan, Maia (W5YI), Oct, p. 62

Washington Readout: Filing applications using the FCC's Universal Licensing System, Maia (W5YI), Jul, p. 46

Washington Readout: Getting into amateur radio - a beginner's guide to becoming a ham radio operator, Maia (W5YI), Mar, p. 56

Washington Readout: House Committee Report Blasts FCC Chairman Kevin Martin, Maia (W5YI), Feb, p. 34

Washington Readout: How to File a Petition for Rule Making, Maia (W5YI), Jun, p. 56

Washington Readout: Mobile high-speed internet being rolled out nationwide, Maia (W5YI), Nov, p. 48

Washington Readout: President Obama to name Julius Genachowski as FCC Chairman, Maia (W5YI), Apr, p. 50

Washington Readout: Responses to questions from readers, Maia (W5YI), Aug, p. 54

Washington Readout: The new FCC, its makeup and future direction, Maia (W5YI), Sep, p. 36

Washington Readout: The Perils and Pitfalls of Getting a Vanity Callsign, Maia (W5YI), Dec, p. 30

Washington Readout: The story behind the "Group" callsign system, Maia (W5YI), May, p. 48

## MISCELLANEOUS

Announcing: 2009 Nominations open for the CQ Amateur Radio, DX, and Contest Halls of Fame, Jan, p. 34

CQ Golden Giveaway Sweepstakes Winners, Jun, p. 38

CQ Interviews: Joe Taylor, K1JT, Nobel Prize in Physics winner and creator of revolutionary weak-signal software, Moseson (W2VU), Oct, p. 13

CQ Interviews: John Kanzius, K3TUP, broadcaster, contesteer, cancer fighter, Moseson (W2VU), Jan, p. 13

CQ Interviews: Mark Stenning, AA1AC, CEO, International Tennis Hall of Fame, Moseson (W2VU), Apr, p. 13

Friedrichshafen: The World's Most Interesting Hamfest? Perera (W1TP), Jun, p. 17

Introducing *WorldRadio Online* and Welcome to former *WorldRadio* subscribers, Ross (K2MGA), Feb, p. 10

Magic in the Sky: "Dear Hammie" advice for "problem" issues, Reinhardt (AA6JR), Jan, p. 62

Magic in the Sky: A Field Day "Special Event" plus some unsung heroes, Reinhardt (AA6JR), Oct, p. 72

Magic in the Sky: Putting electrons in motion, Reinhardt (AA6JR), Jul, p. 81

Washington Readout: Controversy at the Radio Club of America, W2RCA, Maia (W5YI), Jan, p. 38

World of Ideas: Holiday Treats for Hams, Ingram (K4TWJ), Dec, p. 38

World of Ideas: The Joys of New Gear, Ingram (K4TWJ), Jan, p. 54

*WorldRadio Online*: A rundown of the basics you need to know, Aug, p. 36

## MOBILE

Antennas: Low-profile mobile antennas, Britain (WA5VJB), May, p. 73

Beginner's Corner: Uninstalling a radio, Yoshida (KH6WZ), Aug, p. 80

Invisible Mobile Installation, Williamson (VY1SW), May, p. 13

Mobiling: Costs, Reinhardt (AA6JR), Feb, p. 62

Mobiling: Generating a big signal on a limited budget, Reinhardt (AA6JR), Aug, p. 77

Mobiling: Psst ... Hey, Buddy .... Wanna Buy a Car? Reinhardt (AA6JR), Nov, p. 78

Mobiling: The laws against mobiling, Reinhardt (AA6JR), May, p. 70

World of Ideas: Mobiling 2009, Part 1: Bikes, cars and backpacks, Ingram (K4TWJ), Jun, p. 62

World of Ideas: Mobiling 2009, Part 2: More attention-grabbing mobiles, Ingram (K4TWJ), Jul, p. 52

Your Next HF Mobile Rig May be Your Cell Phone! Kearns (WB6JAR), Oct, p. 44

## NEWCOMER

Beginner's Corner: A Beginner's Look at CW and Code Practice Nets, Yoshida (KH6WZ), Jun, p. 88

Beginner's Corner: A Beginner's Look at Vertical Antennas, Yoshida (KH6WZ), Oct, p. 74

Beginner's Corner: A Ham's Conundrum of Moving to a New QTH, Yoshida (KH6WZ), Dec, p. 78

Beginner's Corner: Choose wisely, Yoshida (KH6WZ), May, p. 82

Beginner's Corner: Electrical interference and your station, Yoshida (KH6WZ), Sep, p. 74

Beginner's Corner: Stretching the ham radio budget with used classic radios, Yoshida (KH6WZ), Jul, p. 70

Beginner's Corner: The CQ DX Marathon - a Beginner's Look, Yoshida (KH6WZ), Mar, p. 62

Beginner's Corner: The Guest-Operating Experience, Yoshida (KH6WZ), Apr, p. 90

Beginner's Corner: Uninstalling a radio, Yoshida (KH6WZ), Aug, p. 80

Beginner's Corner: What's That Noise? Yoshida (KH6WZ), Feb, p. 72

Beginner's Corner: Wires and cables, Yoshida (KH6WZ), Jan, p. 64

Building a Legacy: Ham Radio and Youth in the Heartland, Stewart (KC0PTL), Mar, p. 28

Helen Schlarman, a Young-at-Heart New Ham at 88, McCarthy (AA0A), Mar, p. 48

How it Works: dBs, S-units and You, Ingram (K4TWJ), Jan, p. 68

How it Works: HF'n with a Tube-Type Transceiver, Ingram (K4TWJ), Nov, p. 80

How it Works: HF'n with class on a budget, Ingram (K4TWJ), Sep, p. 69

How it Works: Metric conversion and rig specs, Ingram (K4TWJ), May, p. 78

How it Works: More dBs, S-units and You, Ingram (K4TWJ), Mar, p. 83

How it Works: More fun with metric conversions, Ingram (K4TWJ), Jul, p. 77

Kids' Korner, Helping ham radio "age backwards," meeting three young leaders in amateur radio, Decker (KB1OGL), Sep, p. 60

Kids' Korner, Ten ways to attract youth to amateur radio, Decker (KB1OGL), Jun, p. 74

Kids' Korner, Young Amateurs' Guide 2009; clubs for kids, Decker (KB1OGL), Mar, p. 66

The GB2CW Project: How the Radio Society of Great Britain is helping hams learn Morse Code, Cooke (G3LDI), Oct, p. 24

Washington Readout: Getting into amateur radio - a beginner's guide to becoming a ham radio operator, Maia (W5YI), Mar, p. 56

## OPINION/COMMENTARY

Let's Improve our DX Pileup Act, "Uncle DX," Jun, p. 44

Op-Ed: Become a D-TV Ham Ambassador, West (WB6NOA), Feb, p. 52

Zero Bias: A Change in the Wind? Moseson (W2VU), Apr, p. 8

Zero Bias: A Decade in the Rear-View Mirror, Moseson (W2VU), Nov, p. 8

Zero Bias: A Paper Tiger? Moseson (W2VU), Jun, p. 8

Zero Bias: Antenna Restrictions and H.R. 2160, Moseson (W2VU), Jul, p. 8

Zero Bias: Contesting and the "DQ" Effect, Moseson (W2VU), Oct, p. 8

Zero Bias: Endings and Beginnings, Moseson (W2VU), Jan, p. 10

Zero Bias: Friendship and Fellowship, Moseson (W2VU), Dec, p. 8

Zero Bias: It's (Not) the Network ... or Is It? Moseson (W2VU), Feb, p. 8

Zero Bias: Its Rightful Place, Moseson (W2VU), Mar, p. 8

Zero Bias: National Hamfest Vendor Appreciation Month, Moseson (W2VU), Aug, p. 8

Zero Bias: Neil and Buzz, Walter and Andrew, Moseson (W2VU), Sep, p. 8

Zero Bias: Return of the Flea Market, Moseson (W2VU), May, p. 8

## PRODUCT REVIEWS & ANNOUNCEMENTS

Antennas: CQ Reviews Super Antennas P-3 six (seven)-band Yagi; plus questions from and for readers, Britain (WA5VJB), Sep, p. 64

CQ Book Review: *Gulf to Gulf - The Long Walk*, by Jeff Johnson as told to Cyril Ayris, Wood (WV5J), Nov, p. 110

CQ Market Survey: VHF/UHF Handhelds galore, West (WB6NOA), Feb, p. 18

CQ Reviews: The "New" Ameritron ALS-600 HF Power Amplifier, Salas (AD5X), Oct, p. 36

CQ Reviews: The TAK-tenna mini HF dipole antenna, West (WB6NOA), Apr, p. 44

CQ Reviews: Ten-Tec Model 715 RF Speech Processor, West (WB6NOA), Dec, p. 24

CQ Reviews: West Mountain Radio RIGblaster duo Station Controller, West (WB6NOA), Nov, p. 26

The 2009 Dayton Hamvention @ Sunday Safari - Part 1, Luscre (K8ZT), Aug, p. 30

The 2009 Dayton Hamvention @ Sunday Safari - Part 2, Luscre (K8ZT), Sep, p. 30

What's New: A new (familiar) name in scanners; soundcard interface, direct digital VFO kit and more, Nov, p. 86

What's New: Antenna tuning accessories, 3-GHz dummy load, 35-45 kHz receiver, and good reads, Luscre (K8ZT), Feb, p. 85

What's New: HF speech amplifier, communications receiver, RF speech processor and more, Luscre (K8ZT), Apr, p. 86  
 What's New: New Ham Products for Very Happy Holidays, Wood (WV5J), Dec, p. 68  
 What's New: Power supplies, wattmeters, coax switch and more, Luscre (K8ZT), May, p. 85  
 What's New: SDR transceiver kit, vertical antenna, balun and microphone converter, Luscre (K8ZT), Jun, p. 91  
 What's New: SWR meter and 40m AM handheld kits, AM-FM-Ham receiver and more, Luscre (K8ZT), Oct, p. 84  
 What's New: Tuning controllers, Bluetooth® adapters, antenna book and the 2009 ARRL Handbook, Luscre (K8ZT), Jan, p. 74  
 What's New: USB interface, grab-and-go EmComm center, voice/CW memory keyer, and mics, Luscre (K8ZT), Jul, p. 84  
 What's New: Wide-range communications and video receivers, mobile whips, Heathkit manuals and more, Luscre (K8ZT), Mar, p. 80

#### PROPAGATION

Comparison of 160-Meter DXing at Widely Separated Locations, A, Brown (NM7M), Nov, p. 18  
 Hathaway Reassuring, Pessimistic, at Huntsville, Moseson (W2VU), Oct, p. 111  
 Predicting Ducting-Assisted Propagation on 160 Meters, Brown (NM7M), Jan, p. 46  
 Propagation: A slow rise in solar activity observed, Hood (NW7US), Apr, p. 108  
 Propagation: August propagation, Hood (NW7US), Aug, p. 98  
 Propagation: Fair conditions predicted for the CQ WW DX CW Contest, plus an update on the CQ WW SSB Contest, Hood (NW7US), Nov, p. 108  
 Propagation: Field Day, Hood (NW7US), Jun, p. 109  
 Propagation: Gaining the competitive edge, Hood (NW7US), Jul, p. 102  
 Propagation: Good conditions predicted for 2009, Hood (NW7US), Jan, p. 98  
 Propagation: Good conditions predicted for CQ WW DX SSB Contest, Hood (NW7US), Oct, p. 108  
 Propagation: Gray-line propagation, Hood (NW7US), Mar, p. 102  
 Propagation: Higher Frequency hope for May, Hood (NW7US), May, p. 102  
 Propagation: Speculation, Hood (NW7US), Sep, p. 99  
 Propagation: The ionosphere is falling! Plus 2008 CQWW DX CW Contest conditions, Hood (NW7US), Feb, p. 104  
 Propagation: The Sun is Not Asleep! Hood (NW7US), Dec, p. 95

#### PUBLIC SERVICE

EcomScs and GateWayScs: Easy-to-use packet radio software for emergency communications, Blowsky (KB2SCS), Apr, p. 20  
 Public Service: "Sunset" for Navy MARS? Specter of shutting down mission raises questions, speculation, Fisher (KI6SN), Aug, p. 46  
 Public Service: Disaster, Real and Imagined, Puts us in the Spotlight, Fisher (KI6SN), Jul, p. 34  
 Public Service: EmComm in Focus: Baltimore County Auxiliary Communications Service, Fisher (KI6SN), Dec, p. 44  
 Public Service: Helping Those Who Really Need It, Boyd (N7WR), Jun, p. 54  
 Public Service: It's all about the weather, Josuweit (WA3PZO), Feb, p. 46  
 Public Service: New Year Sounded a Call for Hams, Josuweit (WA3PZO), Apr, p. 56  
 Public Service: No holiday rest for some hams, Josuweit (WA3PZO), Mar, p. 34  
 Public Service: Pieces of the EmComm Puzzle come Together in New York State, Fisher (KI6SN), Sep, p. 46  
 Public Service: Radio Amateurs in India take bold action during Cyclone Aila, Fisher (KI6SN), Oct, p. 54  
 Public Service: Rub-a-dub-dub - Canadian radio amateurs combine EmComm and a "tub", Fisher (KI6SN), Nov, p. 62  
 Public Service: The Future is Now, Josuweit (WA3PZO), Jan, p. 50  
 Public Service: We all know someone..., Josuweit (WA3PZO), May, p. 54

#### QRP (LOW POWER)

QRP: Clubs, Kits and Fun Meets, Ingram (K4TWJ), Feb, p. 78  
 QRP: Dinking with alternative energy, Ingram (K4TWJ), Apr, p. 80  
 QRP: More small talk and easy dinking, Ingram (K4TWJ), Aug, p. 71  
 QRP: Reggie and the Fairchild 50, Ingram (K4TWJ), Dec, p. 60  
 QRP: Rigs, Keys and Fly Specks, Ingram (K4TWJ), Oct, p. 79  
 QRP: World QRP Day June 17, Ingram (K4TWJ), Jun, p. 84

#### SPACE & SATELLITES

Believe in Your Dreams: Anatomy of an ARISS contact, a kids-to-space experience, Hopkins (WB2UDC), Apr, p. 34  
 VHF Plus: Echoes of Apollo, Lynch (N6CL), May, p. 88  
 VHF Plus: Much more space junk, Lynch (N6CL), Jun, p. 97

#### TECHNICAL DATA

Antennas: TVI in the DTV World, Britain (WA5VJB), Nov, p. 83  
 Go ATV with Discarded Analog Televisions, West (WB6NOA), Mar, p. 24  
 How it Works: dBs, S-units and You, Ingram (K4TWJ), Jan, p. 68  
 How it Works: More dBs, S-units and You, Ingram (K4TWJ), Mar, p. 83  
 Math's Notes: A low-cost battery backup system, Math (WA2NDM), Jul, p. 44  
 Math's Notes: Free power, Math (WA2NDM), Apr, p. 48  
 Math's Notes: Interesting reading and building a coherer, Math (WA2NDM), Sep, p. 44  
 Math's Notes: Low-Cost Test Equipment Revisited, Math (WA2NDM), Mar, p. 44  
 Math's Notes: Miscellaneous Hints and Tips, Math (WA2NDM), Aug, p. 44  
 Math's Notes: More Areas for Experimentation, Math (WA2NDM), Nov, p. 46  
 Math's Notes: More Food for Thought for Experimenters, Math (WA2NDM), Dec, p. 36  
 Math's Notes: More Potpourri, Math (WA2NDM), Feb, p. 44  
 Math's Notes: Negative Resistance, Math (WA2NDM), Oct, p. 50  
 Math's Notes: Old-time repairs, Math (WA2NDM), Jun, p. 50  
 Math's Notes: Potpourri, Math (WA2NDM), Jan, p. 36  
 Math's Notes: Simple antenna measurements, Math (WA2NDM), May, p. 44  
 Predicting Ducting-Assisted Propagation on 160 Meters, Brown (NM7M), Jan, p. 46

#### VHF

VHF Plus: Father, son, link 25 years of amateur radio history in space, Lynch (N6CL), Jan, p. 81  
 VHF Plus: First Mongolian EME Operation, Lynch (N6CL), Dec, p. 82  
 VHF Plus: It's about EME communications, Lynch (N6CL), Feb, p. 88  
 VHF Plus: Excellent EME Conditions Predicted This Month, Lynch (N6CL), Mar, p. 86  
 VHF Plus: Satellite collision, Lynch (N6CL), Apr, p. 94  
 VHF Plus: Echoes of Apollo, Lynch (N6CL), May, p. 88  
 VHF Plus: Much more space junk, Lynch (N6CL), Jun, p. 97  
 VHF Plus: Maritime VHF beacon network for tropo ducting monitoring, Lynch (N6CL), Jul, p. 87  
 VHF Plus: June VHF Contest and digital TV changeover, Lynch (N6CL), Aug, p. 83  
 VHF Plus: The 3-milliwatt signal heard around the world, Lynch (N6CL), Sep, p. 80  
 VHF Plus: Two more weak-signal operators join the 48-states club on 2 meters, Lynch (N6CL), Oct, p. 92  
 VHF Plus: The Pool Man Launches a Balloon, Lynch (N6CL), Nov, p. 100

## Vail Colorado mountaintop ham station (plus house) for sale Furnished or Unfurnished



Located 20 miles west of Vail and 10 miles west of Beaver Creek on a ridge 1,700 feet above the valley floor.  
 Located above Red Sky Ranch mega-rich development.  
 Views to 40 miles in most directions including Arrowhead, Beaver Creek and Vail ski runs.  
 Station holds many contest records.  
 Appraised at \$1.4 million. \$1.2 million for quick sale.  
 Located in area of \$10 million dollar estates.  
 Go to: [www.w0tm.com](http://www.w0tm.com) for full sized photos plus photos and info on station and antenna array.  
 Email: Gary Yantis at: [gyantis@gmail.com](mailto:gyantis@gmail.com) or call 913-441-6593.  
 Free stay for qualified serious buyer!  
 Selling for health reasons. Must sell.







Table of amateur radio call signs and frequencies, organized by country and call sign type. Includes columns for call sign, frequency, and power/other metrics. Countries listed include Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Kaliningrad, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Sardinia, Scotland, Shetland & Faire Islands, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Switzerland, Ukraine, and various US states.





Table with columns for call sign, power, and international call signs. Includes sections for various US states (Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, North Carolina, Tennessee, South Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Missouri, North Dakota, Canada, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Quebec) and international regions (Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, North America, Cayman Islands, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Mexico, Puerto Rico, Africa, Asia, Europe, Asia, Azores, Belarus).





# advertisers' index

including website addresses

10-10 International Net, Inc.....	89	www.10-10.org
A & A Engineering.....	56	www.a-aengineering.com
ASA, Inc.....	64	www.waterprooflogbooks.com
Advanced Specialties Inc.....	34	www.advancedspecialties.net
Alinco.....	83	www.alinco.com
Alpha Delta Communications, Inc.....	45	www.alphadeltacom.com
Aluma Towers.....	56	www.alumatower.com
Ameritron.....	51	www.ameritron.com
Amidon Associates.....	111	www.amidon-inductive.com
Array Solutions.....	19	www.arrayolutions.com
Astron Corporation.....	77	www.astroncorp.com
bhi Ltd.....	33	www.bhi-ltd.com
BATTERIES AMERICA/Mr. Nicd.....	115	www.batteriesamerica.com
Begali Keys.....	25	www.i2rtf.com
Bencher, Inc.....	21,57	www.bencher.com
Bilal Co./Isotron Antennas.....	64	www.isotronantennas.com
CQ Holiday Gift Ideas.....	72-74	www.cq-amateur-radio.com
Cable X-PERTS, Inc.....	57	www.cablexperts.com
Champion Radio Products.....	89	www.championradio.com
CheapHam.com.....	34	www.CheapHam.com
Command Productions.....	53	www.LicenseTraining.com
Communication Concepts, Inc.....	26	www.communication-concepts.com
ComTek Systems.....	89	www.comteksystems.com
Creative Services Software, Inc.....	53	www.cssincorp.com
Cubex.....	99	www.cubex.com
Cutting Edge Enterprises.....	34	www.powerportstore.com
DX Store.....	91	www.dxstore.com
DZ Company.....	57	www.dzkit.com
Daiwa/NCG.....	47	www.natcommgroup.com
Davis Instruments Corp.....	49	www.davisnet.com
Diamond Antenna.....	14	www.diamondantenna.net
Dishtronix, Inc.....	89	www.dishtronix.com
EZ Hang.....	46	www.ezhang.com
Elecraft.....	43	www.elecraft.com
Electric Radio Magazine.....	56	www.ermag.com
Electronic Products Design, Inc.....	81	www.epd-inc.com
FlexRadio Systems.....	11	www.flex-radio.com
Force 12, Inc.....	91	www.force12inc.com
Glentek Corporation.....	69	www.glentekcorp.com
Ham4Less.com.....	113	www.ham4less.com
Ham Radio Outlet.....	12,116	www.hamradio.com
Ham Station.....	69	www.hamstation.com
HamTestOnline.....	99	www.hamtestonline.com
Hy-Gain.....	1,9	www.hy-gain.com
ICOM America, Inc.....	5,29,31,105,Cov IV	www.icomamerica.com
KJI Electronics, Inc.....	99	www.kjielelectronics.com
Kanga US.....	46	www.kangaus.com

**BEAMS, BEAMS, BEAMS, BEAMS, BEAMS**  
 ...but only one **HEX-BEAM**<sup>®</sup>  
 Ask the ham who has one.  
**Traffie Technology**  
 421 JONES HILL ROAD ASHBY, MA 01431-1801  
[www.hexbeam.com](http://www.hexbeam.com)  
 978-386-7900 Phone 1-888-599-BEAM Toll Free USA

## Ham4Less.com

**Military Surplus  
Fiberglass Poles**

**Approx. 4 ft. each  
8 Pack... \$24  
Plus Shipping**



**Approx. 30ft. High**

**Swaged Ends for Interconnectability**

**800-230-0458**

**www.Ham4Less.com**

**"Your Online Discount Store"**

**HIGH POWER AMPLIFIERS  
FOR THE COMPETITIVE HAM™**

**www.grotec.com**

**QRO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

Tel: (260) 918-3143 Fax: (260) 918-3151

Email: kb8vu@grotec.com

1117 West High St., Bryan, Ohio 43506

### NATIONAL RF, INC.



#### NFD-1 Digital Display for Vintage Gear

Easily add the convenience of a digital frequency readout to vintage gear by National, Collins, Hammarlund, etc.

- 7-Digit Display
- 160 kHz to 55 MHz Range
- For Receivers & Transmitters
- Works with Increasing & Decreasing LOs
- 7 BNC Inputs for Multiple Rigs!
- Hook Up Tips Included!
- 4" H x 5" W x 3" D
- 12 V dc, ~135 mA (ps included)

**NEW!**

Visit Our Site for Complete Info!

7969 ENGINEER ROAD, #102, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111

858.565.1319 FAX 858.571.5909

www.NationalRF.com

### New Ultrasonic CW Transceiver!

Learn CW and QSO formats by exchanging messages using a group of Ultra-QPs in round robin fashion in a classroom! No license is required for ultrasound. The QP simulates on-the-air action. Join the QSO Party today!



Kit includes transducers, PCB, parts & case @ \$49.95; 1 hour assembly. Details at [www.midnightscience.com/ultrasonics.html](http://www.midnightscience.com/ultrasonics.html)

**The Xtal Set Society**

Dedicated to designing & experimenting

# ham shop

**Advertising Rates:** Non-commercial ads are 20 cents per word including abbreviations and addresses. Commercial and organization ads are \$1.00 per word. Boldface words are \$1.50 each (specify which words). Minimum charge \$2.00. No ad will be printed unless accompanied by full remittance. All ads must be typewritten double-spaced.

**Closing Date:** The 10th day in the third month preceding date of publication (example: Jan. 10th for the March issue). Because the advertisers and equipment contained in Ham Shop have not been investigated, the Publisher of *CQ* cannot vouch for the merchandise listed therein. The publisher reserves the right to reject any advertisement. Direct all correspondence and ad copy to: *CQ Ham Shop*, 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801 (fax: 516-681-2926; e-mail: <hamshop@cq-amateur-radio.com>).

**CB-TO-10M CONVERSIONS:** Frequency modifications, FM, books, plans, kits, high-performance CB accessories. Catalog \$3. CBCI, Box 30655CQ, Tucson, AZ 85751. <www.cbintl.com>

At [www.HamRadioExpress.com](http://www.HamRadioExpress.com) we know you can't afford to waste time looking for Ham Radio Antennas & Accessories. With over 3,000 products in our four warehouses, you can rely on Ham Radio Express to have the parts you need, in stock, especially those special, hard-to-find parts, fixed station antennas, baluns, mobile antennas, mobile antenna mounts, accessories, and RF connectors. Custom Built Cable Assemblies for your Packet TNC/KPC to radio interface devices. We stock interface cables for all amateur radio makes and models: AEA, Kantronics, MFJ, PacComm, and more Packet Controllers. All cables are in stock or can be built in one day. All cable assemblies are double-checked before they are shipped. Toll-Free Order Lines: M-F 9 AM to 4 PM: 1-800-726-2919 or 1-866-300-1969; Fax 1-434-525-4919. Help and Tech Support: Not sure what model you need? At [www.HamRadioExpress.com](http://www.HamRadioExpress.com) our Technical Support staff (1-434-509-0617, 9 AM to 4 PM weekdays) can help you decide what you need, and all available for same-day shipment. On-line visit: [www.HamRadioExpress.com](http://www.HamRadioExpress.com)

**QSLs FOR DX STATIONS:** Our new "International Division" was established to handle QSL needs of DX hams. We understand the problems of packaging, shipping, and dealing with the customs problems. You can trust us to deliver a quality QSL, usually much cheaper than you can find locally. Write, call, or FAX for free samples and ordering information. "The QSL Man"—W4MPY, 682 Mount Pleasant Road, Monetta, SC 29105 USA. Phone or FAX 803-685-7117.

**"QRZ DX"**—since 1979: Available as an Adobe PDF file each Wednesday or by regular mail. Your best source for weekly DX information. Send #10 SASE for sample/rates. "The DX Magazine"—since 1989: Bimonthly—Full of DXpedition reports, QSL Information, Awards, DX news, technical articles, and more. Send \$3.00 for sample/rates. DX Publishing, Inc., P.O. Box DX, Leicester, NC 28748-0249. Phone/Fax: 828-683-0709; e-mail: <DX@dxpub.com>; WEB PAGE: <<http://www.dxpub.com>>.

**\$400 WEEKLY ASSEMBLING** Electronic circuit boards/products from home. For free information send SASE: Home Assembly—AR, P.O. Box 450, New Britain, CT 06050-0450.

CERTIFICATE for proven contacts with all ten American districts. SASE to W6DDB, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802.

**MAUI, HAWAII:** vacation with a ham. Since 1990. <[www.seaqual.com](http://www.seaqual.com)>, telephone 808-572-7914, or <[kh6sq@seaqual.com](mailto:kh6sq@seaqual.com)>.

**ALUMINUM CHASSIS AND CABINET KITS,** UHF-VHF Antenna Parts, Catalog. E-mail: <[k3iwlk@flash.net](mailto:k3iwlk@flash.net)> or <<http://www.flash.net/~k3iwlk>>.

**REAL HAMS DO CODE:** Move up to CW with CW Mental Block Buster III. Succeed with hypnosis and NLP. Includes two (2) CDs and Manual. Only \$29.95 plus \$5.00 s/h US. FL add \$2.14 tax. Success Easy, 160 West Camino Real #128, Boca Raton, FL 33432, 800-425-2552, <[www.success-is-easy.com](http://www.success-is-easy.com)>.

**NEAT STUFF!** DWM Communications—<<http://qth.com/dwm>>

**QSLing SUPPLIES.** e-mail: <[plumdx@msn.com](mailto:plumdx@msn.com)>.

## WWW.PEIDXLodge.COM

**WANTED: HAM EQUIPMENT AND RELATED ITEMS.** Donate your excess gear—new, old, in any condition—to the Radio Club of Junior High School 22, the Nation's only full time non-profit organization working to get Ham Radio into schools around the country as a teaching tool using our EDUCOM—Education Thru Communication—program. Send your radio to school. Your donated material will be picked up ANYWHERE or shipping arranged, and this means a tax deduction to the full extent of the law for you as we are an IRS 501(c)(3) charity in our 29th year of service. It is always easier to donate and usually more financially rewarding, BUT MOST IMPORTANT your gift will mean a whole new world of educational opportunity for children nationwide. Radios you can write off; kids you can't. Make 2009 the year to help a child and yourself. Write, phone, or FAX the WB2JKJ "22 Crew" today: The RC of JHS 22, P.O. Box 1052, New York, NY 10002. Twenty-four hours call 516-674-4072; fax 516-674-9600; or e-mail <[crew@wb2jkj.org](mailto:crew@wb2jkj.org)>. Join us on the WB2JKJ Classroom Net, 7.238 MHz, 1200-1330 UTC daily and 21.395 MHz from 1400 to 2000 UTC.

IMRA-International Mission Radio Assn. helps missionaries—equipment loaned; weekday net, 14.280 MHz, 1:00-3:00 PM Eastern. Sr. Noreen Perelli, KE2LT, 2755 Woodhull Ave., Bronx, NY 10469.

**3200+ DIFFERENT AWARDS** from 128 DXCC countries. Complete data online at <<http://www.dxawards.com>>. One year full access just \$6. Ted Melinosky, K1BV, 12 Wells Wood Road, Columbia, CT 06237-1525.

**CASH FOR COLLINS, HALLICRAFTERS SX-88, & DRAKE TR-6.** Buy any Collins equipment. Leo, KJ6HI, phone/fax 310-670-6969, e-mail: <[radioleo@earthlink.net](mailto:radioleo@earthlink.net)>.

**IT'S NEW AND HOT!** "Keys III" features highly detailed views and photos of keys, bugs, and paddles like few people have ever seen! It's awesome and it's available on CD (\$16 + \$2.50 post) or as a full-size book (\$18 + \$4.05 Priority Mail). Also still available, "Keys II" (\$16 + \$2.50 post) and "QRP NOW!" (\$16 + \$2.50 post). Order direct from Dave Ingram, K4TJW, 3994 Long Leaf Drive, Gardendale, AL 35071.

**PACKET RADIO AND MORE!** Join TAPR, connect with the largest amateur radio digital group in the U.S. Creators of the TNC-2 standard, working on Software Defined Radio technology. Benefits: newsletter, software, discounts on kits and publications. For membership prices see the TAPR website: <<http://www.tapr.org>>.

FOR SALE: *CQ/Ham Radio/QST/73* magazines and binders. SASE brings data sheet. W6DDB, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802.

**WANTED: VACUUM TUBES**—Commercial, industrial, amateur. Radio Daze, LLC, 7620 Omnitech Place, Victor, NY 14506 USA (phone 585-742-2020; fax 800-456-6494; e-mail: <[info@radiodaze.com](mailto:info@radiodaze.com)>).

**HAWAII HAM STATION RENTAL:** Beautiful Big Island location. Brochure: <[KD4ML@juno.com](mailto:KD4ML@juno.com)>.

**CALL-MASTER CALLSIGN DATABASE \$25.00 SHIPPED.** Complete US/VE/DX listings. Use with our Prolog2K Logger or stand-alone. Secure order on our website at <[www.prolog2k.com](http://www.prolog2k.com)> or call toll free 1-800-373-6564. DataMatrix

MicroLog by WA0H  
Free download . . . [www.wa0h.com](http://www.wa0h.com)

**RFI Filters** <[www.RFchoke.com](http://www.RFchoke.com)>

**NEAT STUFF!** DWM Communications—<<http://qth.com/dwm>>

**OVERSEAS AIRMAIL POSTAGE** plus complete line of airmail envelopes. Order directly from our web site—James E. Mackey, proprietor.  
[www.net1plus.com/users/ryoung/index.htm](http://www.net1plus.com/users/ryoung/index.htm)

**DXPEDITION DVD VIDEOS:** For full description and how to order . . . <[www.k4uee.com/dvd/](http://www.k4uee.com/dvd/)>.

**LOOKING GREAT** on the wall behind your equipment. <[www.hamradioprints.com](http://www.hamradioprints.com)>

**SMART BATTERY CHARGERS:** 5A model for larger deep cycle down to 1/4A model for smaller QRP lead acid batteries. <[www.a-engineering.com](http://www.a-engineering.com)>

**BudgetBertha ROTATING TOWERS.** No guy wires. Entire pole rotates. Ground level rotor, Small yard footprint. Perfect for stacking all your antennas on one tower. **NEW LOW PRICES:** 36ft = \$9,997, 54ft = \$11,997, 72ft = \$14,997, 90ft = \$18,997. Contact Scott, W3TX, at SuperBertha.com, 814-881-9258, or [scottw3tx@verizon.net](mailto:scottw3tx@verizon.net) for free catalog by e-mail.

**HAWAII DX VACATION:** SteppIR antennas, amplifiers. KH6RC, <[www.leilanibedandbreakfast.com](http://www.leilanibedandbreakfast.com)>.

**OWA OPTIMIZED WIDEBAND MONOBAND YAGIS:** Sustained optimal high gain, high F/B, clean pattern, and low SWR across entire SSB, CW, RTTY, and DIGITAL passbands. Medium-boom length models 24ft to 36ft. Long-boom models 48ft to 65 ft. Contact Scott, W3TX, at SuperBertha.com, 814-881-9258, or [scottw3tx@verizon.net](mailto:scottw3tx@verizon.net) for free catalog by e-mail.

**TOWER ACCESSORIES** Gin Pole Kits—stand off brackets—antenna mounts—vehicle radio mounts—for 30 years. IIX Equipment Ltd., 708-337-8172, <<http://www.w9iix.com/>>.

<<http://www.vintagehamshack.com>>

**UPGRADE TO RF NETWORK DESIGNER PRO PLUS** for as little as \$39. Many new features, including automatic project tracking documentation. **GrantBingeman@CS.COM**

**HY POWER ANTENNA COMPANY** <<http://www.freewebs.com/hypower>> Multiband dipoles, delta loops, half squares and QRP antennas.

[WWW.QSL.NET/KM5KG](http://WWW.QSL.NET/KM5KG)

**HAM TRAVELERS** Discount travel, tours, cruises, more. [www.GreatExpectationTravel.com](http://www.GreatExpectationTravel.com)

[www.SecondHandRadio.com](http://www.SecondHandRadio.com) Advertise your used radios and surplus electronics **FREE**. Upload up to 16 photos per ad **FREE**. No commissions, no fees. Dealers are welcome.

**PROMOTIONAL VIDEO:** 22-minute DVD showcases ham radio. Details: <[www.neoham.org](http://www.neoham.org)>.

**ENIGMA GERMAN CIPHER MACHINES WANTED:** Museum buying. Information and Repairs available: <<http://w1tp.com/enigma>>.

**WANTED: OLD QSL CARD COLLECTIONS.** Collector seeks US & DX cards. W2VRK, 9 Laird Terrace, Somerset, NJ 08873; e-mail: <[tplrs@comcast.net](mailto:tplrs@comcast.net)>.

**TELEGRAPH KEY INFORMATION AND HISTORY MUSEUM:** <<http://w1tp.com>>

MACHLETT ML-6544 TUBES WANTED. Neil, <[wd8crt@arrl.net](mailto:wd8crt@arrl.net)>

**DISPLAY YOUR CALL SIGN IN NEON.** To order call toll free 1-866-287-9174, Duncan DeSigns

**FOR SALE: A16V's** Northern California QTH. See: <[www.TourFactory.com/542694](http://www.TourFactory.com/542694)>.

**WANTED:** Two meter bandpass filter. B&W, Waters, etc. WA0KKC, 1-913-432-5136.



# advertiser's index

including website addresses

Kenwood U.S.A. Corporation..	Cov. II	www.kenwoodusa.com
LDG Electronics, Inc.	58,59	www.ldgelectronics.com
M <sup>2</sup> Antenna Systems, Inc.	27	www.m2inc.com
MFJ Enterprises, Inc.	37,67	www.mfjenterprises.com
ManualMan	26	www.manualman.com
Morse Express	64	www.MorseX.com
National RF, Inc.	113	www.NationalRF.com
Nemal Electronics International, Inc.	62	www.nemal.com
Nifty! Ham Accessories	99	www.niftyaccessories.com
ORLANDO HamCation <sup>SM</sup>	89	www.HamCation.org
Penny's Stitch n' Print	46	www.pennystitch.com
PowerPort	34	www.powerportstore.com
QCWA	46	www.qcwa.org
QRO Technologies, Inc.	113	www.qrotec.com
QSLs by W4MPY	91	www.qslman.com
R & L Electronics	61	http://randl.com
R.F. Connection	56	www.therfc.com
RF Parts Company	17	www.rfparts.com
Radio Club of J.H.S. 22	63	www.wb2jkj.org
Radio Works	87	www.radioworks.com
Rig Expert Canada	64	www.rigexpert.net
Ross Distributing Company	91	www.rossdist.com
SteppIR Antennas Inc.	21	www.steppir.com
TG Electronics	71	www.tgelectronics.org
TEN-TEC, Inc.	15	www.tentec.com
Ten-Ten International Net, Inc.	89	www.ten-ten.org
TENNADYNE, L.L.C.	99	www.tennadyne.com
The Xtal Set Society	113	www.midnightscience.com
Timewave Technology Inc.	93	www.timewave.com
TOKYO HY-POWER LABS, INC.-USA	3	www.thp.co.jp
Traffie Technology	113	www.hexbeam.com
TransWorld Antennas	79	transworldantennas.com
Universal Radio, Inc.	23	www.universal-radio.com
VIS Amateur Supply	56	www.visradio.com
Vibroplex	101	www.vibroplex.com
W2IHY Technologies	71	www.w2ihy.com
W4RT Electronics	39	www.w4rt.com
W5YI Group	65,97	www.w5yi.org
West Mountain Radio	35	www.westmountainradio.com
Wireman, The	64	www.thewireman.com
Yaesu	6,7,Cov III	www.vxstdusa.com

It's easy to advertise in CQ. Let me know what I can do to help.

Don Allen, W9CW

(217) 344-4570 or FAX (217) 344-4575

e-mail:ads@cq-amateur-radio.com

Please direct editorial and subscription questions to (516) 681-2922

## BATTERIES AMERICA

Dec. '09 Sale Ph 800-308-4805, or ONLINE

www.batteriesamerica.com

NEW for ICOM IC-92AD (D-STAR): (DC Power cord is the CP-11L)

BP-256 Hi-Watt LI-ION batt. 7.4v 1620mAh \$44.95

EMS-256 Desk Rapid-Smart Charger for BP-256 \$54.95

For ICOM IC-T90A/E; IC-91A; IC-91AD; IC-80AD (D-STAR), etc:

BP-217 SW LI-ION battery 7.4v 1600mAh \$44.95

EMS-217 Desk Rapid-Smart Charger for BP-217 \$49.95

CP-11L DC Power & Charge Cord (fits IC-92AD too) \$22.95

For ICOM IC-V8, V82, U82, F3, F4GS/GT, F30, 40GS/GT, A24/6, etc

BP-210N SW+ NiMH batt. 7.2v 2000mAh \$44.95

For ICOM IC-T8A; IC-T8A-HP; IC-T81A; IC-A23; IC-A3:

BP-200XL SW NiMH batt. 9.6v 1450mAh \$59.95

BP-197h 6-cell AA Battery case (HI-W) \$29.95

For ICOM IC-W32A; T7A; T7H; Z1A; T22A; T42A; W31A:

BP-173x SW NiMH battery 9.6v 1450mAh \$59.95

BP-170L 6-cell AA Battery case (HI-W) \$25.95

For ICOM IC-2SAT; IC-W2A; 24AT; 25RA; 3SAT; 45RA; R1 etc:

BP-83xh NiMH battery 7.2v 2200mAh \$39.95

For ICOM IC-2AT; 02AT; 2GAT; etc; Radio Shack HTX-202 / 404:

IC-8 8-cell AA battery case (w/ Charge Jack) \$24.95

BP-8h SW Ni-Cd - for ICOM 8.4v 1400mAh \$39.95

BP-202h NiMH - Radio Sh. 7.2v 1800mAh \$34.95

For YAESU FT-897 BackPacker Radio:

FNB-78 NiMH battery 13.2v 4500mAh \$89.95

For YAESU-Vertex VX-5R/S; VX-6R; VX-7R/b; VX-7Rb; VXA-700:

FNB-80Li LI-ION battery 7.4v 1600mAh \$44.95

E-DC-5BA DC Power & Charge cord (NEW) \$19.95

For YAESU-Vertex FT-60R; VX-110; 120; 150; 170; 177; 180; 210; 250

FNB-83xh NiMH batt. 7.2v 2500mAh \$48.95

For Vertex Standard VX-2R; VX-3R: (with custom PCB)

FNB-82Li LI-ION battery 3.7v 1070mAh \$29.95

For YAESU-Vertex FT-817 Radio - made w/ SANYO eneloop AAs

FNB-72xe NiMH battery 9.6v 2000mAh \$49.95

For YAESU-Vertex VX-1R: (with custom-designed PCB)

FNB-52Li LI-ION battery 3.7v 750mAh \$29.95

For YAESU-Vertex FT-50R; FT-40R; FT-10R; VXA-100 etc:

FNB-41xh SW NiMH batt. 9.6v 1200mAh \$45.95

For YAESU FT-11R; FT-41R; FT-51R, etc.:

FNB-38xh SW NiMH batt. 9.6v 1450mAh \$52.95

For YAESU FT-530; FT-76; FT-26; FT-416; 415; 816, etc:

FNB-25x NiMH battery 7.2v 1100mAh \$29.95

FBA-12 6-cell AA Battery Case \$22.95

FBA-12h 10-cell AA Battery Case (SW) \$28.95

For YAESU FT-411; FT-470; FT-73R; FT-33R; FT-23R etc:

FNB-14xs NiMH batt. 7.2v 2200mAh \$39.95

FBA-17 6-cell AA Battery Case \$19.95

For ALINCO DJ-V5; DJ-V5TH: (includes belt clip) NEW!

EBP-46xh NiMH batt. 9.6v 1450mAh \$52.95

For ALINCO DJ-195/HP/R; DJ-196; DJ-446; 493; DJ-496; DJ-596 etc:

EBP-48h SW NiMH batt. 9.6v 2000mAh \$44.95

For ALINCO DJ-G5TD/TH/TY; DJ-190T; DJ-191T/TH/TH:

EBP-36 Hi-Watt NiMH 9.6v 800mAh \$39.95

For ALINCO DJ-580T; DJ-582; DJ-180; DJ-280T; DJ-480 etc:

EDH-11 6-cell AA Battery Case \$22.95

EDH-11h 9-cell AA Battery Case (SW TX) \$28.95

For KENWOOD TH-F6A; TH-F6E; TH-F7 Tri-Band HTs:

PB-42L LI-ION battery 7.4v 2000mAh \$44.95

PB-42XL LI-ION battery 7.4v 4000mAh \$59.95

EMS-42K Desktop Rapid Charger for PB-42L/XL \$49.95

For KENWOOD TH-G71K; TH-D7A/G (PB-39h includes Belt Clip)

PB-39h Hi-Watt NiMH batt. 9.6v 1450mAh \$54.95

BT-11h 6-cell AA Battery Case (HI-W) \$24.95

For KENWOOD TH-79A/AKSS; TH-42A; TH-22A etc:

PB-34xh SW NiMH battery 9.6v 1200mAh \$39.95

For KENWOOD TH-78/A/E; TH-48/A; TH-28/A; TH-27/A etc:

BT-8 6-cell AA Battery Case \$14.95

For KENWOOD TH-77A/75A; TH-55; TH-46/45; TH-26/25 etc:

PB-6x Long Life/NiMH battery 7.2v 1600mAh \$36.95

For KENWOOD TH-205/A; TH-215/A; TH-225/A; TH-315 etc:

PB-2h Long life NiMH batt. 8.4v 1600mAh \$39.95

For KENWOOD TR-2500; TR-2600: (Wall charger \$ 12.95 ea)

PB-25h Long life NiMH batt. 8.4v 1600mAh \$39.95

For STANDARD C228; C528; C558; ADI HT-201; HT-401 etc:

CNB-152xh NiMH batt. 12.0v 1200mAh \$45.95

CBP-888 8-cell AA Battery Case (SW TX) \$28.95

For ADI AT-600; HT-600; & REALISTIC HTX-204 (for HI-Watt TX):

ADI-600x SW NiMH batt. 12.0v 1200mAh \$44.95



NEW - V-6500 Digital SMART Charger

for AA & AAA batteries! \$24.95 plus

(1) Rapid Charger for 1 - 4 AA & AAA NiMH

cells; has 4 separate charging channels!

(2) Comes with AC power supply AND 12V/DC

power cord for home & mobile operation.

(3) Safe, quick 1 - 2 hr chg w/ auto shut-off.

(4) Easy-to-read LED charge status indicators.

SANYO eneloop AA rechargeables \$13.95/pack of 4 cells

Order Online: Mail, E-mail, Phone, or Fax w/ MC, VISA, DISC, or AMEX

Call, write, e-mail, or Fax us for our FREE CATALOG

BATTERIES AMERICA - 8845 S. Greenview #2, Middletown, WI 53562

Order online, or call 800-308-4805

Fax: 608-831-1082 E-mail: ehvost@chorus.net

# Special Holiday Discounts off our Already Low Prices!



# HAM RADIO OUTLET

Manufacturer Day in San Diego CA - Dec 5!

Special one day only pricing at

ALL 12 HRO STORES

(San Diego only) - Hourly Prizes -

- Meet Mr. Reps -

- See the latest gear -

- Refreshments -

10:00 - 5:30 pm

(no purchase necessary)

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

## Cool Winter Specials From Yaesu

Coupons shown expire 1/31/10



**ANAHEIM, CA**  
(Near Disneyland)  
933 N. Euclid St., 92801  
(714) 533-7373  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.  
anaheim@hamradio.com

**BURBANK, CA**  
1525 W. Magnolia Blvd, 91506  
(818) 842-1786  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Eric, K6EJC, Mgr.  
Magnolia between  
S. Victory & Buena Vista  
burbank@hamradio.com

**OAKLAND, CA**  
2210 Livingston St., 94606  
(510) 534-5757  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Mark, W17YN, Mgr.  
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp  
oakland@hamradio.com

**SAN DIEGO, CA**  
5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123  
(858) 560-4900  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Jose, XE2SJB, Mgr.  
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa  
sandiego@hamradio.com

**SUNNYVALE, CA**  
510 Lawrence Exp. #102, 94085  
(408) 736-9496  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Jon, K6WV, Mgr.  
So. from Hwy. 101  
sunnyvale@hamradio.com

**NEW CASTLE, DE**  
(Near Philadelphia)  
1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720  
(302) 322-7092  
**(800) 644-4476**  
Chuck, N1UC, Mgr.  
RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295  
newcastle@hamradio.com

**PORTLAND, OR**  
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.  
97223  
(503) 598-0555  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Leon, W7AD, Mgr.  
Tigard-99W exit  
from Hwy. 5 & 217  
portland@hamradio.com

**DENVER, CO**  
8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9, 80231  
(303) 745-7373  
**(800) 444-9476**  
John, W0IG, Mgr.  
denver@hamradio.com

### NEW LOCATION!

**PHOENIX, AZ**  
10613 N. 43rd Ave. 85029  
(602) 242-3515  
**(800) 444-9476**  
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.  
Corner of 43rd Ave & Peoria  
phoenix@hamradio.com

**ATLANTA, GA**  
6071 Buford Hwy., 30340  
(770) 263-0700  
**(800) 444-7927**  
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.  
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285  
atlanta@hamradio.com

**WOODBRIIDGE, VA**  
(Near Washington D.C.)  
14803 Build America Dr. 22191  
(703) 643-1063  
**(800) 444-4799**  
Steve, W4SHG, Mgr.  
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1  
woodbridge@hamradio.com

**SALEM, NH**  
(Near Boston)  
224 N. Broadway, 03079  
(603) 898-3750  
**(800) 444-0047**  
Peter, K11M, Mgr.  
sales@hamradio.com  
Exit 1, I-93;  
28 mi. No. of Boston  
saalem@hamradio.com



### FT-897D VHF/UHF/HF Transceiver

- HF/6M/2M/70CM • DSP Built-in
- HF 100W (20W battery)
- Optional P.S. + Tuner • TCXO Built-in

Call Now For Our Low Pricing!



### FT-950 HF + 6M TCVR

- 100W HF/6M
- Auto Tuner built-in
- 3 roofing filters built-in
- DMU-2000 Compatible

Call Now For Low Pricing!



### FT-8800R 2M/440 Mobile

- V+U/V+V/U+U operation
- V+U full duplex • Cross Band repeater function
- 50W 2M 35W UHF
- 1000+ Memory channels
- WIRES ready

Call Now For Low Pricing!



### VX-3R 2M/440 HT

- Ultra-Compact Dual-Band HT w/ Wide band RX
- 1.5W RF out 2m/ 1w RF out 440
- WIRES Compatible
- 1000 Memory channels
- AA Battery compatible w/Optional FBA-37

Call For Low Intro Price!

### FT-60R

- 2m/440 HT
- 5W Wide-band receive
- CTCSS/DCS Built-in
- Emergency Auto ID

Low Price!



### VX-7R/VX-7R Black

- 50/2M/220/440 HT
- Wideband RX - 900 Memories
- 5W TX (300mw 220Mhz)
- Li-Ion Battery
- Fully Submersible to 3 ft.
- Built-in CTCSS/DCS
- Internet WIRES compatible

Now available in Black!

### VX-6R

- 2M/220/440HT
- wideband RX - 900 memories
- 5W 2/440, 1.5W 220 MHz TX
- Li-ION Battery - EAI system
- Fully submersible to 3 ft.
- CW trainer built-in

NEW Low Price!

### VX-8R

- 50/144/222/440 Handheld
- 5w (1W 222)
- Bluetooth optional
- waterproof/submersible 3 ft 30 mins
- GPS/APRS operation optional
- Li-ion Hi-capacity battery
- wide band Rx



### FT-857D

- Ultra compact HF, VHF, UHF
- 100w HF/6M, 50w 2M, 20w UHF
- DSP included • 32 color display
- 200 mems • Detachable front panel (YSK-857 required)

Call for Low Price!



### FT-7900R 2M/440 Mobile

- 50w 2m, 45w on 440mhz
- Weather Alert
- 1000+ Memos
- WIRES Capability
- Wideband Receiver (Cell Blocked)

Call Now For Your Low Price!



### FT-2000/FT2000D HF + 6M tcvr

- 100 W w/ auto tuner • built-in Power supply
- DSP filters / Voice memory recorder
- 200W (FT-2000D)
- 3 Band Parametric Mic EQ • 3 IF roofing filters

Call For Low Pricing!



### FT-450AT HF + 6M TCVR

- 100W HF/6M • Auto Tuner built-in • DSP Built-in
- 500 Memories • DNR, IF Notch, IF Shift

Call Now For Special Pricing

AZ, CA, CO, GA,  
VA residents add  
sales tax. Prices,  
specifications,  
descriptions,  
subject to change  
without notice.

Look for the  
HRO Home Page  
on the  
World Wide Web  
<http://www.hamradio.com>

#1  
in Customer  
Service

COAST TO COAST  
**FREE SHIPPING**  
UPS - Most Items Over \$100  
Rapid Deliveries From  
The Store Nearest To You!



# The Dawn of a New Era

## Top Performance Excellence

### FT DX 5000MP



Technical specs subject to change without notice. The FT dx 5000MP has not been approved by the FCC. This device may not be sold or leased, or offered for sale or lease, until FCC approval has been obtained.

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet:  
<http://www.yaesu.com>

Specifications subject to change without notice. Some accessories and/or options may be standard in certain areas. Frequency coverage may differ in some countries. Check with your local Yaesu Dealer for specific details.

**YAESU**  
*Choice of the World's top DX'ers™*  
Vertex Standard  
US Headquarters  
10900 Walker Street  
Cypress, CA 90630 (714)827-7600

*Bring out your best ham for the holidays!*



**IC-7700**

*Perfect for your favorite contester or DX'er*

Carve up the airwaves with the best of 'em. Thanks to advanced DSP technology, Icom's IC-7700 pulls out the weak signals like no other. Enjoy a just-right size and the smart ergonomics that make spending hours in the operating chair a pleasure, not a chore. Make this the year to treat your favorite ham, even if it's yourself! Get your IC-7700 today!